F1
8: 19-20
c.2

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2019 with funding from
State Library of North Carolina

https://archive.org/details/carolinacomments1920nort

F 1
8: 19-20
c. 2

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh

# CAROLINA COMMENTS

PUBLISHED BIMONTHLY BY THE NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

VOLUME XIX, NUMBER 1 JANUARY, 1971

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh

N. C.
Doc.

## CULTURE WEEK HELD IN GREENSBORO

To initiate the observance of the Guilford County bicentennial, the Culture Week societies held their annual meetings in Greensboro, December 1-5. Various prizes were awarded for literary and artistic achievements; a wide variety of speeches, movies and slides, and musical renditions was presented; and business matters were taken up by the several societies. A highlight of the week was the reception held for members of all societies at Blandwood, the home of Governor John M. Morehead. The tea was given by members of the Greensboro Preservation Society on the afternoon of December 3; Mrs. Robert Holt Edmunds is president of the Greensboro society. Members were also invited to an open house at Zenke Studios. All societies were given an opportunity to tour the High Point Furniture Mart the afternoon of December 1; and on Friday afternoon, December 4, open house was held at the Greensboro Historical Museum.

The climax of Culture Week occurred when the first Christopher Crittenden Memorial Award was presented to Dr. Hugh Talmage Lefler, left. The award was given by Dr. H. G. Jones, right, the evening of December 4. (Photographs by State Department of Archives and History unless otherwise noted.)

### Roanoke Island Historical Association

Mrs. Fred W. Morrison, chairman of the association, announced to members the success of *The Lost Colony,* sponsored by the group. The drama will not need any subsidy from the state this year because of good attendance during the past summer. The general manager of the drama, George Mallonee of Manteo, announced that the 1971 season would open June 23 and would continue through August 28. Winner of the Morrison Award was Joe Layton, director and choreographer of *The Lost Colony.*

### North Carolina Federation of Music Clubs

The federation met the afternoon and evening of December 1. The speaker at the Tuesday night banquet was the president of the National Federation of Music Clubs, Mrs. Maurice Honigman of Gastonia. She was given a Distinguished Citizen Award from Governor Robert W. Scott. Prior to a reception honoring Mrs. Honigman, a concert was presented by the Greensboro College Glee Club under the direction of E. L. Williams. Members heard an all-Beethoven concert in the afternoon. The Music Day composition contest was won by Dr. Gregory Costack, musician-in-residence at East Carolina University, who placed both first and second for his composition, "Chaos for String and Percussion." Presiding at the dinner meeting of the organization was Mrs. Leah Settlemyer, state president of the Federation of Music Clubs.

### North Carolina State Art Society

Though headquarters for the Culture Week meetings was the Hilton Inn, members of the State Art Society held most of their sessions at the Weatherspoon Gallery of the University of North Carolina at Greensboro. Mrs. Agnew H. Bahnson of Winston-Salem presided at the business meeting of the organization. A report on recent acquisitions of the Museum of Art was given by Director Charles W. Stanford. New officers elected are Mr. Finley T. White of Durham, president; Mrs. Claude B. Strickland, Jr., of Winston-Salem, vice-president; and Mr. Charles Lee Smith, Jr., of Raleigh, who was reelected secretary-treasurer. During the afternoon members saw the first part of the television series, *Civilisation,* entitled "The Skin of Our Teeth." At the luncheon meeting, Mrs. John Foushee of Chapel Hill paid tribute to the first director of the State Art Museum, Miss Lucy Cherry Crisp of Greenville. A citation from the State Art Society was awarded Miss Crisp, and plans were announced for the donation of a painting to the museum's permanent collection in honor of the pioneer director.

A reception honoring Mr. Stanford was held at the Pilot Life Country Club preceding the annual dinner of the society. Annual contest winners were announced during the dinner meeting; winner of the $1,000 purchase award was Allen Harrill of Charlotte for his painting "Six Aligned (Plunge Series)." Speaker was Eric Larrabee, director of the New York State Arts Council and former editor of *Horizon,* who spoke on "The Arts and Social Change."

### North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities

President Harry Gatton presided at the business session of the society, held the morning of December 3. Officers elected at the meeting are Mr. John E. Tyler of Roxobel, president; Mrs. Henry Zenke of Greensboro, vice-president; and Miss Sharon Sandling, secretary-treasurer. Reports of preservation projects were given by Mr. Gardner Gidley, president of Old Salem, Inc.; Mr. Tony P. Wrenn on the survey of Beaufort; Mr. Henry Zenke on Blandwood; Mrs. John E. Tyler on Historic Hope; Mr. Thomas Williams on the Hezekiah Alexander House; Mr. E. Frank Stephenson, Jr., on the Roberts House; Mrs. S. R. Prince on the Wright Tavern; Mr. Linn D. Garibaldi on the Boggan-Hammond House; Mr. Sam T. Snowden, Jr., on the McQueen Homeplace; Mrs. Harry Horton on the Governor Charles Manly Law Office; and Mr. Raymond F. Pisney on North Carolina's State Historic Sites. Dr. H. G. Jones spoke on "Historic Places in North Carolina: A Categorization." The society's incentive award for 1970 was given to the Rockingham County Historical Society for its restoration of the Wright Tavern.

Cannon Cup winners are shown with President Harry Gatton of the Society for the Preservation of Antiquities. Left to right are Mr. Gatton; Ed U. Lewis, representing the Edgecombe County Historical Society; Linn D. Garibaldi, representing the Anson County Historical Society; Earl Weatherly; and E. Frank Stephenson, Jr.

Speaker at the luncheon meeting of the society was Dr. Blackwell P. Robinson, professor of history at the University of North Carolina at Greensboro. Ruth Coltrane Cannon Cup winners were announced at the close of the luncheon session: the Anson County Historical Society for its work in historic preservation, particularly the restoration of the Boggan-Hammond House and the Cedar Creek Meeting House; Andrew Earl Weatherly of Greensboro for his work with the Greensboro Historical Museum; the Edgecombe County Historical Society for its achievements in preserving and promoting historic sites in Tarboro and Edgecombe County; and E. Frank Stephenson, Jr., for his work in Murfreesboro.

The North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities and the Guilford County Chapter of the North Carolina Symphony Society sponsored a concert by the North Carolina Symphony Thursday evening. The concert was given in Aycock Auditorium of the University of North Carolina at Greensboro.

## North Carolina Museums Council

Speaker for the Museums Council was Mr. Edward P. Lawson, assistant director of the American Association of Museums. His topic was "Accreditation of Museums and the Latest Doings on the Washington Scene with Regard to Museums." Mrs. Dorothy Rennie, president of the council, presided at the business meeting.

Edward P. Lawson, left, was the main speaker at the Museums Council meeting on December 3. Shown with him are Mrs. Dorothy Rennie, president of the Museums Council, and Russell Peithman, who served as program chairman.

At the morning meeting of the Literary and Historical Association, Mr. Herbert C. Bradshaw, left, reviewed North Carolina fiction; Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Jr., presided; and Dr. George B. Tindall addressed the group.

## North Carolina Literary and Historical Association

Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Jr., vice-president of the association, presided at the Friday morning session. During the business meeting, Dr. Bruce E. Whitaker, president of Chowan College in Murfreesboro, was elected president of the association. Mrs. Margaret Harper of Southport, Senator Hamilton C. Horton of Winston-Salem, and Mr. John L. Bell, Jr., of Cullowhee were named vice-presidents; and Dr. H. G. Jones was reelected secretary-treasurer.

Members heard a review of North Carolina fiction of the year by Mr. Herbert C. Bradshaw of Durham. An address, "Southern Strategy: A Historical Perspective," was presented by Dr. George B. Tindall of Chapel Hill. Following these two papers, several awards were made, including the American Association for State and Local History Award. The presentation to the North Carolina National Bank for its preservation of the State Bank Building in Raleigh was made by Mr. Nicholas B. Bragg of Winston-Salem; the award was received by Mr. Edwin S. Melvin, mayor pro tem of Greensboro and senior vice-president of the North Carolina National Bank in Greensboro. The American Association of University Women Juvenile Literature Award was presented by Mrs. Budd E. Smith of Wingate, AAUW state president, to Mrs. Mebane Holoman Burgwyn of Jackson for *The Crackajack Pony.* Dr. Thomas C. Parramore of Raleigh presented the Roanoke-Chowan Poetry Award to Mr. Charles Edward Eaton of Chapel Hill for his book, *On the Edge of the Knife.*

In the photograph at the left, Mrs. Mebane H. Burgwyn, winner of the AAUW Juvenile Literature Award, and Mr. Charles Eaton, winner of the Roanoke-Chowan Poetry Award, are pictured with their trophies. At the right are winners in the 1970 Tar Heel Junior Historian Association contest. Pictured above, at the left of the photograph, is Dr. Richard Bardolph, chairman of the Department of History and Political Science at the University of North Carolina in Greensboro, who presented the awards. Next is Wynn Cherry who, along with John Christian pictured sixth from the left, accepted the Special Achievement Award on behalf of the Curious Carolinians Chapter in Raleigh, Mrs. Anne Kennedy, adviser. Third from left is Amy Sloop who received the Group Literary Award on behalf of the Carriher-Lipe Chapter in Landis, Mrs. Beulah Davis, adviser. Next is Dean Berry of the Horace Sisk Highlanders Chapter in Fayetteville who won the Individual Art Award, Miss Gay Watson, adviser. Bill Morgan of the History Seekers in Albemarle, Mr. Jim Yandle, adviser, won the Individual Literary Award. On the far right is Nelson Chears who accepted the Group Art Award for the Chief Rockahock Chapter in Edenton, Mrs. Virginia Wood, adviser. Winning projects will remain on display in the Tar Heel Junior Historian Gallery of the North Carolina Museum of History in Raleigh through May, 1971.

Mr. McDaniel Lewis presided at the luncheon meeting, at which time a review of North Carolina nonfiction of the year was given by Dr. James S. Purcell of Davidson. Junior Historian Awards were presented to winners by Dr. Richard Bardolph of Greensboro. Names of winners were listed in the July, 1970, issue of *Carolina Comments.* The luncheon session closed with the presentation of the R. D. W. Connor Award to Dr. Joseph F. Steelman of Greenville for his article, "Republican Party Strategists and the Issue of Fusion with Populists in North Carolina, 1893-1894," which was published in the Summer, 1970, issue of the *North Carolina Historical Review.* The award was presented by Dr. Lawrence F. Brewster, past president of the Historical Society of North Carolina, the organization which gives the R. D. W. Connor Award. This was the third time that Dr. Steelman had received the Connor Award.

Dr. Bruce E. Whitaker presided at the dinner meeting. The presidential address was offered by Dr. Steelman and was entitled "Edward J. Justice: Profile of a Progressive Legislator, 1899-1913." Dr. Steelman, in turn, presided at the evening meeting. Featured speaker on that occasion was Mr. Charles Kuralt of CBS News, New York, who spoke on "Edward R. Murrow." Three awards were presented at the conclusion of the evening meeting. The Sir Walter Raleigh Award for fiction was presented by Mrs.

The main speaker at the evening meeting of the Literary and Historical Association was Mr. Charles Kuralt of CBS News. (Photograph from CBS News.)

The Christopher Crittenden trophy was unveiled by grandchildren of Dr. Crittenden, David and Janet Kirsten Griffiths.

John K. Brewer to Dr. Guy Owen of Raleigh for his book, *Journey for Joedel.* The award is given by the Historical Book Club of North Carolina. The Mayflower Cup for nonfiction was given to Dr. James H. Brewer for *The Confederate Negro, 1861-1865;* it was presented by Mrs. William Thomas Powell of High Point on behalf of the Society of Mayflower Descendants in the State of North Carolina. The newly established Christopher Crittenden Memorial Award, given by the Literary and Historical Association, was presented to Dr. Hugh Talmage Lefler of Chapel Hill as one who has contributed significantly to the field of North Carolina history. The award was presented by Dr. H. G. Jones. The silver bowl was unveiled by Dr. Crittenden's grandchildren, Janet Kirsten and David Griffiths. A reception honoring winners was held immediately following the evening session.

Mrs. John K. Brewer presented the Sir Walter Raleigh Award to Dr. Guy Owen.

Dr. James H. Brewer won the Mayflower Cup; it was presented by Mrs. William T. Powell.

### North Carolina Folklore Society

Dr. W. Amos Abrams, president of the society, presided over the Friday afternoon session of the organization. A program of music and dance selections was presented. Mrs. Anita Carpenter of Greensboro presented folk songs with guitar, and banjo playing was done by Glen Davis of Asheboro. Folk dances were performed by the UNC-G Dance Group, directed by Janice Lain. Reelected were the president, Dr. Abrams of Raleigh; first vice-president, John Foster West of Boone; second vice-president, Thad Stem, Jr., of Oxford; and third vice-president, Charles Gordon Zug III of Chapel Hill; Harry C. West of Raleigh was elected secretary-treasurer.

### North Carolina Arts Council

A luncheon and business meeting of the board of the North Carolina Arts Council was held on Friday, December 4. Mr. Sam Ragan of Southern Pines is chairman and Edgar B. Marston III of Raleigh is executive secretary. New members of the council, recently appointed by Governor Scott, are Mrs. Camille L. Harris of Wilkesboro, Mrs. John D. Eller, Jr., of Winston-Salem, Mrs. Norris L. Hodgkins, Jr., of Durham, and Mrs. Alice P. Proctor of Raleigh.

### Society of Mayflower Descendants in the State of North Carolina and the Historical Book Club of North Carolina

The two organizations honored winners of the Mayflower and Sir Walter Raleigh awards at a breakfast on Saturday morning, December 5.

### North Carolina Poetry Society

President John M. Pipkin presided at a business meeting of the society on Saturday morning. Mr. A. H. Sieber addressed the group on the subject, "The Poet as Change-Agent." The Oscar Arnold Young Memorial Award went to Dr. Guy Owen for *The White Stallion and Other Poems.* Officers were reelected: John M. Pipkin of Greensboro, president; Mrs. Campbell Reeves of Raleigh, first vice-president; Miss Betty S. Cox of Boiling Springs, second vice-president; Miss Christine Sloan of Gastonia, recording secretary; Mrs. Jean Rodenbough of Madison, corresponding secretary; Mrs. Righton McCallum of Raleigh, treasurer; and Miss Mary Louise Medley of Wadesboro, treasurer patron and royalty funds.

### North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians

President Hugh B. Johnston, Jr., presided at the business session of the organization. Officers elected are J. H. Knox of Salisbury, president; Robert B. Cooke of Durham, first vice-president; Mrs. John H. Winkler of North Wilkesboro, second vice-president; Dr. Herbert R. Paschal of Greenville, third vice-president; Mrs. Margaret McMahan of Fayetteville, secretary; and the Reverend Donald McMahan of Fayetteville, treasurer. Dr. William E. King of Rocky Mount gave an address, "The Institute

Program, 1889-1892, as Revealed by the Travels of McIver and Alderman." The Smithwick Award for excellence in newspaper articles went to Miss Mary Louise Medley of Wadesboro; an award of merit was given to Raymond Lowery for "Pageants of Fatigue," in the March 22 issue of the Raleigh *News and Observer*. At the luncheon meeting of the group, Walter W. Anderson, Jr., spoke on "Local History: Hobby or Foundation Stones."

## OLD SALEM DIRECTOR WINS AWARD

Gordon Gray, chairman of the Board of Trustees of the National Trust for Historic Preservation, presents the Crowninshield Award to Frank L. Horton. Observing the scene is James Biddle, president of the National Trust. Photograph by Gene Gibbes for the National Trust for Historic Preservation, furnished by the National Trust.

Frank L. Horton, director of restoration for Old Salem, Inc., was the 1970 recipient of the Louise du Pont Crowninshield Award, a national historic preservation honor established by the National Trust for Historic Preservation in 1960.

Presented on November 7 by President Gordon Gray of the National Trust at the organization's annual banquet held in Charleston, the award recognized "superlative achievement in the preservation and interpretation of sites, buildings and objects significant in American history and culture."

In presenting the award, Gray stated that under Horton's direction "Old Salem has become one of the most authentic town museums in the United States."

## VISITOR CENTER AT BATH DEDICATED

A new visitor center was dedicated on Saturday, October 17, at Historic Bath, the earliest incorporated town in North Carolina and one of fifteen state historic sites administered by the State Department of Archives and History.

Governor Robert W. Scott made the dedicatory address in ceremonies presided over by Dr. H. G. Jones. The governor noted that "the preservation of Bath offers a fine example of what many people, stimulated by the vision and example of men like Edmund Harding, can accomplish." Harding, who had been the only chairman of the Historic Bath Commission and a prime mover in the restoration work at Bath, died only a few weeks before the dedication of the new visitor center. Governor Scott continued, "This was to be Bath's day, but it was also to have been Edmund Harding's day. Edmund Harding was a name known to millions of Americans, and he was a man loved by everyone who met him."

Pictured above is the new visitor center of Bath State Historic Site. Built at a cost of nearly $100,000, the structure houses an orientation room, exhibit areas, offices, and rest rooms.

The new visitor center at Bath State Historic Site was dedicated in ceremonies on Saturday, October 17. In the picture at upper left, the flag is being raised; at upper right, Governor Robert W. Scott is delivering the dedicatory address. At lower left, Governor Scott is shown accepting a certificate designating the Palmer-Marsh House as a Registered National Historic Landmark; making the presentation is Mr. J. Leonard Volz, southeastern regional director of the National Park Service. The picture at lower right was made at a subscription luncheon given by the Historic Bath Commission following the ceremonies. Seated from left are Mrs. Edmund H. Harding; Mr. Volz; Governor Scott; Mrs. Fred W. Morrison, vice-chairman of the commission; Dr. H. G. Jones, director of the State Department of Archives and History; and Mrs. Katherine Harding Hodges.

Keys to the new building, which will serve as an orientation point for visitors to the Bath Historic District, were presented to Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, historic sites and museums administrator, and to Mrs. Dorothy M. Tankard, manager of the state historic site in Bath.

A special feature on the program was the presentation by J. Leonard Volz, of the National Park Service, of a certificate designating the Palmer-Marsh House in Bath as a National Historic Landmark. Governor Scott accepted the certificate for the state.

A new motion picture, produced by the State Department of Archives and History, depicts the history of Bath; it was introduced in the new visitor center and may now be seen by all visitors to the historic site.

Following the dedication ceremonies, guests were conducted on tours of the Bath Historic District. The governor attended a luncheon in Washington presided over by Mrs. Fred W. Morrison, vice-chairman of the Historic Bath Commission.

Governor Robert W. Scott recently appointed Mrs. Rena Harding Davenport of Washington, N.C., to the Historic Bath Commission. She succeeds her father, the late Edmund H. Harding, for a term expiring June 30, 1971.

## WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA AND LITERARY AND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATIONS HOLD JOINT MEETING

Dr. Robert D. Little presents the Thomas Wolfe Literary Trophy to Mrs. Dell B. Wilson. Photograph by Robert O. Conway.

The Thomas Wolfe Literary trophy was awarded to Mrs. Dell B. Wilson of Morganton for her first book, *The Grandfather and the Globe,* a novel of the Civil War era in the western North Carolina mountains.

The trophy, given annually for the best book by a resident of western North Carolina or for a literary work with a mountain region setting by a nonresident, was presented on October 24 at a joint meeting of the Western North Carolina Historical Association and the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association at the Montreat Assembly Inn.

Dr. Harley E. Jolley, professor of history and environmental education at Mars Hill College, was elected president of the WNCHA, and Lenoir Ray of Flat Rock was elected vice-president. Miss Collie Garner of Asheville was chosen secretary, and Jesse Surles of Asheville, treasurer.

Dr. H. G. Jones was the first speaker at the joint meeting of the two organizations; he presented an illustrated discussion of historic preservation in North Carolina.

Dr. Richard McMaster of Western Carolina University spoke on William Richardson, the first missionary to the Cherokee Indians; and an environmental film, "Me and My World," was shown by Don De Foe, naturalist on the Blue Ridge Parkway.

The final event of the joint meeting was a tour along the Parkway to the "Cradle of Forestry in America" project in Pisgah National Forest.

## NEW CONTRIBUTION MADE TO CRITTENDEN FUND

Mr. and Mrs. John A. Kellenberger of Greensboro have made the most generous contribution to date to the Christopher Crittenden Memorial Award Fund. Their gift of $500 assured the self-sufficiency of the fund for many years. Announcement of the presentation of the first award will be found elsewhere in this issue.

Persons wishing to memorialize the late Dr. Crittenden may continue to make contributions to the fund at Box 1881, Raleigh, 27602.

## POLK DOCUMENTS FOUND

According to an Associated Press dispatch, a collection of papers and correspondence of James K. Polk, the eleventh president of the United States, has been recently discovered in Columbia, Tennessee.

A desk in the bedroom of a home where Polk once lived was found to contain eight manila envelopes filled with letters and papers divided into such categories as "appeal to Mrs. Polk, White House acceptances, household receipts of Mrs. Polk, family letters, private or business letters to Mr. Polk, and political letters to Mr. Polk." It is thought that the papers were filed by the president's widow.

The reconstructed James K. Polk birthplace in Pineville near Charlotte is one of fifteen state historic sites administered by the State Department of Archives and History.

## TRYON PALACE OBSERVES BICENTENNIAL

The two-hundredth anniversary of the original Tryon Palace and the twenty-fifth anniversary of the Tryon Palace Commission were jointly celebrated in New Bern on October 20.

Dr. Gertrude Carraway, director of Tryon Palace, presided at the ceremonies at which Governor Robert W. Scott was the guest speaker.

The governor gave a sketch of the history of Tryon Palace and its restoration. He praised Governor William Tryon, saying that he had often been "unfairly misunderstood and maligned." The governor continued, "The task of colonial governors was difficult in the New World. They tried to serve two masters: the people in their province and the British King who appointed them."

Governor Scott also expressed appreciation for the late Mrs. Maude

Moore Latham of Greensboro and Mrs. Latham's daughter and son-in-law, Mr. and Mrs. John A. Kellenberger, for their contributions to the restoration of Tryon Palace. Scott said that $4.5 million from Mrs. Latham's estate had been made available for the palace complex, now totaling nineteen buildings. He also saluted Dr. Carraway for being a moving force in the project.

## CANOVA STATUE DEDICATED

Formal dedication of the Romano Vio duplicate of the Canova statue occurred October 13 in the chamber of the House of Representatives in the State Capitol. The ceremony marked the permanent placement of the statue in the rotunda of the historic structure. Speaking at the observance were Governor Robert W. Scott; American Ambassador to Italy, Graham Martin; Italian Ambassador to the United States, Egidio Ortona; and the consul general of Italy, Vieri Traxler. A brass quintet and the Camerata Singers rendered musical selections; both groups are from the North Carolina School of the Arts. Senator Hector MacLean presided.

## RECORDS OF NINETY-EIGHT COUNTIES MICROFILMED

The Local Records Section of the Division of Archives and Records Management has completed the inventorying, scheduling, and microfilming for security the records of ninety-eight counties. Section personnel are now microfilming the records of Avery County and the various board minutes in Mecklenburg County. They are currently arranging and describing unbound records of Caldwell, Davie, Granville, Iredell (wills), Nash, and Onslow counties. Bound volumes of Avery, Davidson, Hoke, Iredell, and Mitchell counties have been arranged and transferred to the State Archives.

Microfilm copies of records of Mecklenburg and Wilson counties have been transferred to the State Archives and are available for public use.

## NATIONAL REGISTER, HISTORICAL MARKER LISTS EXTENDED

The following properties have been placed on the National Register of Historic Places since the last list was published in the November issue of *Carolina Comments*: Buck Spring in Warren County; Richmond Hill Law School in Yadkin County; the Block House site in Polk County; the Tarboro Town Common in Edgecombe County; St. Mary's Chapel in Wake County; and St. Thomas Episcopal Church in Beaufort County.

Several new highway historical markers have been ordered and were scheduled for erection by early 1971. These will call attention to James Y. Joyner, LaGrange, Lenoir County; William Dunn Moseley, LaGrange; Battle of Whitehall, Seven Springs, Wayne County; and Sherrill's Inn, Fairview vicinity, Buncombe County.

## FRIEND OF HISTORY. . . .

A Greensboro native who became one of the nation's outstanding entrepreneurs in consumer advertising has contributed, through a foundation created by him, more than a quarter of a million dollars for the preservation of North Carolina's historic buildings and sites.

Mr. H. Smith Richardson, Sr., of Greens Farms, Connecticut, honorary chairman of the board of Richardson-Merrell, Inc., and chairman of the board of the Smith Richardson Foundation, Inc., has long been interested in the preservation and teaching of the history of his native state. This interest was translated into action in 1960 following a conference between Mr. Richardson and the late Dr. Christopher Crittenden, then director of the State Department of Archives and History. The foundation inaugurated a program of conditional grants through which local organizations undertaking restoration and preservation of historic properties are challenged to raise additional funds at a prescribed ratio. In 1964, Mr. Richardson proudly wrote, ". . . this idea of historic restoration is my 'baby.' "

Indeed it was. Through December 31, 1970, the foundation had made challenge grants totaling $196,000 to nearly four dozen projects, and these grants had been matched by $408,700 in funds raised locally. In addition, the foundation had made unconditional grants, mostly to the Department of Archives and History, in the amount of $76,616, for assistance in the state's historic preservation program. Thus, through foundation assistance and encouragement, at least $681,316 had been generated for historic preservation over and above normal expenditures.

Instead of making large grants for a few projects, the foundation has followed the practice of making small grants (usually from $1,000 to $5,000 each) for a larger number of projects of statewide historical significance. Applications are received by the State Department of Archives and History no later than October 15 of the year preceding the grant year.

At the age of eighty-five, Mr. Richardson maintains his role as North Carolina's "Friend of History."

## BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION HEARS REPORT ON HISTORY IN SCHOOLS

North Carolinians who have been concerned in recent years over what many consider an inadequate history curriculum in the public schools will be pleased to learn that this situation will soon be alleviated. At their October meeting, members of the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission heard reports from Richard F. Gibbs, executive secretary of the commission, and Jesse M. Vuncannon, director of social studies, Department of Public Instruction, relative to the new social studies curriculum being developed for use in North Carolina schools. A major project of the bicentennial commission was declared to be cooperation with the Department of Public Instruction in the development of this curriculum.

Expected to be introduced with the school year 1972-1973 is a two-year sequence at grades eight and nine emphasizing North Carolina and United States heritage. The sequence will not only embrace "history" but will incorporate economics and political science as well. The rationale for the redesigned curriculum is that a sound understanding of economics and government is essential to an understanding of historical events and processes. It also recognizes that state history occurred within the context of national history and should be so studied.

Mr. Vuncannon emphasized that simply redesigning the course structure would not be enough, but that the development of teacher training programs was also an essential element in strengthening historical education. In connection with this, he mentioned cooperation with the regional History Education Project at Duke University, one of several such projects being sponsored by the American Historical Association around the nation. Students will be stimulated to ask questions and to find answers for themselves, relying more on the use of primary source materials than public school students in the past have done. They will also be introduced to the historical method of assessing information gained through research.

Mr. Vuncannon stated that under the new curriculum the study of the state and its history would be given a stronger position than it has ever enjoyed in the past. Local history will also be given more emphasis under the new curriculum, Mr. Vuncannon said, because the teaching techniques will seek to make maximum use of local historical resources to implement the "inquiry and discovery" method of learning.

## BICENTENNIAL COMMITTEES TO BE NAMED

Governor Robert W. Scott has written to the chairman of each board of county commissioners in North Carolina requesting that county committees be appointed to work with the state American Revolution Bicentennial Commission in developing plans for the commemoration of the bicentennial of the American Revolution.

The letter from Governor Scott stated that the approaching bicentennial of the founding of the state and nation would afford citizens an opportunity "to reflect upon our heritage, to assess the present, and to give due thought to the future."

Senator Hector MacLean of Lumberton, chairman of the commission, has also written to the county board members, reminding them that the bicentennial period will be the biggest public event in two hundred years of American history.

The North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission was established by the 1967 General Assembly and has been operative since July, 1969. In addition to developing plans for state programs, it has also played a considerable role in developing national plans.

## ADDITIONS TO DEPARTMENT STAFF NAMED

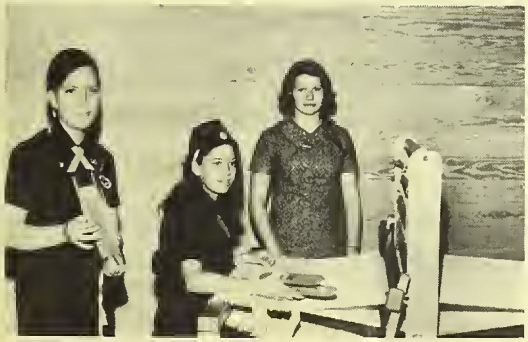
Miss Candace R. Blackmon joined the staff of the Local Records Section as stenographer II on November 9; Mr. Charles E. Dees, who attended East Carolina University, recently began work as clerk III in the Archives Section; Mrs. Georgia Stubbs joined the staff of the Archives Section November 18 as typist II. All three of these positions are in the Division of Archives and Records Management.

Mr. William O. White, Jr., rejoined the staff of the department's administrative office on November 1 following a four-month tour of active duty with the National Guard. A graduate of Guilford College, he is assigned to research duties.

## NORTH CAROLINIANS ATTEND SEMINAR

The Seminar on the Administration of Historical Agencies and Museums, conducted October 12-23 in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, was attended by Miss Sharon Sandling, assistant secretary-treasurer of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association and the Society for the Preservation of Antiquities, and Mr. John S. Duvall, research supervisor, State Department of Archives and History. The two-week program was sponsored by the American Association for State and Local History with the cooperation of the Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission. Funds granted to the AASLH by the National Endowment for the Humanities made the seminar possible; scholarships were awarded to the two North Carolinians mentioned above plus eighteen others from all sections of the country.

## GIRL SCOUTS WEAVE RUG



Four members of the Arts Patrol from Girl Scout Troop 487 in Raleigh have spent one afternoon a week during the fall months weaving a rug for the North Carolina Museum of History exhibit area. Above at the loom are from left to right Carole Currin, Terry Lehman, and Sue Ann McQueen. Absent because of illness when the picture was taken was Robin Forbes. Mrs. Anne Dixon is troop leader.

## COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

### Campbell College

Dr. W. Conard Gass has published an article, "Franklin L. Riley and the Historical Renaissance in Mississippi, 1897-1914," in the *Journal of Mississippi History* for August, 1970. Dr. Vernon O. Stumpf's "Who Was Elizabeth Downes Franklin?" was published in the *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography* for October, 1970.

### East Carolina University

East Carolina University was represented at the Southern Historical Association in Louisville, Kentucky, by Drs. Henry C. Ferrell, Jr., Wilkins B. Winn, Charles P. Cullop, and William N. Still. Dr. Still read a paper, "Naval Technology," at a session entitled "The Civil War: The First Modern Naval War?" presented on November 13.

## STATE, COUNTY, AND LOCAL GROUPS

### FEDERATION OF LOCAL HISTORICAL SOCIETIES PLANNED

On November 14, 1970, the Wake County Historical Society initiated the first of a series of meetings for the purpose of exploring the feasibility of establishing a federation of local historical organizations of North Carolina to provide mutual support and assistance on a statewide basis.

Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell, second vice-president and former president of the Wake County Historical Society, and Mr. Robert E. Stipe, president of the Chapel Hill Historical Society, assumed responsibility for preparing a prospectus describing the proposed goals of the federation and the ways in which it may assist the local organizations of which it would be comprised.

It is expected that the prospectus will be distributed in January, 1971. Any organization wishing to receive a copy with a view of sending a representative to attend the second meeting in the series, to be held in Chapel Hill in February, should communicate with Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell, Wake County Historical Society, P.O. Box 2, Raleigh, 27602.

### ASSOCIATIONS REPORT ACTIVITIES

### Alamance County Historical Association

A meeting to make plans for the two-hundredth anniversary of the Battle of Alamance was called by the Alamance County Historical Association on September 22. The weeklong celebration will be held May 9-16. A drama, *First for Freedom*, will be presented during the bicentennial observance. Dr. Durward Stokes of Elon College spoke to the group, discussing some of the events surrounding the 1771 occurrence.

### Bertie County Historical Association

Mrs. W. E. White of Colerain has been elected president of the Bertie County Historical Association, replacing Miss Stella Phelps who retired after holding the office for five of the past seven years. The five vice-presidents elected were Mrs. G. W. Capehart, Jr., of Merry Hill, Miss Elizabeth Cooper of Windsor, Miss Margaret Griffin of Woodville, Francis Speight of Greenville, and Harry L. Thompson of Windsor. Mrs. Walter Bond was named secretary and Thomas Norfleet, Jr., treasurer. During the business session, the group voted to wipe out a $200 debt owed the association by the Hope Foundation by making a contribution in that amount. A film, *Doorway to the Past,* was shown at the October 22 meeting.

### Burke County Historical Society

Presiding at the November 24 meeting of the Burke County Historical Society was Judge H. L. Riddle, Jr., president. Dr. Edward W. Phifer, Jr., presented a program on the history of tent evangelism in the area. Officers elected for 1971 are Dr. P. N. DeVere, president; Mr. Fred Cranford, first vice-president; Dr. Robert A. Pascal, second vice-president; and Mr. Robert L. Connelly, third vice-president.

### Carson-McDowell Clans

The Carson-McDowell clans met at the Carson House on October 18 to hear Dr. Harley E. Jolley of Mars Hill College. Mr. James Eaves of Sumter, South Carolina, is president of the group and Admiral John Carson of Charleston is clan chieftain.

### Catawba County Historical Association

The annual business meeting of the Catawba County Historical Association was held October 7 for the purpose of electing officers. Those serving for another term are Mrs. Rome Jones, president; Paul Wagner, first vice-president; Mrs. James Wilfong, second vice-president; Neil Wilfong, recording secretary; Mrs. Roy Smyre, corresponding secretary; Mrs. Murrell Finger, general treasurer; Mrs. Frances Synder, treasurer of special accounts; and Paul Wagner, historian. At the meeting held November 4 members saw slides of historic structures in the county. The program was presented by Mr. Wagner.

### Chapel Hill Historical Society

The annual meeting of the Chapel Hill Historical Society was held at the Ackland Art Center Sunday, October 25. The program featured an illustrated lecture by Mr. John G. Zehmer, Jr., assistant administrator for research and restoration of the State Department of Archives and History.

### Cleveland County Historical Association

The Cleveland County Historical Association invited the public to visit the Log Cabin during the year. The logs are originals from the Peeler home in upper Cleveland County.

### Davidson County Historical Association

Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, head of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums of the State Department of Archives and History, was speaker at the September 29 meeting of the Davidson County Historical Association. She stressed the need of involving as many people as possible in the local organization. She also urged the members to continue to build their program; and she talked about funding, setting up committees, and other procedural matters. President of the Davidson society is Casper Timberlake, Sr.; Walter Foil Brinkley is vice-president; L. M. Grimes, Jr., is treasurer; and Mrs. Ernest J. Meiere, Jr., is secretary. Mr. Timberlake presided at the September meeting. Restoration of the old courthouse is being considered as the group's first major project.

### Duplin County Historical Society

Mrs. Wayne Jordan of Wallace was elected president of the Duplin County Historical Society at the quarterly meeting held at the Country Squire near Kenansville on October 9. Guest speaker was Mrs. Susan Herring Jeffries of Raleigh, author of *Papa Wore No Halo.* In addition to Mrs. Jordan, other officers elected at the October meeting are Robert L. West of Warsaw, first vice-president; Mrs. Faison McGowan of Kenansville, second vice-president; John Anderson Johnson of Warsaw, secretary; and Mrs. A. Q. Smith of Magnolia, treasurer.

### Edgecombe County Historical Society

A new publication of the Edgecombe County Historical Society is *Early Homes of Edgecombe County and Tarboro,* which gives brief descriptions of twenty-five structures and seven sites in Tarboro; sixty-three structures and eleven sites in Edgecombe County; brief paragraphs about Tarboro and about the county; pictures of many of the historic places; and a map locating the various structures and sites. Material for the folder was gathered by Mrs. C. L. Fountain and Mrs. Jack Brinson; writing and layout were done by Captain Henry C. Bridgers. The publication may be obtained by making a donation to the Edgecombe County Historical Society. Address the society or Captain Bridgers, Box 429, Tarboro, North Carolina, 27886.

### Halifax County Historical Association

Members of the Halifax County Historical Association toured gardens of Colonial Williamsburg on October 24. Leader of the tour was Mrs. David G. Holmes, horticultural expert at Williamsburg. On November 20 Dr. Peter Niesner, cultural attaché at the Austrian embassy in Washington, D.C., was guest speaker at a dinner meeting of the association.

### Harnett County Historical Society

The Harnett County Historical Society held its September 21 meeting at the courthouse in Lillington. Mr. James D. MacKenzie spoke on "Gallic Language Used in this Area." Mr. Malcolm Fowler presented a temporary map of the county which had been prepared by a committee of the society.

### Hillsborough Historical Society

Dr. Durward Stokes spoke to the annual meeting of the Hillsborough Historical Society October 15 on "The Patriotism of George Micklejohn and Adam Boyd." The following officers were elected for 1970-1971: Mrs. R. W. Isley, president; Alex Shepherd, vice-president; W. A. Graham III, secretary; and Lucius Cheshire, Jr., treasurer. The 1970 Engstrom Award, named for Mrs. Alfred G. Engstrom, was presented to Mrs. William Hopewell who had served as secretary of the society for four years. The society has voted to purchase the Nash Law Office, a structure 170 years old. The one-room office served Frederick Nash for over a half a century; it was also used as a law school.

### Historic Halifax Restoration Association

The annual meeting of the Historic Halifax Restoration Association was held on November 12 in the auditorium of the State Department of Archives and History in Raleigh. Dr. H. G. Jones, director of the State Department of Archives and History, which administers the State Historic Site at Halifax, told the group of priority being given to consideration of a proposed new visitor center building. Assistant Director Fred F. Harbin spoke on the status of property acquisition in Halifax; John G. Zehmer, Jr., on the restoration program; and John S. Duvall, on research. In the absence of assistant archaeologist Stuart Schwartz, Mrs. Andrea Upchurch, a staff member of the archaeological laboratory, presented slides of the archaeological work done in Halifax during the summer of 1970 and displayed several recovered artifacts.

Ray Wilkinson of Raleigh was reelected chairman of the board of the association; W. R. Caudle of Halifax was elected vice-chairman; Fletcher Gregory of Weldon, treasurer; and Julian Hoffman of Weldon, secretary. Charles Whitaker of Enfield and Mrs. Ruth Wyatt and Robert Anthony of Hobgood were elected directors for three-year terms.

### Historical Society of North Carolina

The fall meeting of the Historical Society of North Carolina was held at East Carolina University on October 23. Papers were read by Mr. Jerry C. Cashion of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Dr. Edward W. Phifer, Jr., of Morganton, and Dr. Lawrence F. Brewster of East Carolina. Officers elected during the business session are Mr. W. S. Powell of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, president; Dr. Richard L. Watson of Duke University, vice-president; and Dr. Durward Stokes of Elon College, secretary-treasurer.

### Körner's Folly

Körner's Folly, located on Main Street in Kernersville, was completed in 1880. The house of twenty-two rooms on seven levels is unique and is of great interest to visitors. Open house was held on Labor Day and plans were recently made to open the Folly each Sunday afternoon. Special tours will be arranged on other days upon request.

### Lower Cape Fear Historical Society

Mrs. Marjory Bartlett Sanger of Winter Park, Florida, was principal speaker at the October 29 meeting of the Lower Cape Fear Historical Society. An author and ecologist, Mrs. Sanger took as her subject, "Billy Bartram in the Lower Cape Fear." She is the biographer of Bartram, first American naturalist and ecologist. The October *Bulletin*, published by the society, carries an article entitled "Salt Production in the Lower Cape Fear," by Isabel M. Williams and Leora H. McEachern.

### Madison County Historical Society

Twenty residents met to organize the Madison County Historical Society on September 4. Dr. Evelyn Underwood of Mars Hill was elected president; Mrs. Ruth D. Gregory of Marshall, vice-president; and Mrs. Frances Buckner of Marshall, secretary and treasurer. Effort will be made to accumulate records relating to the history of the county. Meeting on October 14 the society elected a board of directors, and on October 29 a charter and bylaws were drawn up and presented.

### Mecklenburg Historical Association

Mr. A. L. Honeycutt, Jr., of the State Department of Archives and History presented an illustrated lecture at the October 19 meeting of the Mecklenburg Historical Association. He discussed the state's historic sites and restoration projects.

### Moores Creek Battleground Association

The seventy-first anniversary celebration of the Moores Creek Battleground Association was held in Patriots Hall at the national military park on October 25. President David N. Lucas presided; welcome was extended by the superintendent of the park, John R. DeWeese. Mr. Carl Goerch of Raleigh, the principal speaker, was introduced by the Honorable Addison Hewlett, Jr., speaker of the House of Representatives in 1959. Using the type of anecdotes for which he has become famous in his *State* magazine, Goerch contrasted the past with the present stating that "many things have changed for the worse and many have changed for the better." He cited the Moores Creek National Military Park as a testimonial to those men of valor who were willing to give their lives to freedom.

### Museum of the Albemarle

Mr. Norman Kennedy, singing weaver of the Craft Shops Department of Colonial Williamsburg, was a visitor at the Museum of the Albemarle on October 7. On December 2 Mr. Ed Greene of the Island Art Gallery and Christmas Shop at Manteo decorated a tree and provided entertainment for the Members' Series at the museum. Both of these performances were well received.

### North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians

Members of the North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians toured Tarboro and its environs as guests of the Edgecombe County Historical Society on October 25. Visits to Coolmore, antebellum home of J. J. W. Powell; Lone Pine, the 1850 house of Mr. and Mrs. Ed Lewis; Bracebridge Hall, the 1826 home built by Jonas Johnston Carr; and Vinedale, a cupola house of the late 1850s now owned by Mrs. J. Vines Carr, were arranged by Captain Henry Clark Bridgers, Jr., and Mr. Lewis. Following a luncheon at the Hilma Country Club, the historians visited The Barracks, a house completed about 1861; Norfleet, the 1850 home of Mrs. Sam N. Clark; and the Calvary Church, completed in 1867. The last stop was at the law offices of Taylor, Brinson, and Aycock, set up in an 1801 house built by Blake Baker.

### North Randolph Historical Society

The North Randolph Historical Society sponsored an arts and crafts sale at St. Paul Museum October 17. Ceramic items, handmade afghans, doll clothes, candy, and other gift items were sold.

### Old Salem

The Moravian Candle Tea was held at the Brothers House on Thursdays, Fridays, and Saturdays of the first two weeks in December. "Salem Christmas—1800" was held December 15 with two performances being given. Cooking, candle making, music, and other traditional Christmas activities were enjoyed by the participants.

### Person County Historical Society

Mr. C. F. W. Coker, archives and records administrator for the State Department of Archives and History, spoke to a meeting of the Person County Historical Society on October 27.

### Raleigh Historic Sites Commission

The Raleigh Historic Sites Commission, on Sunday, November 1, dedicated a plaque honoring Hugh Morson, a Raleigh educator during the early part of the twentieth century. The plaque is located at the new Federal Building, 310 New Bern Avenue, site of the old Hugh Morson High School.

### Randolph County Historical Society

The Randolph County Historical Society met September 10 with Dr. Joseph R. Suggs, vice-president, presiding. A report on progress of plans for the museum was given by Tom Presnell. The master plan for improvement of the grounds is being carried out, and a considerable amount of the work has already been done. The Female Academy has been moved to its new location at the south of the home, the brick wall on North Street has been completed, and other improvements are being made.

### Rutherford County Historical Society

John Pike, a nationally noted watercolor artist, spoke to the Rutherford

County Historical Society on November 12 on projects of other communities in preserving local historic sites.

### Southern Applachian Historical Association

Dr. Robert L. Randall has been elected president of the Southern Appalachian Historical Association. A. T. Adams was elected vice-president; Dr. C. Ray Lawrence, executive vice-president; Mrs. Earleen G. Pritchett, secretary; and Stanley A. Harris, Jr., treasurer. At the October 12 meeting, a program was presented by Dr. Charles Porterfield, chairman of the Department of Speech and Drama at Appalachian State University.

### Stokes County Historical Society

The Stokes County Historical Society sponsored a tour of Hillsborough on October 25. A chartered bus carried members of the society from Walnut Cove to Hillsborough for the tour of historic places in the old town. Mr. J. G. H. Mitchell is president of the Stokes society.

### Union County Historical Society

The reorganized Union County Historical Society met October 10 with Wylie Neal as temporary chairman. Dr. S. C. Duncan was later elected president; other officers are Mr. Neal, vice-president; Mrs. J. Conley Baucom, secretary; Mrs. Pickett Williams, assistant secretary; Mrs. Thomas Dillon and Mrs. Dolan Jones, membership chairmen; and Claude Eubanks, treasurer.

### Wake County Bicentennial Commission

High school students in Raleigh and Wake County have been invited to participate in a competition to design an appropriate emblem which will identify the Wake County Bicentennial Commission. The announcement was made by the chairman, Judge William T. Hatch.

### Washington County Historical Society

The Washington County Historical Society met October 1 to hear A. L. Honeycutt, Jr., restoration specialist with the State Department of Archives and History. Earlier that day he visited Rehoboth Church preparatory to a discussion of the problems of similar restorations carried out elsewhere.

### Yadkin County Historial Society

The Yadkin County Historical Society met October 2 to develop plans for the Richmond Hill Law School project. Mr. A. L. Honeycutt, Jr., of the State Department of Archives and History, was principal speaker. Architects Mike Newman and Luther Lashmit were present to discuss restoration projects they had completed. A brief summary of the Richmond Hill project was outlined by President Jimmie R. Hutchens. A motion was carried to have the firm of Lashmit, Brown, and Pollock study the building to see if restoration is feasible; the architects present at the meeting are members of the firm. Miss Margaret Hobson, a granddaughter of Chief Justice Richmond M. Pearson, has indicated her willingness to donate $8,000 toward the restoration of the Richmond Hill Law School in Yadkin County. Miss Hobson now lives in Alabama. Her contribution will enable the society to receive a $5,000 grant from the Smith Richardson Foundation.

## OPEN HOUSE HELD AT SHELL CASTLE

Members of the Halifax County Historical Society held their third annual Christmas open house at Shell Castle, the antebellum home of Charles Whitaker near Enfield. A committee, under the direction of the Reverend J. Edward Morrison, was in charge of decorations. Shown above, in the dining room of Shell Castle, are Dr. Ralph Hardee Rives, president of the Halifax group, Mr. Whitaker, and Mr. Morrison. The Yuletide festivity was held the afternoon of December 13.

**CAROLINA COMMENTS**

Published in January, March, May, July, September, and November by the State Department of Archives and History, P.O. Box 1881, Raleigh, N.C. 27602.

Free to members of North Carolina Literary and Historical Association and to subscribers to the *North Carolina Historical Review*. Subscription for others is $2.00 per year.

H. G. Jones, Editor in Chief
Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, Editor

State Department of Archives and History
Box 1881
Raleigh, N.C. 27602

1903

# CAROLINA COMMENTS

PUBLISHED BIMONTHLY BY THE NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh

VOLUME XIX, NUMBER 2 MARCH, 1971

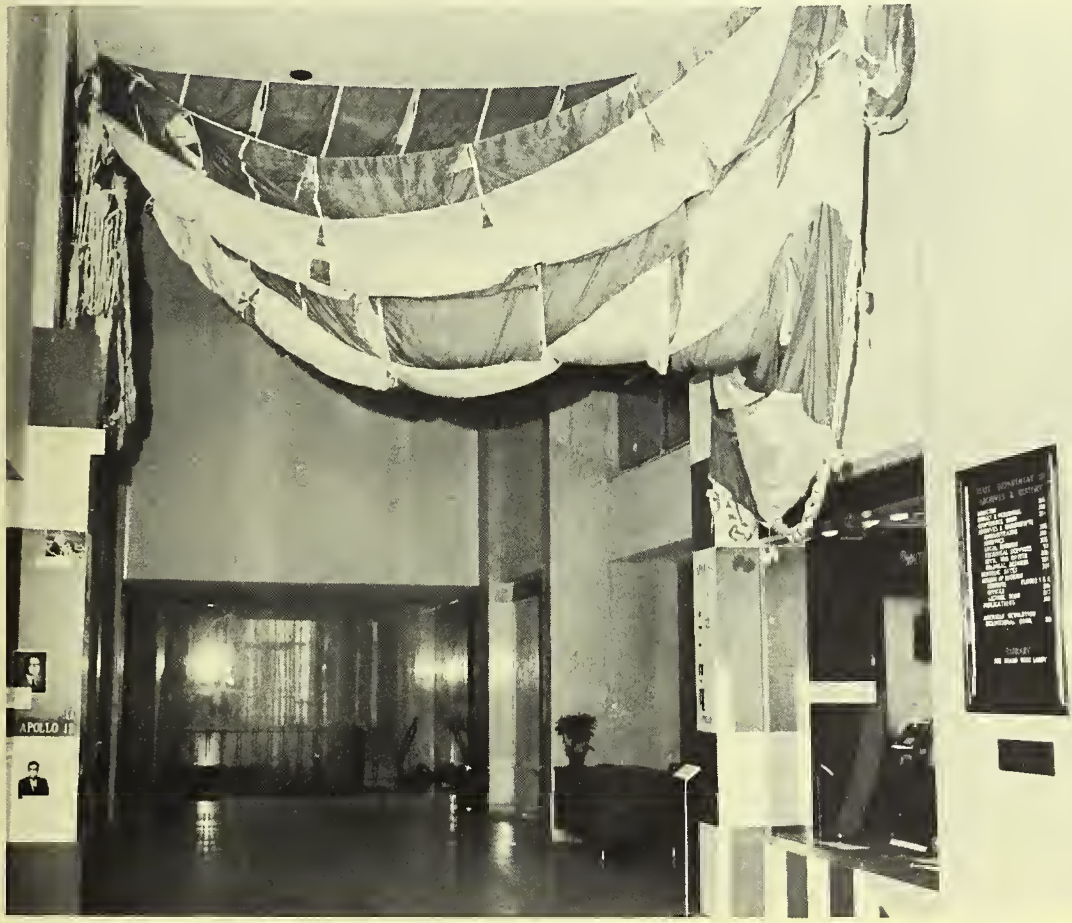
N. C.
Doc.

## Museum Display Features Apollo Parachute

A new exhibit entitled "North Carolina and Apollo" is currently on display in the lobby of the Archives and History-State Library Building in Raleigh.

Illustrating the relationship of the nation's Apollo space program to certain North Carolina industries, the exhibit features one of three main parachutes used in the reentry of the Apollo 12 capsule. The orange and white parachute is 85 feet in diameter and was designed by four North Carolinians. It is draped above the museum lobby area.

In addition to several items of North Carolina manufacture or design, the exhibit features a sample of moondust retrieved by Apollo 11 and a small North Carolina flag which has traveled to the moon and back.



The featured item in the Apollo 12 exhibit, located in the east lobby of the first floor of the Archives and History-State Library Building, is one of the three parachutes used in the recovery of the capsule. (Photographs by State Department of Archives and History unless otherwise specified.)

One of the three parachutes shown in this picture of the descent of the Apollo 12 capsule is now on display at the State Department of Archives and History. (NASA photograph.)

## Smith Richardson Foundation Grants Challenge Local Groups

Challenge grants totaling $23,500 have been authorized by the Smith Richardson Foundation, Inc., for historic preservation projects in North Carolina during 1971. These funds are channeled through the State Department of Archives and History.

Assuming that each organization obtains the required locally-raised matching funds, grants will provide $75,000 over and above normal expenditures for historic preservation in the state. According to Dr. H. G. Jones, director of the State Department of Archives and History, the Smith Richardson Foundation, Inc., previously contributed to this program $272,616 during the past decade. In addition, at least $408,700 in qualifying funds was raised during the same period.

Following are grants for 1971; the first figure indicates the grant, and the second figure denotes the amount of local funds which must be raised to qualify for the grant: Historic Bath Commission for restoration of the exterior of the Van Der Veer House, $7,500 and $15,000; Cherokee County Historical Association for land acquisition at Fort Butler, $5,000 and $10,000; Historic Hope Foundation for restoration of Hope Plantation, $5,000 and $15,000; Iredell County Historical Society for land acquisition at Fort Dobbs, $5,000 and $10,000; and Robeson County Board of Education for restoration of a one-room schoolhouse, $1,000 and $2,000.

## Inscription on Michael Braun House Interpreted

The meaning of a "mysterious inscription" on one of North Carolina's historic homes appears to have been discovered.

The 204-year-old Michael Braun House—or the Old Stone House as it is often called—is located near Granite Quarry in Rowan County and was restored in the early 1960s by the Rowan Museum, Inc. On a stone between two second-story windows are the names of Michael Braun and his wife and the line "10 Pe-Me-Be-Mi-Ch-Da-1766."

Above is the Michael Braun House, on which was inscribed a mysterious series of abbreviations which have recently been deciphered.

Until recently there was little indication of what the letters might mean. A letter to the State Department of Archives and History from Dr. Frank P. Cauble, a Lutheran minister who formerly served in Rowan County, has offered a reasonable solution. Dr. Cauble noted that it was a German custom to inscribe a new house with the name of the builder, the date of completion, and a statement of religious sentiment; and he concluded that Michael Braun, a recent immigrant, "followed the custom in all three particulars."

He wrote, "The number 10 almost certainly means the month of October. He completed the house in October, 1766." Dr. Cauble further stated that the letters appear to be simple abbreviations for six well-known German words, *Pe*nsum *me*ines *be*ndigem *mi*t *Ch*ritim *da*nk. which translates to "My undertaking completed with thanks to Christ."

## Historical Markers Approved

The Highway Historical Marker Advisory Committee met on December 16 and approved highway historical markers for the following sites:

Lafayette's visit to Murfreesboro, Hertford County; McKnight's Shipyard, Currituck County; North Carolina Bankers Association, Morehead City, Carteret County; the *Wilmington Morning Star*, New Hanover County; Baptist State Convention, Greenville, Pitt County; East Carolina University, Greenville, Pitt County; Alexander B. Andrews House, Raleigh, Wake County; Gold Hill, Rowan County; Shepherd M. Dugger House, Banner Elk, Avery County; Rocky River Presbyterian Church, Cabarrus County; and St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Catawba County.

No new properties have been added to the National Register of Historic Places since the last list was published, though several are now pending.

## Price Increase Announced

Rising costs of paper, printing, and postage are necessitating a price increase for members of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association and subscribers to the *North Carolina Historical Review*. Effective

**CAROLINA COMMENTS**

Published in January, March, May, July, September, and November by the State Department of Archives and History, Archives and History-State Library Building, 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27601. Mailing address is Box 1881, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27602. Application to mail at second-class postage rates is pending at Raleigh, North Carolina, 27611.

H. G. Jones, Editor in Chief
Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, Editor

July 1 membership dues in the association, which also provide a subscription to the *Review*, will be $8.00 a year; joint memberships will be $10.00. The increase was recommended by the executive committee of the association and approved by the membership at the annual meeting in Greensboro in December. Subscriptions to the *North Carolina Historical Review* will be $6.00 a year, also effective July 1, and back issues of the quarterly, when in print, will be $1.50 each. The need for an increase in subscription rates was discussed and approved by members of the Advisory Editorial Board when they met to review the publications program last fall.

## Records of Moravians Again in Print

The first volume of *Records of the Moravians in North Carolina* was published in 1922; the eleventh and last volume was not issued until 1969. This long span of time made it almost impossible for many persons to buy the early volumes; secondhand copies brought prices beyond the reach of the average person. An arrangement was worked out with the Wachovia Historical Society of Winston-Salem to permit reprinting the first four volumes. As a result of the continued cooperation of the Wachovia Historical Society, Volumes V, VI, and VII have now been reprinted. Each of the reprinted volumes is $5.00; the last four volumes in the series are still in print at $3.00 each. All volumes are available from the Division of Publications of the State Department of Archives and History, at the prices given above. The complete set of eleven volumes is $47.00; sales tax is included.

## Symposium Planned at Tryon Palace

March 7, 8, and 9 will be the dates for the third Tryon Palace Symposium on the Eighteenth Century Decorative Arts, sponsored by Tryon Palace and East Carolina University. Meetings will be held in the palace auditorium; topics to be covered include "Oriental Carpets," by Mr. H. McCoy Jones, president of the Washington Hajji Baba; "18th Century Fabrics," by Miss Alice B. Beer, curator of textiles of the Cooper-Hewitt Museum; "The Early American Housewife and Her World," by Miss Helen Duprey Bullock of the National Trust; "Architecture of the Colonial and Federal Eras in the New Bern Area," by Mr. Tony Wrenn of Alexandria, Virginia, and Beaufort; "18th Century Music," by Mr. Charles Stevens of East Carolina University; and "Flower Arrangements in Antique Containers," by Mrs. Christine Heineman of Oxford, Maryland. Additional information may be obtained from Mr. Donald R. Taylor, curator of education at Tryon Palace, or from the Division of Continuing Education at East Carolina University.

Dr. Gertrude S. Carraway, director of Tryon Palace, recently reported a total of 41,846 visitors in 1970; this figure compares with 34,915 in 1969, an increase of 6,931.

# FRIENDS OF HISTORY . . .

The Kellenbergers are shown here in the Kellenberger Garden, named in their honor, at the Tryon Palace restoration in New Bern. (Photograph by S. H. Layne.)

Mr. and Mrs. John A. Kellenberger of Greensboro, individually and cooperatively, have accomplished signal results for the historical and cultural progress of North Carolina. For many years their work and influence has been evident throughout the state.

Of primary importance is the restoration of Tryon Palace at New Bern, North Carolina's colonial and first state capitol, and four fine nearby old homes. As treasurer and chairman, respectively, of the Tryon Palace Commission for twenty years, they have carried out effectively and efficiently the plans and wishes of Mrs. Kellenberger's mother, the late Mrs. James Edwin Latham, restoration donor; and their inspirational leadership is chiefly responsible for the notable restorations.

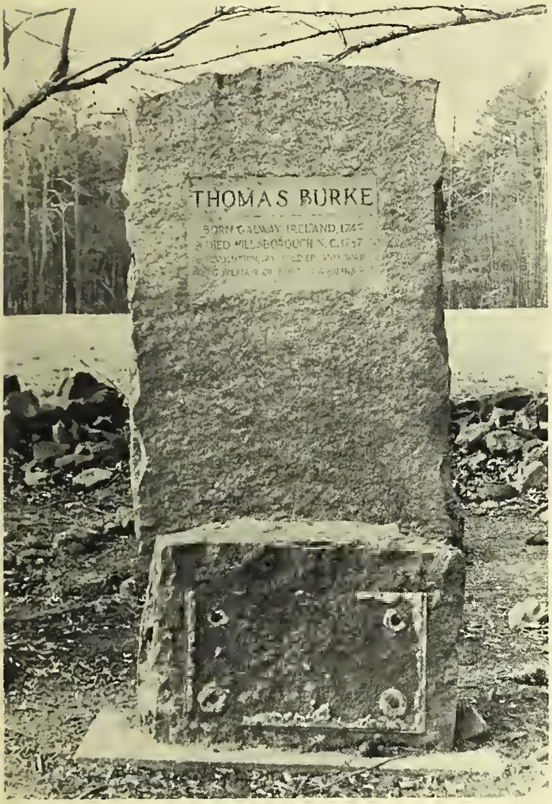
Among the innumerable honors deservedly accorded Mrs. Kellenberger was the 1966 Crowninshield Award of the National Trust for Historic Preservation for "superlative achievement in the preservation and interpretation of sites, buildings and objects significant in American history and culture." In 1970 she received the Travel Council Award "for outstanding contribution to the development and promotion of the travel industry of North Carolina."

Her historical activities, memberships, and generous donations include Bath, Halifax, Old Salem, and practically every other preservation movement in the state. The University of North Carolina at Greensboro recognized her remarkable spirit of service in conferring upon her the honorary degree of Doctor of Humane Letters. In 1969 she was chosen for a North Carolina Award for her superior efforts in public service.

Mr. Kellenberger, too, holds memberships in numerous historical, cultural, educational, fraternal, civic, and patriotic organizations. For his long and faithful services he has been duly honored by the YMCA, Glade Valley School, DAR, his Presbyterian church, Rotary club, and Masonic Lodge.

Jointly these two "Friends of History" were presented one of the earliest Cannon Cups by the North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities for distinction in historical preservation and restoration.

# All in a Day's Work—Moooo



The granite monolith at the grave of Thomas Burke was dedicated in 1944. A plaque, formerly attached to the stone at the foot of the grave, was broken and has been removed.

Not long ago the Division of Publications sent to the Division of Historic Sites and Museums a requisition asking for a picture of the grave of one of the early governors of North Carolina, Thomas Burke. There was no negative or photograph in the files, and Mr. Charles Clark, chief photographer for the Department of Archives and History, was assigned the responsibility of going to Hillsborough to take a picture of the grave.

The requisition included the suggestion that the photographer see Mrs. Alfred G. Engstrom of the Historic Hillsborough Commission for directions. Mr. Clark arrived at the office of the commission but found no one in, so he proceeded to the Hooper House, home of Mrs. Engstrom. When there was no answer, he went to a neighboring house and learned there that Mrs. Engstrom was ill.

Mr. Clark next stopped at a service station and was directed to a pharmacist, described to him as a "history bug"; the pharmacist sent him to the Old Courthouse, where a young lady knew the location of the grave and confided that the site had always been "the parking place." She offered to cancel an appointment so as to serve as guide, but the photographer did not want to inconvenience her. Another young woman in the office said she would go if she only knew the way; she suggested that perhaps the sheriff would send a deputy as a guide. She accompanied Mr. Clark to the sheriff's office. When she explained where the photographer wanted to go, the sheriff laughed and teasingly told the lady she had no business there. Because two sessions of court were in progress, there was no deputy available to lead the way, but the sheriff offered to draw a map for Mr. Clark.

With the aid of the map, after several turns and a long dirt road, the grave was located—in the middle of a cow pasture. Mr. Clark figured ways of getting his equipment and himself over the chain and barbed-wire fence, visually measuring the distance between himself, the grave, and the cows.

Several pictures were shot, but care was taken after each click of the shutter to be sure the cows were keeping their distance. When he left the site, Mr. Clark was a relieved photographer. Little do readers of the *North Carolina Historical Review* and *Carolina Comments* realize what hazards are faced by photographers of historic places, though it must be admitted that the experience of Charles Clark in going to Hillsborough to take a picture of the grave of Thomas Burke was an assignment which required more patience and perseverance than usual.

## Pisney and Townsend Given National Responsibilities

Raymond F. Pisney, assistant administrator of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums, State Department of Archives and History, and Samuel P. Townsend, assistant administrator for programs, have been appointed to membership in one of several accreditation visiting committees of the American Association of Museums. Visiting committee members will be invited to visit museums (in particular geographical regions) which had applied for accreditation and had been granted interim approval by the National Accreditation Commission. Upon completion of the inspection, the members of the visiting committee will jointly review their findings for each museum and submit a written report to the national commission, recommending eligibility or non-eligibility on the basis of a questionnaire previously submitted by the museum and on the actual on-site evaluation. The National Accreditation Commission will make its final decision based in large part on the report of the visiting committee.

Mr. Pisney has also been appointed to the Public Programs Advisory Panel of the National Endowment for the Humanities Foundation, Washington, D.C. He attended his first meeting as a member of the panel in Washington on December 30, 1970. Consideration was given to requests for grants that had been received for museum and historical agency personnel development programs. Mr. Pisney also serves on the endowment's roster of consultants for historic preservation and museum projects and programs.

As an agency of the federal government, established in 1965 as part of the National Foundation for the Arts and Humanities, the humanities endowment offers individuals and institutions opportunities to develop the humanities as sources of insight into human problems.

Another responsibility assigned Mr. Pisney is that of serving as membership chairman for North Carolina of the American Association for State and Local History. During his two-year tenure, Mr. Pisney and members of the committee will organize and conduct an intensive membership campaign in the state. An effort will be made to involve local historic preservation and museum agencies and organizations in the work of the AASLH.

## Changes Made in Department's Staff

Several additions and one transfer have recently occurred in the Division of Historic Sites and Museums. Miss Janet K. Seapker of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, has joined the staff as architectural historian. A 1969 graduate of the University of Pittsburgh, Miss Seapker has a master's degree pending from the State University of New York in Oneonta and was previously employed as curator of interpretation with the New York State Historic Trust in Albany. Another newcomer is Mrs. Catherine Ward Cockshutt, a native of Lexington, who is a survey assistant. She is a Phi Beta Kappa graduate of the University of Kentucky and has a master's degree from Duke University. Transferred from a position as exhibits designer to that of survey assistant is Mr. Charles Howard Blume, Jr., a graduate of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. Mr. Blume has completed the course work for his master's degree. The Jacksonville, Florida, native has been on the staff of the department since 1969. A new secretary in the division is Mrs. Beverley Fleming Lineback, a graduate of the Lausanne School for Girls in Memphis, Tennessee. Mrs. Lineback, who is from Memphis, attended the University of Southern California.

Mr. John L. Cheney, Jr., joined the staff of the Division of Publications February 1. Mr. Cheney, a senior at North Carolina State University, has taught in the public schools for two years. He is accessioning copies of documents being sent to the department from the Public Record Office in London; the materials will be made available to researchers prior to their ultimate publication in the new series of colonial records.

An addition in the Division of Archives and Records Management is Mr. Roosevelt Blaylock. Mr. Blaylock is working in the Archives Section as a janitor.

## COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

### Davidson College

Dr. Chalmers G. Davidson gave the annual address to the Huguenot Society of America when it met in New York on December 5. The subject chosen by Dr. Davidson, "The South Carolina Planters of 1860 of Huguenot Descent," was related to his book on the planters of 1860 which has been published by the University of South Carolina Press.

### Methodist College

Dr. Clarence C. Hulley spoke January 16 to the historical club of North Carolina State University-Fayetteville State University Branch for Fort Bragg-Pope Air Force Base. His topic was "Alaska."

### North Carolina State University

Dr. Doris E. King, professor of history, read a paper entitled "From English Inn to American Colonial Tavern" at the American Historical Association in Boston, December 30. The study was presented at a session devoted to the "Transfer of Institutions from England to America." As state historian of the North Carolina Society, Colonial Dames of the XVIIth Century, Dr. King spoke at the February meeting of the Lord Craven Chapter in Wilmington on the topic, "The Carolina Ordinary."

She is president of the Sir Walter Chapter in Raleigh and in that capacity is serving as chairman of the Local Arrangements Committee for the state meeting, scheduled for the week of May 1. Professor King is also chairman of American History Month activities for the Caswell-Nash Chapter of the Daughters of the American Revolution and spoke at the Raleigh group's February 5 meeting on "The Unknown George Washington."

### Sacred Heart College

Dr. Bruno Gujer's book, *Free Trade and Slavery: Calhoun's Defense of Southern Interests Against British Interference, 1811-1848,* was published by Aku Fotoprint of Zurich, Switzerland, in January.

### Wake Forest University

Dr. Balkrishna G. Gokhale published an article, "Imperial Guptas," in the December issue of *History Today,* a British historical monthly. Dr. Gokhale and Drs. R. C. Barnett, J. E. Hendricks, T. E. Mullen, and L. R. Tillett from the Department of History; Dr. E. P. Banks from the Department of Sociology; and Dr. S. M. Bryant from the Department of Romance Languages contributed to *Images of India,* which is to be published in Bombay this year. Dr. Percival Perry has been selected as news editor of the *Historian,* journal of Phi Alpha Theta, international honorary historical fraternity. The appointment is effective March 1.

## STATE, COUNTY, AND LOCAL GROUPS

### Catawba County Historical Association

The Catawba County Historical Association met on January 6 and heard committee reports on a museum site, Hass Cemetery restoration, and memorial books. In addition to several committee appointments, Mrs. Rome Jones, president, announced that the following were named to the board of trustees: Judge Wilson Warlick, R. N. Hoyle, Lloyd Mullinax, Thad Gabriel, Rome Jones, Tom Warlick, and G. Sam Rowe.

### Chapel Hill Historical Society

At the December 12 meeting of the society held in the North Carolina Room of the Louis R. Wilson Library, Mr. William S. Powell presented a program which featured pictures, maps, and other documents descriptive of old Chapel Hill. Christmas music and a social hour were enjoyed by those who attended. When the group met February 7, members heard Dr. Carolyn A. Wallace read portions of letters written by Judge William H. Battle to his wife. Battle was the father of Kemp P. Battle, who served as president of the university.

The board of directors of the Chapel Hill Historical Society has suggested fifteen people who would be qualified to serve on the Orange County Committee of the American Revolution Bicentennial Commission. The names were suggested and have been forwarded to the county commissioners at their request.

### Franklin County Historical Society

Seventy people heard Mr. A. L. Honeycutt, Jr., of the State Department of Archives and History discuss "North Carolina Historic Sites and Restorations" at a dinner meeting of the society in Louisburg on October 29. Mr. Honeycutt had earlier made a study of the Person Place, a two-story, temple-form building owned by Louisburg College. He recommended that the architecturally significant building be saved; announcement was made at the meeting that the college planned to preserve the structure for adaptive use.

### Greensboro Historical Museum

At the November 25 meeting of the Greensboro Historical Museum, Carl Jeffress was elected president; William H. White, vice-president; Mrs. R. Kennedy Harris, secretary; and Sion A. Boney, treasurer. Lee Forbis presented to the museum a sword used at the Battle of Guilford Courthouse.

### Greensboro Preservation Society

Officers serving the society this year are Mrs. Robert H. Edmunds, president; Mrs. Britt M. Armfield, vice-president; Mrs. Ernest McLean, Jr., second vice-president; Mrs. John E. Barney, third vice-president; Mrs. Robert B. Taylor, recording secretary; Mrs. Sion A. Boney, corresponding secretary; and Mr. Neal B. Harrell, treasurer. Mrs. Mary L. Caine, past president, is serving as adviser to the Greensboro Preservation Society Board of Directors.

### Halifax County Historical Society

Dr. Peter Niesner, cultural attaché of the embassy of Austria in Washington, D.C., spoke to the November 20 meeting of the Halifax County group. He presented slides and talked on the history of Austria, stressing cultural developments there.

Members of the decoration committee and others who assisted in the open house given for members of the association at Shell Castle on December 13 went to Washington for a special tour of the White House on December 31. The annual Christmas Love Feast, sponsored by the Halifax association, was held December 21 at Eden Church near Enfield. The Reverend J. Edward Morrison and the Reverend Clarence R. Breedin, Jr., both of whom are members of the association, were in charge of the candlelight service.

### Haywood County Historical Society

Frank Rogers was elected president of the Haywood County Historical Society at its meeting on December 3 at the home of Mrs. W. A. Hyatt in Waynesville. Other officers elected are Millard Ferguson, first vice-president; Mrs. Jessie Shumaker, second vice-president; Mrs. Millard Ferguson, treasurer; and Mrs. Ruth Craig, secretary.

### Historic Hope Foundation

A subscription dinner culminated a day of activities for the Historic Hope Foundation on December 5. Governor Robert W. Scott and Mr. T. Harry Gatton of Raleigh were principal speakers at "Hope Day," which included the dedication of the Samuel Cox House on the Hope property, a band concert, and the dinner.

### Hyde County Historical Association

Miss Rebecca Swindell of Fairfield was reelected president of the Hyde County Historical Association at its January 10 meeting. Other officers are P. D. Midgett, Jr., of Englehard, vice-president; Mrs. Dalphne O'Neal of New Holland, treasurer; and Mrs. Betty Mann of Fairfield, secretary. Business included discussion of the group's planned publication this year of a cemetery index and a Hyde County history.

### Iredell County Historical Society

Mrs. Ernest Ives, president of the Moore County Historical Association, and Dr. H. G. Jones, director of the State Department of Archives and History, spoke at a meeting of the Iredell County Historical Society in Statesville on January 14. The subject was the acquisition of additional land near the site of Fort Dobbs, a French and Indian War outpost. Dr. Jones explained that by raising $10,000 in private funds the society could qualify for a $5,000 Smith Richardson Foundation grant, and that the combination of these amounts would meet requirements for a 1969 state grant-in-aid of $15,000. He also stated that there appeared to be a good chance of getting a further matching grant from the Department of the Interior's outdoor recreation fund. Mrs. Ives, whose Stevenson ancestors came from Iredell County, recommended a prompt, vigorous campaign to raise the funds by June 30.

Earlier in the day Dr. Jones had met at the Fort Dobbs site with Mr. J. Harold Moses of the State Department of Local Affairs; Messrs. Fred F. Harbin, John G. Zehmer, Jr., and William O. White, Jr., of the Department of Archives and History; and Messrs. Louis Brown and Homer Keever of the Iredell society. It was agreed that additional land would be necessary before the department could consider incorporating Fort Dobbs into its system of state historic sites.

### Montgomery County Historical Society

Mr. John S. Duvall, researcher for the State Department of Archives and History's Division of Historic Sites and Museums, spoke to the November 23 meeting of the Montgomery County Historical Society.

### Historic Murfreesboro Commission

The Historic Murfreesboro Commission held its annual meeting on November 21 at Chowan College with Chairman Edwin P. Brown of Murfreesboro presiding.

Shown above are exhibit cases and racks, ready for display, in the Northampton County Historical Society's new museum in Jackson. (Negative supplied by Mr. E. Carl Witt, president of the society.)

### Northampton County Historical Society

The Northampton County Museum, sponsored by the Northampton County Historical Society, opened November 27 in one of the oldest buildings in the county. The building, which will be shared with the Industrial Development Commission, had previously been used as a library and as a clerk of court's office. President Carl Witt presided at the dedication ceremonies. The Northampton County Historical Society will collect artifacts and documents for its museum, which will be open on weekdays. Featured also at the opening was an exhibit of old county newspapers, prepared by Mr. Charles Bridgers.

The society members also enjoyed December 20 when eighteenth century decorations, foods, and costumes provided an unusual atmosphere for their Christmas reception.

### Old Salem, Inc.

Gene Thomas Capps, special teacher in the Charlotte-Mecklenburg school system, has been named director of education and interpretation for Old Salem, Inc. A native of Wilmington, he grew up in Laurinburg and holds an A.B. degree in political science and a master's degree in history from the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

Old Salem has issued a report on its activities "since the autumn of 1969" and for the fiscal year, which ended April 30, 1970. The report discusses "current and long-range needs" and "plans and goals for the future." It is beautifully illustrated and interestingly written.

### Randolph County Historical Society

Dr. Joseph R. Suggs was elected president of the Randolph County Historical Society at the organization's annual meeting on November 12. He succeeded Hal Hammer Walker, who served as president for three years. Other officers elected are Tom Presnell, vice-president; Charlesanna Fox, secretary; and John F. Redding, treasurer.

### Rockingham County Historical Society

A slide program on the restoration of Blandwood was presented at the December 17 meeting of the Rockingham County Historical Society. Mrs. S. R. Prince, president of the organization, presided; the program was presented by Mr. and Mrs. Henry Zenke of Greensboro. Reports were also given on the restoration of the Wright Tavern at Wentworth, a project of the Rockingham County society.

In its December newsletter, announcement was made of plans to publish articles on various aspects of the county's history. That issue contained an article entitled "General Alfred M. Scales at the Battle of Gettysburg," by F. Dennis Walters.

### Rowan Museum

The 1970 annual meeting of the Rowan Museum was held at the First Presbyterian Church on November 19. Following the presentation of annual reports, Mr. John E. Tyler of Roxobel spoke and showed slides on the restoration of Governor David Stone's home, Hope. Earlier in November the museum sponsored its annual Antiques Show.

### Wake County Bicentennial Commission

Meetings of the commission were held December 1 and January 5 to discuss plans for the observance of the two-hundredth anniversary of Wake County. On November 17 community bicentennial committee members met to hear representatives of the State Library, the State Archives, and the North Carolina Collection discuss resources available to the communities of the county. Under sponsorship of the commission, a unit on Wake County history is being prepared by a committee headed by Mrs. Frank P. Kennedy, who teaches North Carolina history at LeRoy Martin Junior High School in Raleigh. The development of this unit was originally suggested by Mr. Conrad Hooper, superintendent of the Raleigh schools.

### Wake County Historical Society

The society's members and their guests participated in a walking tour of North Blount Street on the afternoon of November 22. The tour was led by Mr. Marshall DeLancey Haywood, Jr., a man who knew many

Blount Street residents as a child and who was frequently in and out of historic houses. He was born in the historic Richard B. Haywood House, which was built in 1850, and his familiarity with the area made him particularly well suited to lead the tour. At its January 26 meeting the Wake County Historical Society heard Dr. Louise Hall of Duke University present a narrated slide program on the Canova statue of George Washington.

The Wake society's January newsletter, *Wake History News,* announced the publication of *Around and About Cary,* by Thomas Byrd with illustrations by Jerry Miller. Copies of the Cary history are available from the Cary Woman's Club for $2.50. The Cary centennial is scheduled for May.

### Washington County Historical Association

On Sunday evening, December 27, the association sponsored a Christmas Love Feast at Historic Rehoboth Church near Roper and Creswell. The program was arranged by Dr. A. L. Whitehurst, lay speaker at the church, with the cooperation of ministers of the area. The Washington County Historical Association undertook in 1970 the restoration of the Rehoboth Church as a major project, and work has been begun.

State Department of Archives and History
Box 1881
Raleigh, N.C. 27602

# CAROLINA COMMENTS

PUBLISHED BIMONTHLY BY THE NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

VOLUME XIX, NUMBER 3 MAY, 1971

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh

N. C.
Doc.

## "The Third Continental Congress"

A meeting in Raleigh brought together for the first time in recent history delegates from the thirteen original colonies to discuss the American Revolution and the approaching commemoration of its two-hundredth anniversary.

The North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission served as host to the group which was billed as the "Third Continental Congress." The meeting took place on March 11 and 12 to discuss common goals for a proper commemoration of the series of events which was set in motion nearly 200 years ago by the first and second continental congresses.

In a resolution written by Richard F. Gibbs, executive secretary of the North Carolina commission, and adopted by the thirteen-state "Congress," it was stated that the commemoration of the American Revolution should encourage a certain degree of joyousness and celebration, but the

Delegates to the "Third Continental Congress" were welcomed by an honor guard of U.S. Marines in historic uniforms. They are shown standing in front of the Legislative Building on March 11. (Photographs by State Department of Archives and History unless otherwise noted.)

more serious elements of sober understanding of and thanksgiving for the event should not be overshadowed.

Revitalization of the spirit of the American Revolution—which held highest the qualities of individual liberty and responsibility—was deemed the major objective of the commemoration.

Determined to lead the way in a proper national commemoration of the American Revolution, the "original thirteen" have set in motion several working forces and have agreed to meet again in Virginia in June with the intention of forming a legally chartered organization.

The U.S. Marine Band from Camp Lejeune played for the "Third Continental Congress" on March 11. The concert was presented in front of the Legislative Building.

WTVD's Max Powell interviewed Richard Gibbs, executive secretary of the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission, and George McDonald of the Rhode Island State Bicentennial Commission.

## Bicentennial Commission Issues Newsletter

The first edition of the *North Carolina Bicentennial Gazette* is off the press with news about the two-hundredth anniversary of the American Revolution in North Carolina.

Published by the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission, the three-color newspaper will be issued quarterly for the subscription price of $1.00 per year. A free sample copy will be sent to anyone requesting it at Box 1881, Raleigh.

## Bicentennial Committees of Five Counties Meet

Richard F. Gibbs met January 29 at the Brunswick Town State Historic Site with representatives of five county bicentennial committees.

**CAROLINA COMMENTS**

Published in January, March, May, July, September, and November by the State Department of Archives and History, Archives and History-State Library Building, 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27601. Mailing address is Box 1881, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27602.

H. G. Jones, Editor in Chief
Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, Editor

Host to the group was William G. Faulk, site manager at Brunswick Town; representatives from New Hanover, Columbus, Pender, Bladen, and Brunswick counties attended. Governor Scott and former state Senator Hector MacLean, chairman of the state commission, have requested that county commissioners appoint a bicentennial committee for each county in the state.

## New Alamance Battleground Facilities to be Dedicated

Governor Robert W. Scott will be the speaker at ceremonies dedicating visitor center and battleground improvements at Alamance Battleground State Historic Site on Sunday, May 16, at 3:30 P.M. He will be introduced by Dr. H. G. Jones. Special music for the event will be furnished by the Burlington Rotary Club Boys Choir and the Elon College Band.

The 1969 General Assembly appropriated $50,000 for additions and changes in the visitor center, for new exhibits, and for the marking of the battlefield. The dedication ceremony will conclude week-long observances of the bicentennial of the Battle of Alamance at which Governor Tryon's militia defeated the Regulators in 1771.

## Staff Changes Announced

Miss Suzanne Smith, who holds both B.A. and M.A. degrees from Florida State University in Tallahassee, has been promoted to the position of archives and history assistant II in the Division of Archives and Records Management. For several years Miss Smith has been with the Local Records Section; in her new work, she will work in the Archives Section. She is writing a pamphlet on the history of the furniture industry in North Carolina to be published by the department at a later date. Miss Smith succeeded Miss Betsy Fleshman who resigned to join the staff of the Virginia State Archives. Another new employee in the same division, in the Technical Services Section, is Raymond Arthur Berry of Cary. Mr. Berry attended Lees-McRae and Campbell colleges and was recently discharged from active duty with the U.S. Marine Corps Reserve. David Stephens, archives and history assistant I, recently returned from active duty with the U.S. Army Reserve. He is a graduate of Lenoir Rhyne College and is working toward a master's degree at North Carolina State University.

Several changes have occurred in the Division of Historic Sites and Museums. Mrs. Virginia S. Currie, a graduate of the University of North Carolina at Greensboro, is working primarily in the staff research library. She was formerly employed in the division on a part-time basis, conducting school groups through the museum and assisting in the Tar Heel Junior Historian program. Robert S. Irvin, a native of Atlanta, has joined the division as an exhibits designer. He was educated at the University of Georgia, where he studied photography and design, and is a former employee of the Georgia Historical Commission. Mrs. Betty Howard has been employed on a temporary basis to assist at the sales desk and to help conduct school groups through the museum during the spring months. Mrs. Nancy R. Piacenza, who attended Earlham College and the University of Denver, has joined the division's staff on a temporary basis as a secretary.

A 1965 graduate of Rutgers University, Stuart C. Schwartz, has been named to the position of archaeologist with the department. The Springfield, New Jersey, native has been assistant archaeologist since October, 1969. He previously served as a first lieutenant with the United States Army Engineer Corps in Vietnam. Joining the staff as assistant archaeologist is Stephen Israel, from Moylan, Pennsylvania. Mr. Israel has a master's degree in anthropology from the University of Oklahoma and was last employed by Contract Archaeology of Alexandria, Virginia. He is a specialist in artifact conservation.

Two site managers have been named: Roy L. D. Edwards, an assistant at Town Creek Indian Mound near Mt. Gilead since August, 1969, became site manager there several weeks ago; and Willis S. Twisdale, assistant manager of the site at Halifax since January, 1970, has been appointed site manager at the James Iredell House in Edenton. Through a cooperative agreement between the department and Historic Edenton, Inc., Mr. Twisdale will coordinate the programs at the Barker House and the Cupola House in addition to his duties at the Iredell House.

## Historic Places Are Put on Register

The following properties have been entered on the National Register of Historic Places since the last list was published in the January issue of *Carolina Comments*: Coolmore Plantation, the Blount House, Pender Museum, Bracebridge Hall, the Tarboro Cotton Press, Piney Prospect, Calvery Episcopal Church, the Barracks, and St. John's Episcopal Church in Edgecombe County; the Columns, the Riddick House, the Freeman House, the Roberts-Vaughn House, and Hare Plantation in Hertford County; the Old Wilkes County Jail in Wilkes County; and the Bank of Washington in Beaufort County.

No new highway historical markers have been ordered since the last list was published.

## Mrs. Rogers Honored by Executive Board

Mrs. Mary Jeffreys Rogers, search room supervisor in the State Archives, recently completed thirty-five years of service with the state's historical agency. Beginning on March 1, 1936, with the National Youth Administration for less than $60.00 a month, Mrs. Rogers was later transferred to the payroll of the Works Progress Administration. When funds for that program were unavailable, she was paid by the Genealogical Society of Utah. For two weeks she was not paid, but she continued working and in 1942 was appointed to her present position by the late Dr. Christopher Crittenden.

A Wake County native, Mrs. Rogers has assisted thousands of researchers as they looked for records of their ancestors in archival records and as they have done research for articles and books. Her longtime service was recognized March 18 when members of the Executive Board of the State Department of Archives and History invited her to be their special guest at lunch. She received a resolution of commendation and an engraved silver tray as mementos of the day.

Mrs. Mary J. Rogers was presented a resolution of appreciation and a gift from the Executive Board of the State Department of Archives and History. The presentation was made by T. Harry Gatton, vice-chairman of the board.

## Records Accessioned in the Archives Section

The Local Records Section has arranged and transferred to the State Archives a volume of early Tryon County court dockets and records of deeds, dated 1769 and 1772-1778, and approximately 1 cubic foot of Lincoln County estates records, land records, and lists of taxables, dated 1778-1847. Other original records include 62 volumes and 1 manuscript box of Duplin County court dockets, land records, estates records, tax records, wills, and miscellaneous records (1786-1933), and 6 cubic feet of unbound wills; 12 volumes of Allegheny County bonds, court records, records of elections, and miscellaneous records, dated 1862-1944. Microfilmed records transferred from the Local Records Section to the State Archives include 67 reels of Graham County records, 331 reels of Guilford County records, 110 reels of Scotland County records, and 15 reels of Scotland County church records. The State Records Section transferred 64 reels of North Carolina Supreme Court original case records.

The May Thompson Evans Papers, 75 cubic feet of correspondence and printed and miscellaneous material, were also accessioned. The inclusive dates of these papers are 1871-1971.

# FRIEND OF HISTORY . . .

Mr. Josh L. Horne, chairman of the Executive Board of the State Department of Archives and History, is best known throughout North Carolina as a newspaper editor and publisher. Until he retired last year, he directed the Rocky Mount *Evening Telegraph*, which he founded sixty years ago.

Among historians, Mr. Horne's name is linked with the intensification of interest in historic preservation in the state. Long a student of history, he served as chairman of the State Board of Conservation and Development when that agency was in charge of historic sites in North Carolina. He was active in the movement to reconstruct Tryon Palace and in publicizing historic sites across the state. In 1954 he was appointed to the Executive Board of the Department of Archives and History, to which agency was transferred the following year responsibility for administering the state-owned historic sites. He has remained on the board since that time, becoming chairman in 1965. It has been during his service on the board that the largest growth in the history of the department has been experienced.

In addition to his newspaper work, Mr. Horne has served as president of two radio stations, vice-president and director of a television station, member of the board of directors of a bank, director of the Carolina Motor Club, president of Rocky Mount Sanitarium, director of the Associated Press, president of the North Carolina Press Association, chairman of the Rocky Mount Airport Commission, member of the city's board of aldermen, member of the boards of trustees of Duke University and High Point College, and member of the State Rural Electrification Authority—to list only a few of his public services.

At the age of eighty-three Mr. Horne maintains his lively interest and participation in the affairs of the department. His record classifies him as a leading "Friend of History" in North Carolina.

# Records of All Counties Now Inventoried, Scheduled, and Microfilmed

The Local Records Section of the Division of Archives and Records Management has completed the inventorying, scheduling, and microfilming for security the records of North Carolina's 100 counties.

Section personnel have already begun work in Chatham, Mecklenburg, and Rutherford counties under the second phase of the program. This phase consists of microfilming for security those records of permanent value created since the previous microfilming visit to the counties. This will be a continuing program.

Other section personnel are currently arranging and describing unbound records of Duplin, Granville, Haywood, and Mecklenburg counties. Unbound records of Davie and Nash counties and bound volumes of Alleghany, Duplin, Lincoln (Tryon), and Rowan counties have been arranged and placed in the State Archives.

Microfilm copies of records of Franklin, Graham, Jackson, and Polk counties have been added to the Archives collection and are available for public use.

*The Municipal Records Manual, 1971*, edited by Rear Admiral A. M. Patterson, former archives and records administrator, and Mr. F. D. Gatton, assistant records administrator (Local Records), has been received from the printer and distribution has been made to at least one official in each municipality.

# State Records Activities Reported

The records of the Board of Examiners of Electrical Contractors and the Soil and Water Conservation Committee were inventoried for the first time by the State Records Section, Division of Archives and Records Management.

Installation of the final shipment of steel shelving in the State Records Center increased the storage capacity to 71,605 cubic feet. Virtually all of the new shelving has already been filled, placing the Records Center at near capacity.

## COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

### Campbell College

Dr. Joe Frantz, director of the Oral History Project and professor of history at the University of Texas, addressed students and faculty on the subject of "Presidential Libraries." Dr. Frantz spoke on March 3 and 4.

### East Carolina University

Dr. Wilkins B. Winn, associate professor of history, was awarded a $600 grant by the East Carolina University Foundation to be used for research in Central America this summer. Dr. Charles Painter Cullop, also associate professor of history, on March 14 was named an ACE

Fellow in the 1971-1972 Academic Administration Internship Program.

The sixth annual East Carolina University Symposium on History and the Social Studies was held February 12. Dr. Gowan led a discussion on the topic, "Modern Asian History: The Search for Meaning"; Dr. Martin J. Kilcoyne was the leader of a session on "The Chinese-Russian Dispute." Dr. Robert J. Gowen participated in a workshop for secondary school teachers in Carteret County on March 18 and 19. He presented a talk, with slides and discussion, on "Asia and Africa."

Drs. Claude C. Sturgill and Charles L. Price published an article, "McCade's Impression of the Bombardment of Charleston, 1863," in the October, 1970, issue of the *South Carolina Historical Magazine.* Dr. William N. Still, Jr., is the author of *Iron Afloat: The Story of the Confederate Armorclads,* a recent publication of the Vanderbilt University Press.

### Lenoir Rhyne College

Dr. Carolyn B. Huff, having received a Danforth Grant for postdoctoral study, will be on leave during the 1971-1972 academic year. The grant was awarded in March.

### Livingstone College

Professor Daniel Heath Ford of the Department of Geography published "The Poultry Processing Industry in North Carolina: Some Selected Geographic Aspects," in Volume V, Number 2, 1970, of the *Virginia Geographer.*

### Meredith College

Three members of the faculty of the Department of History at Meredith College were participants on the program of the History and Social Science Meeting of Baptist Colleges in North Carolina, which was held at Wake Forest University on March 19. Appearing on the session entitled "Dissent—A Panel" were Dr. Sarah M. Lemmon, whose topic was "Dissent in North Carolina during the War of 1812"; Dr. Frank L. Grubbs, Jr., who discussed "Lee Slater Overman and Dissent"; and Dr. Thomas C. Parramore, who took as his subject, "Three Muskets and a Gig: The Slave Conspiracy of 1802."

Dr. Lemmon will be on leave during the fall term of 1971 to do research on Eugene Talmadge and on the War of 1812 in North Carolina. Her pamphlet, *North Carolina and the War of 1812,* will be published by the State Department of Archives and History this spring. In an effort to arouse student interest in research, the department held an exhibit of publications by staff members, past and present, on March 1; some fifty students attended.

Dr. Rosalie Prince Gates was granted tenure, effective March, 1971.

### North Carolina School of the Arts

Mr. Gary W. Burke joined the faculty as instructor of social studies last fall.

### North Carolina State University

Participating in a four-week study of South America, sponsored by the Hayes Barton Methodist Church in Raleigh, were Drs. David C. Bailey and Jackson A. Rigney. Dr. Bailey's topic was "A Sense of Revolution" and Dr. Rigney's, "The Economic Facts of Life." The study was held February 7-28. Dr. Burton F. Beers was the luncheon speaker at the sixth annual East Carolina University Symposium on History and the Social Studies, held February 12 in Greenville. His address was on the topic, "Teaching Asian History in the Secondary Schools." He also participated in a panel discussion, "Teaching about Asia in the Seventh and Tenth Grades."

## STATE, COUNTY, AND LOCAL GROUPS

### Alamance County Historical Association

The association recently elected officers: Col. W. Cliff Elder, president; Mrs. R. Homer Andrews, vice-president; and Mr. George D. Colclough, secretary-treasurer. A board of directors of eleven members and two honorary members was also elected.

### Beaufort Historical Association

Dr. John Costlow, president, presided over the January 26 meeting of the Beaufort Historical Association at St. Paul's parish house. The association is planning to have a special tour for children during the "Old Homes Tour" the last weekend in June, to continue its cemetery restoration project, and to participate in the American Revolution bicentennial commemoration. New officers were elected at the February meeting of the association: J. O. Barbour, Jr., president; Grady Wheeler, vice-president; Osborne Davis, treasurer; Miss Nancy Russell, corresponding secretary; and Miss Mildred Whitehurst, recording secretary.

### Brunswick County Historical Society

Mrs. M. H. Rourk of Shallotte was elected president of the Brunswick County Historical Society at its February 15 meeting in Brunswick Town. Other officers elected were Mrs. Jeanette Driscoll of Southport, vice-president, and Miss Helen Taylor of Winnabow, secretary-treasurer.

### Caswell County Historical Association

The Caswell County Historical Association met January 13 and received an offer of $5,000 to be used in the preparation of a Caswell County history, provided the association raises the same amount and the county commissioners appropriate another $5,000. The challenge was accepted, and President L. B. Satterfield named a committee to begin work on the project.

### Catawba County Historical Association

Ralph Allen Pitts, a senior at Newton-Conover High School, was guest speaker at the March meeting of the Catawba County Historical Association. In his talk on pollution, Pitts used posters, handbooks, and a film strip shown with accompaniment by a folk singer.

### Chapel Hill Historical Society

At the February 7 meeting of the society, members heard Mr. William S. Powell, curator of the North Carolina Collection, read excerpts from a chapter on Piedmont North Carolina which he and Dr. Hugh T. Lefler of the Department of History of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill have written for the North Carolina portion of a book on the thirteen original colonies. Mr. Powell, who was introduced by Mr. Phillips Russell, substituted for Dr. Carolyn A. Wallace who was to have presented the program but was unable to attend the meeting because of illness. The society is considering monthly meetings. Announcement was made of plans for the March 7 meeting, with Mr. Milton E. Loomis scheduled to speak on "Medieval English Parish Churches."

### Cherokee County Historical Society

The Cherokee County Historical Society met February 9 to discuss the development of the site of Fort Butler. The Smith Richardson Foundation has offered the society a grant of $5,000 if the local group can raise $10,000 by the end of 1971. Mrs. Eric Townson, who heads the society, was quoted by a local newspaper as saying that the small group which met February 9 "would like a definite commitment from the people of Cherokee County as to their interest in this project. We have to raise $10,000, and we cannot do it with a handful of people."

### Cleveland County Historical Association

The Cleveland County Historical Association held its quarterly meeting January 25 and heard a panel of local writers whose works involve genealogies, poetry, history, and a "geneagraphical novel."

### Cumberland County Historical Society

Mrs. Elizabeth Weldon Sly of Wilmington, Delaware, spoke at the Cumberland County Historical Society's meeting February 11. Mrs. Sly, a guide and lecturer for the Winterthur Museum, presented an illustrated lecture on the museum. She is a native of Granville County and a graduate of Salem College. President of the Cumberland society is Mrs. Lura S. Tally; William C. Fields III is vice-president; Miss Kitty Purdie, secretary; and Seavy Highsmith, treasurer. A social hour followed the program.

### Davidson County Historical Association

The new Davidson County Historical Association has filed articles of incorporation with the secretary of state and has stated the following goals: to preserve and restore the old Davidson County courthouse as a home for a county historical museum; and to restore, preserve, and mark other historic buildings and sites in Davidson County. All memberships accepted by June 1 will be made retroactive to January 1 and will entitle holders to be designated as charter members.

### Duplin County Historical Society

The Duplin County Historical Society met January 9 and heard a preview of the book, *History of Duplin County,* written by Mr. and Mrs. Faison McGowan. Publication was scheduled for April.

### Federation of Local Historical Organizations

A number of historical organizations expressed interest in the formation of a federation after the initial inquiry was sent to the groups last fall and a preliminary meeting was held in November. Initiated by the Wake County Historical Society, the federation will offer service to member groups. A prospectus outlined purposes of the new organization which will serve on a statewide basis: to compile a directory of member organizations, including information about each; to compile a calendar of historical events of general interest; to issue a directory of speakers and a list of available programs; to provide assistance in organizing new societies; to prepare a newsletter including, among other things, data on technical matters; to provide liaison with federal and state agencies and foundations; to conduct workshops and training seminars. The prospectus announced plans for a second meeting on April 3, at which time objectives of the organization would be discussed. Membership will be limited to organizations, and no individual memberships will be accepted. Additional information may be obtained by writing to Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell, Wake County Historical Society, P.O. Box 2, Raleigh, N.C., 27602.

### Fort Defiance

The appointment of G. Alex Bernhardt of Lenoir as chairman of the Caldwell County campaign on behalf of the restoration of Fort Defiance has been announced by the Western Piedmont Council of Governments. Bernhardt is secretary-treasurer of Bernhardt Industries, a furniture manufacturing complex, and has participated in Lenoir and Caldwell County civic undertakings in recent years. Fort Defiance was the home of Gen. William Lenoir, Revolutionary War hero and first chairman of the board of trustees of the University of North Carolina.

### Franklin County Historical Society

Fifty members and guests attended the January 25 meeting of the Franklin County Historical Society and viewed a slide program on "Old Homes of Franklin County," with commentary by Mr. Thilbert Pearce. In an election of officers, Mr. Herman Spencer was named president; Mr. Jack Ayscue, vice-president; Mr. Joe Pearce, secretary; and Mr. Will Pace, treasurer. Mr. Ayscue presided when the society met February 25 to hear Mr. Pearce discuss Franklin County's role in the Civil War.

### Gaston County Historical Society

The Gaston County Historical Society met in Cherryville February 19 and heard Mrs. Kenneth Stroupe discuss a historical map she has prepared of Gaston County. She was assisted by Mr. W. T. Robinson and

Mr. Howell Stroupe, who told the story of how Cherryville was named—noting that it earlier was known as White Pine.

### Harnett County Historical Society

At the February dinner meeting of the Harnett County Historical Society, Ed Welborn of Dunn was elected president. Also elected were Kenneth Stewart of Buies Creek, vice-president, and Hewitt A. Brown, Jr., of Buies Creek, secretary-treasurer. The meeting was presided over by James MacKenzie, the outgoing president, who spoke on the Reverend John MacLeod, an early Scottish preacher in what is now Harnett County.

### High Point Historical Society

Robert B. Rankin, insurance executive, was elected president of the High Point Historical Society, Inc., at its February 9 meeting. Other officers elected were Bob Culler, vice-president; Henry Shavitz, treasurer; James P. Armstrong, Jr., secretary; and Mrs. Norman Andrews, assistant secretary. The outgoing president, James P. Armstrong, reported on several projects including development of a historical park, restoration of the Haley House, and the status of the new High Point museum.

### Hillsborough Historical Society

At the January meeting of the society, the Reverend William W. Olney presented a talk on "Indian Projectiles," using a fine display of arrowheads found in the fields of Orange and Durham counties to illustrate his talk. He also discussed the theology of primitive man. In February the society heard Mrs. Holger Nygard, assisted by Mr. George Pyne; they used colored slides to illustrate the subject, "The Eno and Some Old Mills." The society's House and Garden Tour will be held in Hillsborough May 8 and 9.

The Hillsborough Historical Society voted last fall to purchase the Nash Law Office, a one-room structure which served Frederick Nash for over half a century. The original portion of the building is that shown at the left of the building. Duncan Cameron, a young lawyer who purchased the lot in 1801 and was evidently the builder, sold the property to Nash in 1807. The lot was owned by a succession of individuals until its purchase by the society in 1970; it is occupied by Mr. Alexander R. Shepherd, vice president of the Hillsborough Historical Society. (Photograph supplied by Hillsborough Historical Society.)

### Hyde County Historical Society

At the January 10 business meeting, the organization adopted a constitutional amendment to change its name from the Hyde County Historical Association to the Hyde County Historical Society. The county commissioners have approved the society's participation in a microfilm and reprint service which will enable members to secure significant research materials relating to the county's history. Dr. David S. Phelps and an assistant from East Carolina University will work this summer with students on an archaeological search for Indian sites in Hyde County.

### Lenoir County Historical Society

The first meeting of the Lenoir County Historical Society was held at the Kinston Woman's Club on March 15. More than 100 people were present to hear a talk by Dr. Ralph Hardee Rives, a member of the faculty of East Carolina University and president of the Halifax County Historical Society. In the absence of Mr. Reginald Stroud, temporary chairman, the presiding officer was Mr. John Capps. Committees were appointed to nominate a slate of officers, including chairmen of membership, constitution and bylaws, and projects. Announcement was made of another meeting on April 19.

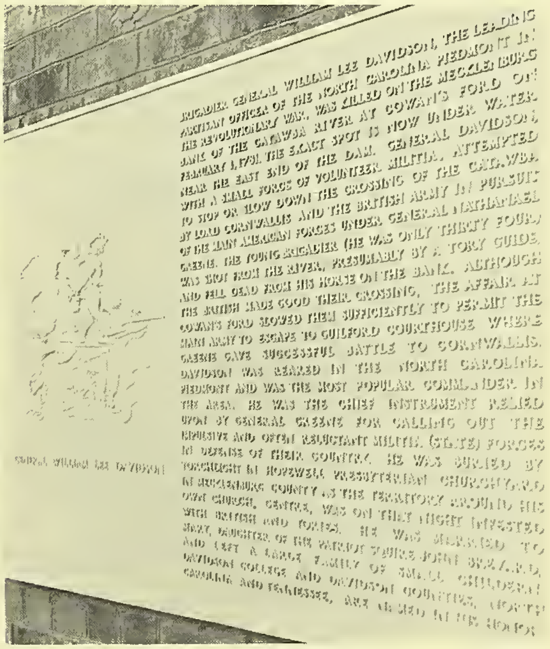
### Lower Cape Fear Historical Society

The society's *Bulletin* for February contains an article, "George Washington: Premier Eighteenth Century American," by Walser H. Allen, Jr. Mr. Allen, past president of the society, is assistant professor of history and religion at the University of North Carolina at Wilmington. He was recently elected chairman of the New Hanover County American Revolution Bicentennial Committee. At the February 25 meeting of the organization, the speaker was Dr. Lindley S. Butler, whose topic was "The Restoration of Wright Tavern." Dr. Butler is chairman of the Department of History at Rockingham Community College. John H. Debnam is president of the Lower Cape Fear Historical Society.

### Mecklenburg Historical Association

The Mecklenburg Historical Association and the Duke Power Com-

Duke Power President W. B. McGuire is shown welcoming the group attending the dedication of the General Davidson Monument Area. Dr. Chalmers Davidson, speaker for the occasion, is shown seated to the right; behind him is the old monument which was found in the woods, its top still covered with ivy.



GENERAL WILLIAM LEE DAVIDSON

BRIGADIER GENERAL WILLIAM LEE DAVIDSON, THE LEADING AMERICAN OFFICER OF THE NORTH CAROLINA PIEDMONT IN THE REVOLUTIONARY WAR, WAS KILLED ON THE MECKLENBURG BANK OF THE CATAWBA RIVER AT COWAN'S FORD ON FEBRUARY 1, 1781. THE EXACT SPOT IS NOW UNDER WATER NEAR THE EAST END OF THE DAM. GENERAL DAVIDSON, WITH A SMALL FORCE OF VOLUNTEER MILITIA, ATTEMPTED TO STOP OR SLOW DOWN THE CROSSING OF THE CATAWBA BY LORD CORNWALLIS AND THE BRITISH ARMY IN PURSUIT OF THE MAIN AMERICAN FORCES UNDER GENERAL NATHANAEL GREENE. THE YOUNG BRIGADIER (HE WAS ONLY THIRTY FOUR) WAS SHOT FROM THE RIVER, PRESUMABLY BY A TORY GUIDE, AND FELL DEAD FROM HIS HORSE ON THE BANK. ALTHOUGH THE BRITISH MADE GOOD THEIR CROSSING, THE AFFAIR AT COWAN'S FORD SLOWED THEM SUFFICIENTLY TO PERMIT THE MAIN ARMY TO ESCAPE TO GUILFORD COURTHOUSE WHERE GREENE GAVE SUCCESSFUL BATTLE TO CORNWALLIS. DAVIDSON WAS REARED IN THE NORTH CAROLINA PIEDMONT AND WAS THE MOST POPULAR COMMANDER IN THE AREA. HE WAS THE CHIEF INSTRUMENT RELIED UPON BY GENERAL GREENE FOR CALLING OUT THE IMPULSIVE AND OFTEN RELUCTANT MILITIA (STATE) FORCES IN DEFENSE OF THEIR COUNTRY. HE WAS BURIED BY TORCHLIGHT IN HOPEWELL PRESBYTERIAN CHURCHYARD IN MECKLENBURG COUNTY AS THE TERRITORY AROUND HIS OWN CHURCH, CENTRE, WAS ON THAT NIGHT INFESTED WITH BRITISH AND TORIES. HE WAS MARRIED TO MARY, DAUGHTER OF THE PATRIOT [illegible] JOHN BREVARD, AND LEFT A LARGE FAMILY OF SMALL CHILDREN. DAVIDSON COLLEGE AND DAVIDSON COUNTIES, NORTH CAROLINA AND TENNESSEE, ARE NAMED IN HIS HONOR.

The text for the plaque placed at the site by the Duke Power Company was written by Dr. Davidson. (The two photographs on this page by courtesy of Richard R. Pierce, manager of News Services of Duke Power Company, Charlotte.)

pany dedicated, on February 1, the General Davidson Monument Area, which includes an old monument to Gen. William Lee Davidson and a newly erected monument. The original eight-foot stone memorial was uncovered by a Duke Power Company bulldozer operator who was clearing an area for the McGuire Station site near Cowan's Ford Dam. The power company moved the old monument; landscaped its new location to the right of Highway 73, overlooking Lake Norman and Cowan's Ford Dam; and presented the small park to the citizens. The company also erected a new monument to General Davidson. Mrs. E. W. Morgan, president of the Mecklenburg association, presided at the ceremonies; welcome was extended by Mr. W. B. McGuire, president of Duke Power Company. Daughters of the American Revolution guests were introduced by Mrs. Preston B. Wilkes, Jr., honorary state regent of the D.A.R. of North Carolina; Davidson College guests were recognized by Dr. Samuel R. Spencer, president of the college; and the descendants of General Davidson were introduced by Dr. Chalmers G. Davidson, professor of history and director of the library at Davidson College. Dr. Davidson also gave a historical sketch of the revolutionary general, after whom both Davidson County and Davidson College are named.

### Montgomery County Historical Society

The Montgomery County Historical Society met January 25 in Star and viewed a motion picture made in Montgomery County thirty years ago. Mrs. Martha Harris was installed as president; J. Howard Allen, first vice-president; Mrs. Lark Newsom, second vice-president; Miss Miriam Russell, third vice-president; Miss Frances Haywood, chaplain; Mrs. Katie M. Rankin, corresponding secretary; Mrs. Robert Tomlinson, recording secretary; Charles Johnson, treasurer; Mrs. D. D. McKinnon, historian; Mrs. Max Overton, librarian; and Charles H. Dorsett, attorney. Announcement was made of an April meeting to be held in Biscoe, a July meeting in Mount Gilead, and an October meeting in Candor.

### Moore County Historical Association

The Moore County Historical Association met February 12 at Sandhills Community College to hear an address by Col. Paul A. Rockwell, who spoke on the life of James Rogers McConnell, a World War I flying hero and a founder of the Lafayette Escadrille. A monument to McConnell stands on the courthouse square at Carthage where he lived after his father, Judge Samuel McConnell of Chicago, was named general manager of the Randolph and Cumberland Railroad.

The association has reopened the Shaw House Tea Room in Southern Pines. An early pioneer home typical of the antebellum houses which replaced the first log cabins of the early Scottish settlers in the Sandhills, the house was purchased by the association in 1946. It is operated several months of each year during which time it is open daily except Sundays from noon until five o'clock. Proceeds are used to finance the upkeep of the house and grounds.

On March 8 the directors voted to update and reissue the two-volume *History of Moore County*. The history, which covers the years 1747 to 1947, will be combined into one volume and brought up to the present time.

### Murfreesboro Historical Association

The association recently received a handmade bedspread over 100 years old, a bequest of the late Mrs. Mammie Jenkins Boulter of Suffolk, Virginia. The will stipulated that the heirloom is to be placed in the Murfreesboro Museum when it is opened. Another donation to the association is an early nineteenth century carriage, given by Mrs. Charles Lucas of Matthews. Announcement of the two gifts was made by E. Frank Stephenson, Jr., executive director of the association.

Dr. H. G. Jones spoke to the annual chamber of commerce dinner in Murfreesboro on March 16. He described Murfreesboro as having "potential for imaginative development," and he congratulated the residents for having done "your homework before going to the state and federal government for outside assistance."

### Museum of the Albemarle

Fred P. Markham III has been elected president of the Museum of the Albemarle. W. W. Forehand was elected vice-president; Dwight Sylvester, treasurer; and Miss Virginia Tucker, secretary. Among other activities, the museum will again this year sponsor a seventh grade history contest.

### Nash County Historical Society

T. E. Ricks of Rocky Mount was elected president of the Nash County Historical Society at its January 14 meeting. Jerry Baines of Momeyer was elected vice-president; William Diehl of Rocky Mount, secretary; and Van Watson of Gold Rock was reelected treasurer. John Tyler, cofounder of the Bertie County Historical Society and president of the North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities, presented a program on the restoration of Hope Plantation in Bertie County.

### North Carolina Literary and Historical Association

The North Carolina Literary and Historical Association has a new brochure describing the association and its many activities. Copies are being mailed to members of local historical societies and to others whose names have been referred to the association.

### North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities

A roster of historic restoration projects in North Carolina has been prepared by the North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities. A guide to consultants, resources, and financial aid is also included in the handbook which is available free to members.

### Old Salem

Shortly after John Vogler married Christina Spach in 1819, he made a set of six silver tablespoons for use in their new home. The spoons were recently returned to the John Vogler House through the generosity of the couple's great-great-granddaughter, Mrs. Casimir de Rham of Tuxedo Park, New York. On each spoon are the letters "J&CV" for John and Christina Vogler; on the back of each is the "I. Vogler" mark. The tablespoons are on display in the shop where the silversmith "wrought his silver, cut shadows (silhouettes), and repaired and sold watches and clocks."

Not only the silver, but also furniture has been returned to Old Salem recently. Twelve pieces of Salem-made furniture—two stools, five ladder-back chairs, a Windsor side chair, two early stretcher tables, an early desk and bookcase, and a settee—were returned by Misses Eleanor and A. Elizabeth Case of Ware, Massachusetts. They are granddaughters of a longtime Moravian bishop, Edward Rondthaler.

### Pamlico County Historical Society

Dr. David Sutton Phelps, professor of archaeology at East Carolina University, spoke at the annual meeting of the Pamlico County Historical Society on January 26. All officers were reelected for another year.

### Pasquotank Historical Society

The annual banquet of the society was held March 9, with Mrs. J. B. Alderman, president, presiding. Dr. J. A. Gill, chairman of the North Carolina Dismal Swamp Committee, talked on the preservation of the swamp; Mr. Hubert Davis of Portsmouth, Virginia, gave a brief résumé of his book, *The Great Dismal Swamp*; and the society went on record in support of Gill and his preservation efforts. Decorations carried out the theme of the talk with fauna and flora indigeneous to the Dismal Swamp being used. Announcement was made of plans to have George F. Wright of Colonial Williamsburg talk at the June meeting.

### Pender Museum

The Pender Museum has been in the news several times recently. The master carpenter who restored the museum from a tarpaper-covered shanty to its present condition is Mr. Merkle Pulley, Jr. Mr. Pulley was presented the Craftsmanship Award by the North Carolina Chapter of the American Institute of Architects in a ceremony held February 12. He and his assistants, Messrs. Otey Pollard and Russell Brown, did the work under the sponsorship of the Edgecombe County Historical Society, with financial assistance from the estate of Katherine Pender and from the Department of Housing and Urban Development. Mr. Pulley has restored four nineteenth century homes: the house now used as the law offices of Taylor, Brinson, and Aycock on St. James Street; the old Norfleet House, now the home of Mrs. S. N. Clark, Sr.; the Walston House, now the Pender Museum; and William S. Battle's home, The Barracks, now owned by Mr. and Mrs. Francis P. Jenkins. The next restoration on

Mr. Pulley's schedule is the old cotton press in the Town Common. When the Edgecombe society was awarded a Cannon Cup last December, the citation included recognition of Mr. Pulley by name. The Pender Museum was further honored when it was chosen as one of ten restorations on which a report was given at the Charleston meeting of the National Trust, held in November, 1970.

**Perquimans County Restoration Association**

The Perquimans County Restoration Association, organized January 26, plans to apply for a corporate charter. Joe Nowell, Jr., is president, and the association's first project will be restoration of the Newbold-White House, a brick home believed to have been built around 1725.

**Person County Historical Society**

Mrs. Bruce Eaker has been elected president of the Person County Historical Society. Other new officers are R. B. Griffin, vice-president; Mrs. V. O. Blalock, secretary; and James Brooks, treasurer. A special project of the society is the acquisition of books about Person County or by local authors for placement in the Person County Library.

**Pitt County Historical Society**

Dr. Herbert Paschal, professor of history at East Carolina University and a member of the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission, spoke to the March 18 meeting of the Pitt County Historical Society. President J. H. Rose presided and named a committee to nominate officers for the new year.

**Richmond County Plans Historical Association**

In spite of heavy snow on the evening of March 25, a group of Richmond County citizens interested in establishing a county historical association met to hear a talk by Mrs. Joye Jordan, administrator of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums of the State Department of Archives and History. Held at Richmond Technical Institute between Rockingham and Hamlet, the meeting was presided over by Joe Nanney, president of the institute. A steering committe was named to pursue the possibility of establishing a county historical society.

**Roanoke Island Historical Association**

Mrs. Hargrove Bowles, Jr., wife of state Senator Hargrove Bowles, Jr., has been named general membership chairman of the Roanoke Island Historical Association. The announcement was made by Mrs. Fred W. Morrison, chairman of the association which produces *The Lost Colony.*

**Rutherford County Historical Society**

The Rutherford County Historical Society met on January 19 and heard John G. Zehmer, Jr., of the State Department of Archives and History, speak on the preservation of historic sites.

**Stokes County Historical Society**

Members of the Stokes County Historical Society held their regular meeting on March 16.

### Tyrrell County

On February 16, Raymond F. Pisney, assistant administrator of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums, represented the department at a meeting of twenty-five state agencies held in Columbia, North Carolina. The purpose of the meeting was to investigate possibilities for stemming the county's decreasing population and deteriorating economic conditions. Each specialist was instructed to prepare recommendations on behalf of his agency for a final plan.

### Wake County Bicentennial Commission

Wake County's two-hundredth anniversary was March 12. Though the commission plans a yearlong observance by means of publication of histories of the towns in the county, by research into the county's history, and by other projects of long-lasting quality, the bicentennial date of March 12 did not go unnoticed. Each of the county schools served birthday cake as part of the school-lunch program; special programs were held

Two of the characters in the Leroy Martin Junior High School's bicentennial pageant were Canova's statue of Washington, left, and the soldier, right, representing both World War I and World War II.

Receiving at the bicentennial reception at the Executive Mansion on March 12, 1971, with Mrs. Robert W. Scott were (left to right): Surry County Commission Chairman and Mrs. Haywood Merritt, Chatham County Commission Chairman and Mrs. June Wrenn, Guilford County Commission Chairman Dale C. Montgomery, Alamance County Commission Chairman and Mrs. Crawford Amick, Wake County Bicentennial Commission Chairman and Mrs. William T. Hatch, and Mrs. Scott. Introducing to the receiving line was Dr. H. G. Jones, extreme right.

in several schools, and those at West Cary Junior High and at LeRoy Martin Junior High in Raleigh were particularly noteworthy; the lawyers and others interested in the bicentennial enjoyed a large birthday cake at the courthouse; announcements were made throughout the day on local television and radio stations; and the day was climaxed with a reception at the Governor's Mansion. Invited to the reception were members of the Bicentennial Commission; chairmen of committees; and commissioners from Guilford, Surry, and Chatham counties, which are also observing the two-hundredth anniversary of their founding this year, and from Alamance, which is observing the bicentennial of the Battle of Alamance.

### Washington County Historical Society

The Washington County Historical Society met January 14 to discuss the progress of the Rehoboth Church restoration project.

The Reverend Frank Grill, representing the Commission on Archives and History of the North Carolina Methodist Conference, spoke to the March 4 meeting of the society. He attempted to authenticate the history of Rehoboth Church, which is the object of the society's restoration project, with journals of Methodist itinerants. Another project discussed was the printing of a pamphlet on Historic Washington County. New officers elected were Marge Benson, president; Ed Norman, vice-president; Sandy Taylor, secretary; and Carolyn Reid, treasurer.

### Western North Carolina Historical Association

Members of the association met January 30 and voted to join the cultural affairs committee of the Asheville Area Chamber of Commerce to find a suitable location in Asheville for a regional history museum. Mr. Robert O. Conway, president of the association, reminded the group that Irving Zieman had given the State Department of Archives and History a large log cabin and more than 1,400 artifacts, which would serve as the nucleus for the history museum. The group also endorsed efforts of a Cherokee County group to raise $10,000 for the site of Fort Butler, at Murphy. Further endorsement was granted plans to win for the Chattooga River, with headwaters in North Carolina, the official designation of "wild river." The Chattooga seems to be the only river in the southeastern United States eligible for such designation. Members saw a slide program on the river, shown by Richard Mills of the Asheville office of the U.S. Forest Service. Mr. Mills commented on the rarity of the river's beauty and on its primitive condition, still relatively untouched by man. Announcement was made of plans to hold the April meeting of the society at Western Carolina University. The association will serve as a cosponsor of a regional history conference planned by Dr. Richard K. McMaster of the Cullowhee faculty. Mr. Jesse Surles of Asheville has succeeded Miss Cordelia Camp as secretary of the Western North Carolina Historical Association.

Box 1881
Raleigh, N. C. 27602

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh

F1
8:19/4
C.2

N. C
Doc

# CAROLINA COMMENTS

PUBLISHED BIMONTHLY BY THE NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

VOLUME XIX, NUMBER 4 JULY, 1971

## Battle of Alamance Commemorated

The bicentennial of the Battle of Alamance was observed on May 16 when more than a thousand persons heard Governor Robert W. Scott review the battle and the events leading up to it. The commemorative program, held on the battlefield, included the official opening of the enlarged and improved visitor center and the first showing of a multimedia presentation on the Regulator movement.

Colonel W. Cliff Elder, president of the Alamance County Historical Association, welcomed the guests and presented Dr. J. Earl Danieley, president of Elon College, who presided. Special music was furnished by the Cummings High School Band and the Burlington Rotary Club Boys Choir. Dr. H. G. Jones, director of the State Department of Archives and History

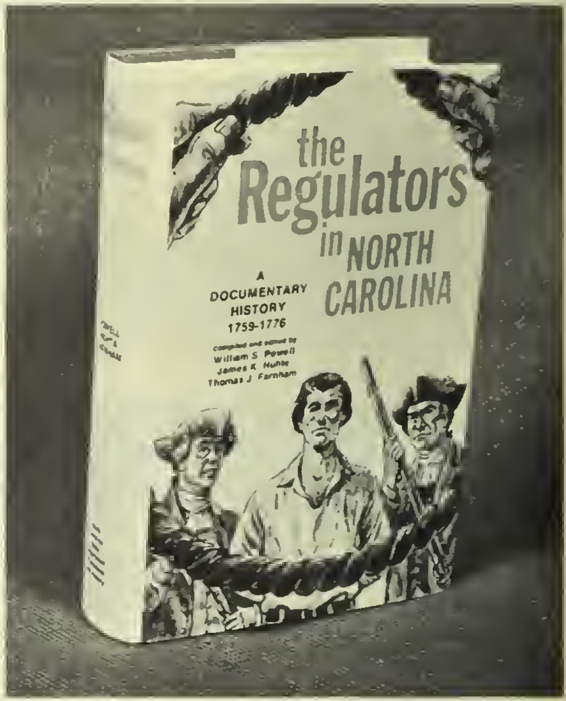
Governor Scott holds the ribbon as Mrs. Scott prepares to cut it at the official opening of the "new" visitor center at Alamance Battleground State Historic Site. Looking on, left to right, are Colonel W. Cliff Elder, Dr. H. G. Jones, and Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, administrator of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums. (Photographs by State Department of Archives and History unless otherwise specified.)

which administers the Alamance Battleground State Historic Site, introduced the governor; and the Reverend Dale Steele of Burlington's First Baptist Church and the Reverend Wayne Wegwart, president of the Alamance County Ministerial Association, gave the invocation and benediction, respectively.

The First Lady, Mrs. Jessie Rae Scott, cut the ribbon to the remodeled visitor center. Among the special guests at the ceremony were United States Senator and Mrs. B. Everett Jordan.

## Documentary Volume, Pamphlet Are Published

Latest in the series of documentary volumes published by the State Department of Archives and History is *The Regulators in North Carolina: A Documentary History, 1759-1776*, compiled and edited by William S. Powell, James K. Huhta, and Thomas J. Farnham. Issued to coincide with the bicentennial of the Battle of Alamance, which took place May 16, 1771, the volume records the events leading up to the historic battle. An introduction provides needed background for complete appreciation of the documents themselves; identifications, information on sources, and an index conclude the book. Copies of the 626-page book may be ordered from the Division of Publications, State Department of Archives and History, Box 1881, Raleigh, N.C., 27602, for $12.50 each.



*North Carolina and the War of 1812*, by Sarah McCulloh Lemmon, is also now available from the department. The 54-page, illustrated publication contains chapters on the political situation; on the raising of troops and supplies; on the war on the northern frontier, the sea, the coast, and against the Creek Indians; and the end of the conflict. Of particular interest is the inclusion of a recording of the "General Calvin Jones Grand March," composed about 1814. The music was arranged and conducted by Charles A. Burt. Copies of the pamphlet are available from the Division of Publications for 50 cents each.

**CAROLINA COMMENTS**

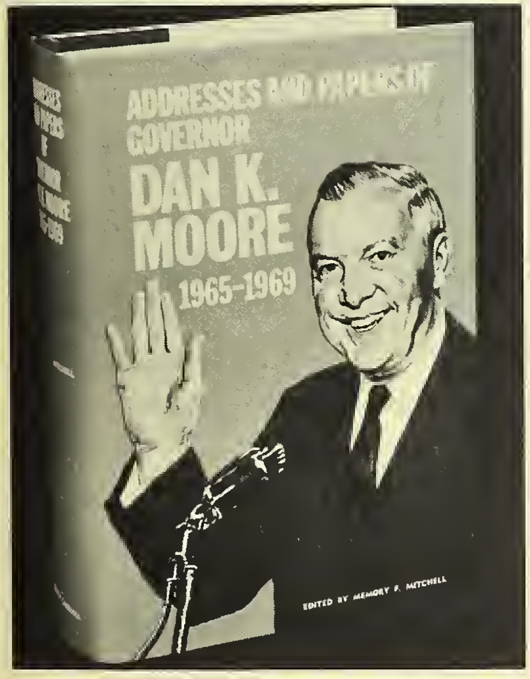
Published in January, March, May, July, September, and November by the State Department of Archives and History, Archives and History-State Library Building, 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27601. Mailing address is Box 1881, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27602.

H. G. Jones, Editor in Chief
Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, Editor

## Moore Documentary Is Presented

At an informal ceremony held in the State Department of Archives and History the afternoon of May 20, Governor Robert W. Scott, on behalf of the Council of State, presented to his predecessor the first copy of the *Messages, Addresses, and Public Papers of Daniel Killian Moore*. Governor Moore, now an associate justice on the North Carolina Supreme Court, Mrs. Moore, members of the Council of State, justices of the supreme court, judges of the North Carolina Court of Appeals, and persons who worked in the Governor's Office during the Moore administration attended the reception. The book was edited by Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, historical publications editor of the State Department of Archives and History; the department published the volume for the Council of State. Copies of the 875-page book, which is a continuation of the published series of official messages and statements of each governor since 1917, are available upon request to the Division of Publications of the department.

Friends of Justice Moore sponsored a dinner to honor him on the occasion of the presentation of his volume. The dinner was held at the Sir Walter Hotel the evening of May 20; more than 300 people gathered to pay tribute to the man who served the state as governor from 1965 to 1969.



Dr. H. G. Jones, Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, Justice and Mrs. Dan K. Moore listen as Governor Scott makes brief remarks concerning the publication of the Moore documentary. Following his talk, Governor Scott presented the first copy of the volume to his predecessor.

## Tar Heel Junior Historian Awards Announced

Winners in the 1971 Tar Heel Junior Historian contest entered by junior high school students came from Albemarle, Belmont, Burlington, Edenton, Fayetteville, Garner, Henderson, Landis, Raleigh, and Siler City. The following individuals and clubs were judged winners:

Individual Arts category: First place, Eric Lucero of Iredell Drive Elementary School, Fayetteville, for *The Battle of the Ironclads on the South Atlantic Coast*, Mrs. Florence Edwards, adviser; honorable mention, Kenny Connor of Horace Sisk Junior High School, Fayetteville, for *Fort Macon*, Miss Gay Watson, adviser.

Group Arts category: First place, Vance Junior Historical Club of Eaton-Johnson Junior High School, Henderson, for *Seven Flags over Vance*, Ted S. Henson and Paul F. Abbott, advisers; joint honorable mention awards, Chief Rockahock Historical Association of Chowan Academy, Edenton, for *Hog Killing*, Mrs. Virginia H. Wood, adviser; and the History Seekers of Albemarle Junior High School, Albemarle, for *Constitution House*, Mrs. Betty Kluttz and Jim Yandle, advisers.

Individual Literary category: First place, Katrina Karriker of Corriher-Lipe Junior High School, Landis, for *General John Steele*, Mrs. Beulah Davis, adviser; joint honorable mention awards, Kay Scott of Albemarle Junior High School, Albemarle, for *Stanly Is Our County*, Mrs. Betty Kluttz and Jim Yandle, advisers; and Leland Rogers of East Garner Junior High School, Garner, for *The Mystery of the Engineer*, Mrs. Lucile Stevens, adviser.

Group Literary category: Joint first place, Turrentine Junior Historian Club No. 2, Burlington, for *Alamance County Historic Sites and People*, Miss Martha Moseley, adviser; and the Belmont Cardinals and New Garibaldi Junior Historians, Belmont, for *Goshen Cemetery Project*, Mrs. Wilma R. Craig, adviser.

Special Achievement category: First place, Trail Blazers of Carolina, LeRoy Martin Junior High School, Raleigh, for *Time's Portrait of Wake County, 1771-1971*, Mrs. Anne Kennedy, adviser; honorable mention, Silk Hope Junior Historian Club, Silk Hope School, Siler City, for *The Poultry Industry of Chatham County*, Jim Watson, adviser.

First in Show (special recognition for a unique entry in the Individual Arts category this year), Phillip R. Greene, the History Seekers, Albemarle, for *Restoration of Randall's House*.

Winning projects were put on display in the Junior Historian Gallery of the Museum of History June 1. Judges for the contest were Dr. H. G. Jones, Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, and Mr. C. L. Criner of the State Department of Public Instruction.

## Tar Heel Footnotes

The State Department of Archives and History, during the first week in May, launched a continuing program to promote interest in North Carolina history via radio. A series of weekly five-minute programs dealing with various aspects of the state's history is being produced and distributed to stations willing to carry them on a "public service" basis. The series is entitled "Tar Heel Footnotes."

Already more than twenty stations have agreed to air the program regularly at no cost to the state, and a search is under way to solicit private funds to offset production and distribution costs. When additional funds are made available, it is anticipated that at least a hundred stations across the state will feature these weekly vignettes on North Carolina history.

## FRIEND OF HISTORY . . .

Mr. George R. Ross, a native of Randolph County, became a resident of Moore County early in his career. In terms of service, however, the entire state has benefited by his interest and special activities.

After graduating from North Carolina State College, where he was a leader in many campus affairs, Mr. Ross began work as a farm manager developing farms and peach orchards in the Sandhills area. During this time he also served four years in the General Assembly as representative from Moore County.

From 1924 to 1929 he served as director, Division of Markets, for the North Carolina Department of Agriculture. Other capacities in which he served the department were as director of state-owned farms, administrator of rural rehabilitation and loan administration, and marketing specialist.

During the administration of Governor W. Kerr Scott from 1949 to 1953 Mr. Ross was director of the State Department of Conservation and Development. In that position he took special interest in the development of historic sites in North Carolina. He was also an ex officio member of the Tryon Palace Commission and was charged with the purchase of the real estate essential for the restoration of the palace. In 1955 Governor Luther H. Hodges appointed Mr. Ross to the Tryon Palace Commission on which he still serves. His work with the commission includes service on three committees.

Mr. Ross's continuing role in history is evidenced by his active participation in the Moore County Historical Association. In this he has taken a particular interest in seeing that the House in the Horseshoe (Alston House) becomes a state-owned historic property. Presently he is involved in the movement for the creation of a southern textile museum.

Mr. Ross has served his alma mater both as a trustee and as president of its alumni association. Active in the Presbyterian church, he has also been interested in historical, cultural, civic, and political organizations, especially in his home area.

## Shipping Account Books Lent for Filming

An interesting collection of thirty account books concerning William Hollister & Co., a shipping and mercantile company of New Bern, has been lent to the State Archives for microfilming. The journals, ledgers, stock transfer book, and disbursement books document many aspects of this very early nineteenth century business. The account books are the property of Mr. Charles S. Hollister of New Bern and were recently discovered in the attic of an old house which has been in the Hollister family for generations.

## Prison Study Records Discovered

A recent records audit of a state agency file room by records management analysts of the State Records Section produced an unexpected find of original documents and photographs.

Among several hundred cubic feet of documents removed from the agency as a result of the study were records, newspaper clippings, and correspondence of efforts at prison study and reform in the early 1920s. A photographic report of the state prison, road camps, restraining methods, and copies of hearings on alleged brutality in the supervision of inmates were also found. Accounting records reveal that the cost of maintaining a mule in a road camp was greater than that for an inmate at that time. The photographs of the camps graphically reveal how this was possible.

Uniquely, the records found in the agency should not have been there, because they originally belonged to another department. How the records got to the file room and remained undiscovered for so long is both a mystery and a blessing.

The State Records Section has transferred these records to the State Archives for arranging and preservation.

## County Records Transferred to State Archives

The Local Records Section of the Division of Archives and Records Management has arranged and transferred to the State Archives more than 100 cubic feet of unbound county records in recent weeks. Included are records of Alexander, Chatham, Columbus, Haywood, Iredell, Onslow, and Rutherford counties.

Work is continuing on the arrangement and description of unbound records of Catawba, Granville, Mecklenburg, Robeson, and Rockingham counties.

Microfilming has been completed in the second phase of the program in Chatham, Mecklenburg, and Rutherford counties and is in progress in Cleveland, Orange, and Wake counties. This phase consists of microfilming for security those records of permanent value created since the previous microfilming visit to the counties.

Microfilm copies of records of Bertie, Caswell, Clay, Columbus, Cumberland, Gaston, Henderson, Lincoln (Tryon), Randolph, Robeson, Scotland, Transylvania, and Wake counties have been added to the archives collection and are available for public use.

## Search Room Staff Strengthened for Summer

The summer months traditionally result in the greatest surge in the number of researchers in the State Archives. In an effort to meet the increased demand for service, two student assistants—Mrs. Kathy Johnson and Mrs. Beverly Allen—have been employed as Search Room assistants for three months. Mrs. Johnson is a PACE program participant and Mrs. Allen is a Work-Study Program student; both are seniors at North Carolina State University in Raleigh.

## New Newspaper Microfilm Catalog Published

The Newspaper Microfilm Project has recently published a fourth edition of *North Carolina Newspapers on Microfilm,* a checklist of all newspapers microfilmed by the State Department of Archives and History. Approximately 1,000 titles are included in this new edition, and all are available for duplication and sale to interested researchers. The checklist, which was compiled by Roger C. Jones, assistant records administrator (Technical Services), is priced at $2.00; copies are available from the Division of Publications.

## Historic Landmarks Designated at Edenton

Two of Edenton's ancient buildings—the Chowan County Courthouse and the Cupola House—were designated as National Historic Landmarks in ceremonies on April 23. These bring to thirteen the number of places in North Carolina that have been designated as landmarks by the Department of the Interior.

Mr. W. J. P. Earnhardt, Jr., president of Historic Edenton, Inc., presided at ceremonies participated in by Congressman Walter B. Jones and representatives of the National Park Service and the State Department of Archives and History.

Chowan County Courthouse, left, Cupola House, above. (Courthouse photograph courtesy Travel and Promotion Division, State Department of Conservation and Development.)

## Entries Added to National Register

The following properties have been entered on the National Register of Historic Places since the last list was published in the May issue of *Carolina Comments*: the John Wheeler House, Melrose, and the Myrick House in Hertford County; Burnside Plantation and St. John's Episcopal Church in Vance County; the Orange County Courthouse, the Hazel-Nash House, and Eagle Lodge in Orange County; the Seaboard Coast Line Division Office Building and the Federal Building (century-old post office) in Wake County; Grimesland Plantation in Pitt County; and the Sanders-Hairr House in Johnston County.

## Department Represented at Out-of-State Meetings

Representatives of the department's Division of Archives and Records Management attended the Southeastern Conference on Archives and Records in Tallahassee, Florida, April 2-3. Dr. H. G. Jones, director of the department, spoke on "What Are Public Records?" and Mr. C. F. W. Coker, head of the division, on "North Carolina's Public Records Program for the Seventies." Others who attended were Mr. Frank D. Gatton, Mrs. Betty H. Carter, Miss Suzanne Smith, and Messrs. Roger C. Jones, George Stevenson, Jr., and Sidney Linton.

The assistant administrator of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums, Raymond F. Pisney, read a paper, "The Challenges of Historic Preservation" at the Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C., April 10. The session was held on the occasion of a visit to the Smithsonian by students enrolled in a recently inaugurated professional training program in historical agency and museums practice at the University of New York at Buffalo. A number of persons on the staff of the Smithsonian also attended the session. On May 7 he attended the Conference on Regional History held at the Eleutherian Mills Historical Library, Greenville-Wilmington, Delaware. The conference program was devoted to a discussion of "Urban Transportation Innovation and Its Relationship to Urban Development."

The department was represented at the New Orleans meeting of the Organization of American Historians, April 14-17, by Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell.

Mr. William O. White, administrative assistant to the director, attended the Conference in Preservation Law, sponsored by the National Trust for Historic Trust in Washington, D.C., May 1-2.

Dr. Jones delivered a paper on records appraisal at the Archival Symposium at Little Rock, Arkansas, on May 7. On April 30 he attended the annual meeting of the Council of the Institute of Early American History and Culture in Williamsburg, Virginia.

## Statewide Groups Hear Archives Speakers

Raymond F. Pisney, assistant administrator of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums, presented a paper entitled "Making Historic Buildings and Sites Relevant to Real Life: The New State and Federal Programs" at the fourteenth annual North Carolina Planning Conference. The meeting was held at the Institute of Government in Chapel Hill April 28-29. The theme of the conference was "Managing the Visual Environment: The Government and Special Problems."

On May 8 Mr. George Stevenson, a member of the Archives Section, addressed the Huguenot Society of North Carolina on the subject, "Sources for Huguenot Research in the North Carolina Archives."

## Indian Heritage Collection Opened

Under the sponsorship of the Nantahala Regional Library, which serves Cherokee, Clay, and Graham counties, a new section called "Our Indian Heritage" was recently opened in the Murphy Carnegie Library. Mrs. Martha Palmer, who is in charge of the regional library, said a research center will be set up in the Murphy library so that persons interested in Cherokee Indian culture will find primary and selected secondary materials on the subject.

(General news continued on page 79)

## COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

### Catawba College

Dr. C. Gregg Singer was a participant on the program of the Association of Christian Schools, April 28-30. His topic at the Houston, Texas, meeting was "Cultures in Conflict: The Renaissance v. the Reformation." Dr. Singer has an essay, "Jerusalem and Athens," in a forthcoming volume honoring Cornelius Van Til.

### Duke University

The *Department of History Newsletter* which was published this spring contains information about Duke faculty, alumni, and students who have recently earned advanced degrees. Dr. Richard Watson is serving as acting chairman of the department during the year's absence of Dr. Joel Colton, who is doing research in Europe. On leave during the year was Professor Stephen Uhalley, Jr., whose place was filled by a visiting professor in Chinese history, Dr. Mason Gentzler. Dr. Ronald Witt, specialist in Renaissance history, will begin his duties at Duke as an associate professor in the fall. Drs. Richard A. Preston and Arthur B. Ferguson have been awarded Guggenheim Fellowships for the academic year 1971-1972.

### East Carolina University

Dr. Wilkins B. Winn read a paper, "The Influence of the Colonial Religious Heritage on the 19th Century Commercial Treaties," at the Conference on Latin America. The April 30-May 1 sessions were held at Southern Illinois University. Joining the East Carolina faculty in September will be Dr. David R. Colburn, assistant professor of history specializing in the field of urban history. Dr. Robert J. Gowen, associate professor, in May received a matching fund award from the National Endowment for the Humanities to complete a bibliography on Asia. Faculty members who have recently attended out-of-state conferences include Dr. Philip J. Adler, associate professor, who went to the March meeting of the Association of Slavic Studies held in Denver; Professors Herbert R. Paschal, Fred D. Ragan, Charles L. Price, William N. Still, and Keith E. Wagner, who attended the meeting of the Organization of American Historians, held in New Orleans in April; and Dr. Winn, who was present for the meeting of the Southeastern Conference on Latin American Studies, April 15-16, in Athens.

**Lenoir Rhyne College**

Joining the faculty of the Department of History as assistant professor in September will be Ralph E. Blodget.

**Meredith College**

Dr. Sarah M. Lemmon, head of the Department of History and Political Science, was named "Outstanding Christian Teacher" during Meredith's commencement, May 15. Dr. Rosalie Prince Gates and Mrs. Dorothy McCombs left June 12 for Morocco, Tunisia, and Egypt to conclude phase three of their Middle East Studies. The scheduled time in North Africa is ten weeks.

**North Carolina State University**

Dr. Joseph P. Hobbs, assistant professor of history, is the author of *Dear General*, a book based on the wartime correspondence of Dwight David Eisenhower. It was published by the Johns Hopkins University Press. Dr. Hobbs was one of two faculty members of North Carolina State University who received the Outstanding Teacher Award, which includes a check for $500, for 1970-1971. The honor was based upon evaluation of colleagues, students, and recent alumni. Dr. Doris E. King, professor of history, spoke on eighteenth century tavern architecture to a group of North Carolina Wesleyan students engaged in archaeological research on the site of Dudley's tavern at the Halifax State Historic Site. The talk was made May 19. On the seventh she participated in a conference on the history of urban transportation and its role in the economic development of cities. The conference was sponsored by and was held at the Eleutherian Mills Historical Library at Greenville-Wilmington, Delaware.

**North Carolina Wesleyan College**

Dr. William E. King, associate professor of history, has been awarded a Fellowship in Advanced Editing of Documentary Sources for American History for 1971-1972. The fellowship was granted by the National Historical Publications Commission. Dr. King will be assigned to work on the Papers of Andrew Johnson, being edited by Drs. LeRoy P. Graf and Ralph W. Haskins; the project is based at the University of Tennessee in Knoxville. Dr. King will be on leave of absence from North Carolina Wesleyan during the next academic year. He has also accepted responsibility for editing the papers of Charles D. McIver, which will be published by the State Department of Archives and History.

**University of North Carolina at Greensboro**

Two members of the faculty of the Department of History have recently published books. Dr. Converse D. Clowse, assistant professor, has written *Economic Beginnings of Colonial South Carolina, 1670-1730*; Dr. Allen W. Trelease, professor, is the author of *White Terror: The Ku Klux Klan Conspiracy and Southern Reconstruction*. Dr. Clowse is being promoted to the rank of associate professor, effective July 1; Dr. James C. Cooley will become assistant professor on the same date. Dr. Richard Bardolph, Jefferson Standard Professor and head of the department, has been named a senior fellow of the National Endowment for the Humanities. His book, *The Civil Rights Record: Black Americans and the Law, 1849-1970*, was published in July, 1970. During his NEH year, Dr. Bardolph will be on leave to work on a book on the role of law in the quest for racial peace.

### Wake Forest University

Dr. Lowell R. Tillett participated on the program of the Northeastern Slavic Conference, held in Montreal on May 7; his topic was "Khrushchev and the non-Russian Nationalities." Dr. Balkrishna Govind Gokhale published an article, "Broach and Baroda, Notes on the Economic History of Two Gujarat Cities in the 17th Century," in the February issue of the *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bombay.* "The South and the Nation in 1971" was the topic of Dr. David L. Smiley's paper presented at Atlantic Christian College on April 8. Dr. J. Edwin Hendricks has been granted Reynolds Research Leave for the spring of 1972; he will use the time to complete his biography of Charles Thomson. The award was announced April 25.

## STATE, COUNTY, AND LOCAL GROUPS

### Anson County Historical Society

The Anson County Historical Society and the Anson Technical Institute cooperated in sponsoring Anson County Heritage Week April 25-30. Hundreds of schoolchildren toured the Boggan-Hammond House in Wadesboro as part of the observance.

### Beaufort Historical Association

The Beaufort Historical Association's monthly meeting was held on March 31 at the parish house of St. Paul's Episcopal Church. J. O. Barbour, Jr., president, reported on construction proposals for a fence around the Old Burying Ground, and plans were discussed for the Old Homes Tour Weekend and the antiques show. The association met again on April 27 to discuss the opening of historical attractions during the Coastal Festival. President Barbour presided, and Mrs. Copeland Kell reported on events scheduled for Beaufort.

### Bertie County Historical Association

The spring meeting of the Bertie County Historical Association was addressed by Dr. David Phelps, associate professor at East Carolina University. Mrs. W. E. White presided over the business session.

### Burke County Historical Society

Miss Margaret Harper of Lenoir spoke on the restoration of Fort Defiance in Caldwell County at the April 28 meeting of the Burke County Historical Society. Members of the society voted to spend an amount in excess of $1,000 to renovate their meeting quarters in the Morganton-Burke Library.

### Caswell County Historical Association

A presentation on the restoration of Wright Tavern at Wentworth and discussion of a Caswell County history highlighted the April 14 meeting of the Caswell County Historical Association. President Sallie B. Newman presided over the meeting at which five townships were represented.

### Chapel Hill Historical Society

Phillips Russell, author of "The Story of a Chapel Hill Farm," presented that history at a meeting of the society on May 2. The last full meeting of the year was the annual tour of the campus, conducted by Professor John Allcott of the Department of Art of the University of North Carolina, on May 29.

### Duplin County Historical Society

John G. Zehmer of the State Department of Archives and History spoke to the April 10 meeting of the Duplin County Historical Society. The luncheon meeting also featured an "Attic Display" of over 100 articles and documents.

### Franklin County Historical Society

The last public hanging in Franklin County was discussed in a talk given by former Louisburg Mayor W. F. Shelton to the April 29 meeting of the Franklin County Historical Society. The hanging of the Coley brothers, Tom and Cal, for the murder of a peddler was said to have taken place on Friday, July 13, 1894.

### Greensboro Preservation Society

The annual dinner meeting of the Greensboro Preservation Society was held April 28 at the Blandwood Mansion and Carriage House. Featured speaker was Mr. Frank L. Horton, director of the Museum of Early Southern Decorative Arts, Winston-Salem, whose topic was "Colonial Crafts of the South." Raymond F. Pisney, assistant administrator of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums, represented the State Department of Archives and History.

### Harnett County Historical Society

The Harnett County Historical Society met on March 23 and heard a talk on the old town of Averasboro by Malcolm Fowler. The Reverend Stedman Bryan, pastor of Bunnlevel Presbyterian Church, spoke to the group about a nearby log post office said to be over a hundred years old. President Ed Welborn presided.

### Hillsborough Historical Society

The April meeting of the Hillsborough Historical Society was held the fifteenth. Books with Orange County backgrounds were reviewed by teachers from the schools of the county. Sara Beaumont Kennedy's *Joscelyn Cheshire* was reviewed by Mrs. Sam Gattis; Albert L. Stillman's *Drums Beat in Old North Carolina*, by Mrs. Fred Blake; Constance W. Dodge's *Weathercock*, by Mrs. Leon Waters; and Mary A. Long's *High Time to Tell It*, by Mrs. S. J. Parker, Jr. Dr. Robert E. Stipe talked on "The Need for a New Preservation Philosophy" at the annual dinner in May.

### Historical Society of North Carolina

The spring meeting of the society was held at North Carolina State University. Papers were read during the afternoon session by Dr. George Troxler of Elon College and Dr. Thomas S. Morgan, Jr., of Winthrop College. After dinner a panel discussion—"North Carolina Historians of the Twentieth Century"—was moderated by Dr. Joseph F. Steelman of East Carolina University. The panel members—Drs. Hugh T. Lefler and James W. Patton of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill and Robert H. Woody of Duke—discussed the late R. D. W. Connor, J. G. de Roulhac Hamilton, and W. K. Boyd, respectively. Dr. Troxler and Dr. William C. Harris of North Carolina State University were elected to membership in the organization. The meeting was held April 23.

### Jones County Historical Society

New officers were elected at the annual meeting of the Jones County Historical Society on March 18: W. W. Wicks, president; Mrs. Alta Koonce, vice-president; Mrs. Myrtle Brock, secretary; and Mrs. Tiny Hammond, treasurer. Bruce Howell of Lenoir Community College spoke on "Patriotism and History."

### Lenoir County Historical Association

The newly organized Lenoir County Historical Association elected a nine-member board of directors April 19. Mrs. Paul Fletcher of Kinston was chosen temporary chairman. Kinston attorney James A. Hodges presented articles of incorporation, which were adopted. Following the business session Eugene Brown, manager of the Caswell-*Neuse* State Historic Site, spoke briefly on the site as a tourist attraction. On May 19 the association met again, with Mrs. Elizabeth W. Wilborn of the State Department of Archives and History as speaker. Copies of the bylaws were distributed, and committees were appointed. Elected as officers were Reginald Stroud of Kinston, president; William H. Rowland of Kinston, vice-president; Mrs. Fletcher, secretary; and A. R. Munn, treasurer. The association will resume its meetings the third Tuesday in September.

### Lower Cape Fear Historical Society

On April 15 a monument honoring Gabriel Johnston, royal governor of North Carolina, 1734-1752, was dedicated by the society. The event took place in Innes Park, Wilmington. The invocation was offered by the Reverend Randolph L. Gregory, a past president of the society; distinguished guests were introduced by the society's president, John H. Debnam; following the unveiling of the monument, remarks were given by the Reverend Mortimer Glover, rector emeritus of St. James Episcopal Church; and the benediction was offered by the Reverend Walser H. Allen, Jr., past president of the Lower Cape Fear Historical Society. Serving as project chairman for the erection of the monument was Captain Charles S. Mill, Jr.

Gabriel Johnston named the city for his patron, Spencer Compton, Earl of Wilmington. The plaque summarizes the contributions Johnston made to the area.

On May 20 the society had as its speaker Ivor Noël-Hume, director of the department of archaeology at Colonial Williamsburg. Elected to office were H. Van Reid, president; Dr. R. Bertram Williams, Jr., vice-president; Mrs. Miles C. Higgins, recording secretary; Miss Mary C. Warren, corresponding secretary; James M. Johnston, treasurer; Ben D. Lackey, assistant treasurer; Mrs. Ida B. Kellam, archivist; and Mrs. E. M. McEachern, assistant archivist. At this annual meeting, the society presented seven certificates of merit, including a special award to the Wilmington Housing Authority for setting an example by making an old and deteriorating building useful. The Darby House, occupied by the authority, assures the permanent residential quality of the block on South Front Street, according to R. V. Asbury, Jr., who made the award.

### McDowell County Historical Society

Robert O. Conway, manager of the Vance Birthplace State Historic Site near Asheville, was guest speaker at the April 24 meeting of the McDowell County Historical Society. Among new officers elected were Dr. Cato Holler, Jr., president; Thomas Bledsoe, vice-president; Frank Goldsmith, treasurer; Mrs. T. J. Greenlee, secretary; and Mrs. Arthur Fossett, publicity reporter.

### Madison County Historical Society

Dr. Evelyn Underwood is president of the society which held its organizational meeting on March 12. Articles of incorporation and bylaws were approved by the board of directors at that time. The first general meeting of the new Madison County Historical Society was scheduled for May 8.

### Martin County Historical Society

New officers elected at the April 21 meeting of the Martin County Historical Society are Mrs. Catherine E. Harrel, president, and Mrs. Claude T. Smith, vice-president. Mr. A. P. Barnhill continues as treasurer and Mrs. J. H. Thigpen, Sr., as secretary. The society voted to sponsor the publication and sale of a new book dealing with Martin County, its soldiers and its civilians during the Civil War.

### Montgomery County Historical Society

Former Mayor Ed Burt of Biscoe spoke to the April 27 meeting of the Montgomery County Historical Society. Plans were made for a chartered bus trip to the Department of Archives and History in May. Mrs. David Harris, president of the society, presided.

### Moore County Historical Society

Mayor E. Earl Hubbard of Southern Pines was elected on May 10 to succeed Mrs. Ernest L. Ives as president of the Moore County Historical Society. Other officers elected were Mrs. Ronald H. Christie, first vice-president; John A. McPhaul, second vice-president; Mrs. Joseph Marley, recording secretary; Mrs. Paul Simpson, treasurer; and Miss Helen Butler, assistant treasurer.

### Murfreesboro Historical Association

The association, on April 22, received bids for heating, air conditioning, and electrical systems for the 1790 William Rea Store. On June 5 the association launched a five-year development campaign in an effort to raise $5 million over the next five years. Speaking on that date were the lieutenant governor, H. Pat Taylor, Jr., and Raleigh attorney John R. Jordan, Jr. The campaign is titled "Renaissance in Carolina." The Murfreesboro program is headed by Edwin P. Brown, chairman of the Historic Murfreesboro Commission and E. Frank Stephenson, Jr., executive director of the Murfreesboro Historical Association.

### Nash County Historical Association

The Nash County Historical Association held its first annual tour of historic homes on May 2. Homes, homesites, and various points of interest were viewed; and stops were made at six homes which were open to visitors. Four buses carried 145 people on the tour.

### North Carolina Federation of Local Historical Organizations

Representatives of local historical organizations in the Tar Heel State met in Raleigh on April 3 for the purpose of forming a federation of local groups. The new federation was set up to open channels of communication between local organizations, to act as a clearing house for information of mutual interest and concern, and to assist local historical groups by furnishing services not now available to them.

A steering committee was named consisting of M. W. Moore, Wilson County Historical Society, chairman; Ray Wyche, Columbus County Historical Society; Matt Johnston, Warren County Historical Society; Robert Stipe, Chapel Hill Historical Society; Marie D. Moore, Wake County Historical Society; and William J. Moore, Greensboro Historical Museum. Representatives of organizations interested in the federation should communicate with Mr. Moore at 1210 Dogwood Lane, Wilson, N. C., 27893.

### North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians

The first tour of the year by members of the society took place on Sunday, April 25, when a visit was made to Anson and Union counties. Host societies were the Carolinas Genealogical Society and the Union County Historical Society. Miss Mary Louise Medley of Wadesboro and Miss Clara Laney of Monroe were in charge of arrangements. Those who arrived the day before the tour visited the Boggan-Hammond House and attended a social hour at which Miss Medley and Misses Elizabeth and Virginia Horne were hostesses. On Sunday the bus tour included stops at Pleasant Grove Camp Ground and Church at Mineral Springs; the McCamie cabin site; the Andrew Jackson State Park, just over the line in South Carolina; the Waxhaw Presbyterian Church; the Walkup plantation home; and the JAARS, the Wycliffe Bible Translators Center. President Wylie Neal of the Union County Historical Society served as tour guide and commentator. Luncheon was served by the Waxhaw Woman's Club; and during the break, a program was presented on the Wisackyola Festival. Mr. J. H. Knox of Salisbury is president of the North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians; Mrs. Margaret McMahan of Fayetteville is secretary; the Reverend Donald McMahan of Fayetteville is treasurer; and Mr. Hugh B. Johnston of Wilson is tour chairman.

Members of the North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians are briefed on tour at Union County Courthouse.

Mr. Johnston recently prepared an outline "for the use and benefit of the genealogist or local historian with a North Carolina background." *Compiling a Genealogical History* lists various sources to be consulted by persons doing research in family and local history.

### Northwest Historical Society, Inc.

The new Northwest Historical Society was formed by citizens of Davie, Forsyth, Stokes, Surry, and Yadkin counties. Joe C. Matthews, executive director of the Northwest Economic Development Commission, Dr. J. Edwin Hendricks of Wake Forest University, and Gardner Gidley of Old Salem were incorporators of the new group. The organization will not supplant existing historical groups but will assist smaller organizations in the area through exchange of ideas and joint efforts. The new society resulted from a meeting held the first week in June; another meeting is scheduled for August at Bethabara; bylaws will be adopted and officers elected at that time.

### Old Salem

Friends of Old Salem—494 of them—contributed $40,853 during the past fiscal year.

The Tavern Dining Rooms, operated by Old Salem, will begin serving lunch under the wisteria arbor at the rear of the dining room when the weather permits. The popular restaurant narrowly escaped severe damage or destruction in mid-March when a nighttime fire began at the rear wall on the edge of the back porch. Fortunately the fire was discovered before it had made headway, and prompt response by the Winston-Salem Fire Department prevented all but a little damage.

### Pasquotank Historical Society

George F. Wright of Colonial Williamsburg spoke to the society at its June meeting. He told of the phenomenal increase in the number of tourists to visit the restoration—from 4,000 in 1932 to 850,000 in 1970.

### Pender County Historical Society

Wayne S. Arnold of Burgaw was elected president of the Pender County Historical Society at its March 14 meeting. Other officers elected were Reuben L. Moore, first vice-president; Mrs. J. V. Whitfield, second vice-president; Mrs. Wyatt E. Blake, secretary-treasurer; and Judge Joshua A. James, historian. Fred F. Harbin, assistant director of the Department of Archives and History, spoke to the May 2 meeting of the society. He was introduced by Mr. Moore.

### Randolph County Historical Society

A one-man art show featuring paintings of picturesque waterpowered mills was viewed by members of the Randolph County Historical Society at their quarterly meeting on April 15. Approximately thirty-five people saw the paintings by Louis Brady, Jr., a Randolph County artist. Society members were urged to learn more about the mills.

### Rutherford County Historical Society

Historic German and Scotch-Irish houses, old mills, and early churches in Rowan County were the subject of an illustrated talk by James S. Brawley before the April 6 meeting of the Rutherford County Historical Society. Brawley is wire editor and feature writer for the *Salisbury Post*.

On May 18 the society heard Dr. J. C. Placak, Jr., of Tryon trace the history of Rutherford County from the journey of DeSoto to the establishment of the Bechtler Mint. At this meeting the group elected officers for 1971-1972: Ben H. Sumner, reelected president; Richard T. Brinkley, vice-president; Mrs. James W. Doggett, secretary; Mrs. F. I. Barber, treasurer; and Miss Joan Goforth, publicity chairman. All officers are from Rutherfordton except Mrs. Barber, who is from Forest City.

### Washington County Historical Society

The Washington County Historical Society met on April 1. Topics of discussion were the Rehoboth Church homecoming, the society's first printing of *Historic Washington County*, and an account of Lee's Mill.

### Western North Carolina Historical Association

Winner of the association's trophy for outstanding achievement in 1971 was John Parris, columnist for the *Asheville Citizen-Times*. The award was made during a day-long conference on regional history, sponsored by the association, the Department of History of Western Carolina University, and Pi Psi chapter of Phi Alpha Theta. Mr. Parris was commended for his column "Roaming the Mountains." The Western North Carolina Historical Association also presented a special award to Miss Cordelia Camp of Asheville who served from 1959 to 1971 as secretary and treasurer of the twenty-three county organization.

Mrs. Elizabeth Beard and Mr. Robert O. Conway of the State Department of Archives and History participated in a panel, "How to Interest Young People in Regional History," during the conference. Plans for a tour to the Outer Banks and the drama, *The Lost Colony*, were announced for late June. During the brief business session of the association, Dr. Richard K. McMaster was elected vice-president to replace Lenoir Ray who died in April.

John Parris of Sylva, left, is shown as he received the trophy given by the Western North Carolina Historical Association. The award was presented by Dr. Robert D. Little of Western Carolina University, awards chairman. (Photograph by Robert O. Conway.)

### Historic Bath Committee of Washington, D.C.

A group of North Carolinians living in the area of Washington, D.C., recently met at the home of Dr. and Mrs. Fred W. Morrison and reactivated the Historic Bath Committee of Washington, D.C. The purpose of the group is to aid in the restoration of the Jacob Van Der Veer House through financial aid as well as to promote interest. The committee contributed antiques and funds when the Palmer-Marsh House was being restored. Officers elected include Senator Sam J. Ervin, Jr., chairman; Mrs. B. Braxton Jones, vice-chairman; Mrs. David H. Stowe, secretary; and Mr. William Y. Webb, treasurer. Mrs. Morrison, who is vice-chairman of the Historic Bath Commission, is adviser to the committee. Dr. Herbert Paschal of East Carolina University spoke to the group on the restoration of the Van Der Veer House and also discussed his forthcoming book on Proprietary North Carolina.

(Continued from page 69)

## Humanities Committee Organized

The North Carolina Committee for Continuing Education in the Humanities was organized at a meeting in Washington, D.C., on May 27 for the purpose of establishing in the state a program of informal public education in the humanities.

An application has been submitted to the National Endowment for the Humanities for a grant to provide for the development of a plan. Upon approval of the plan, further grants will be requested for regranting to institutions, organizations, and individuals in North Carolina for the purpose of increasing public education in the humanities.

Chairman of the committee is George E. Bair, director of educational television, University of North Carolina; Dr. John T. Caldwell, chancellor of North Carolina State University; Dr. Ben E. Fountain, Jr., director of the State Department of Community Colleges; Dr. H. G. Jones, director of the State Department of Archives and History; and Charles F. Milner, director, Extension Division, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

## Smithsonian Official Visits Department

Dr. James J. Stokesberry, historian of the National Armed Forces Museum Advisory Board in the Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C., consulted with the staff of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums during the week of May 16-22. Dr. Stokesberry and his staff are planning a major outdoor museum complex in the Washington metropolitan area. The project will begin with a National Bicentennial Park and will eventually be expanded to include the role of the American military in all periods of the nation's history.

Box 1881
Raleigh, N. C. 27602

F1
8:19/5
c.2
State Library
Raleigh
N. C.
Doc.

# CAROLINA COMMENTS

PUBLISHED BIMONTHLY BY THE NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

VOLUME XIX, NUMBER 5 SEPTEMBER, 1971

## "Evolution of Firearms" Exhibit Opens

The Department of Archives and History has a new permanent exhibit entitled "The Evolution of Firearms." The exhibit, formally opened on June 22 in the North Carolina Museum of History in the Archives and History-State Library Building in Raleigh, features the workshop and gun collection of David Marshall "Carbine" Williams.

Williams, a North Carolinian who lives near Godwin, recently donated his workshop and gun collection to North Carolina. He holds more than fifty

Governor Scott is shown with Mr. and Mrs. Williams as Mrs. Williams cuts the ribbon opening the "Evolution of Firearms" exhibit. (Photographs by State Department of Archives and History unless otherwise specified.)

patents on firearm mechanisms and is given the main credit for the development of the M-1 Carbine formerly used by the United States armed forces.

The exhibit has a collection of handmade North Carolina hunting rifles and pistols, which date from the early seventeenth century forward, and military shoulder weapons which date from the Revolutionary War to the present. The personal collection given by Mr. Williams includes four rifles he made while at the Caledonia Prison Farm.

Prior to the opening of the exhibit, Governor Scott gave a private dinner honoring Mr. and Mrs. Williams to which members of his family, friends, and dignitaries were invited. The exhibit was opened with an address by the governor; the ribbon was cut by Mrs. Williams. A 1952 MGM movie, *The Story of "Carbine" Williams*, starring Jimmy Stewart, was shown in the auditorium following the ceremony.

Seated at the head table at the dinner honoring David Marshall Williams are, left to right, Adj. Gen. Ferd Davis, Mrs. Davis, Mrs. Robert W. Scott, Mrs. Williams, Mr. Williams, Governor Scott, Mrs. Billy H. Herring, the Reverend Billy H. Herring, Mrs. Robert Bohn, and Brig. Gen. Robert Bohn, commanding general of the Second Marine Division at Camp Lejeune.

Following dinner the governor delivered the main address at the opening of the new exhibit.

## Reed Gold Mine to Become State Historic Site

The Reed Gold Mine property, where the discovery in 1799 set off the first "gold rush" in the United States, will be developed as a state historic site by the Department of Archives and History.

State acquisition of the Cabarrus County property was assured on April 19 when the Council of State approved Governor Scott's request for an allocation of $182,000 for the purchase of 760 acres and an additional $15,000 for closing and planning costs. The owners—heirs of the late A. L. Kelly—simultaneously agreed to donate the remaining 70 acres of the land. The purchase price is well below the value placed on the property by a state-ordered appraisal.

A nugget the size of a "small smoothing iron" was dug out of Little Meadow Creek by young Conrad Reed in 1799. For three years, however, the shiny hunk was used as a doorstop in the home of John Reed, a former Hessian soldier. Following its identification as gold in 1802, it was sold to a Fayetteville jeweler. The following year a nugget weighing 28 pounds set off a veritable gold rush, and within a short time gold was discovered in other locations nearby. Until 1828 all native gold deposited and minted at the United States Mint came from North Carolina, which remained the nation's chief gold-mining state until the discovery in California in 1848. Gold mining was North Carolina's second most important business (after agriculture) until the 1850s. Because of the richness of the North Carolina mines, a branch mint was opened in Charlotte in 1837, and the Bechtler family in Rutherford County operated a private mint. Even so, most of the gold production went into commercial uses.

The gold found on the John Reed property came from stream and surface mining until 1831 when shafts—one of which is more than 100 feet deep—were opened. By 1854 many of these shafts had been connected far below ground by a network of tunnels. Mining continued intermittently on the Reed property until the 1930s. The last large nugget, weighing 17 pounds, was found in 1896.

Dr. H. G. Jones, director of the Department of Archives and History, noted that there will be no immediate development at the Reed property and that it will not be open to the public for at least two years. First efforts will be concentrated on working out a long-range plan which can be submitted to the 1973 General Assembly for implementation. In the meantime, research will continue on gold mining in general and on the Reed mine in particular.

## Advisory Council on Historic Preservation Established

The North Carolina General Assembly of 1971 extensively amended and broadened the powers and duties of the State Department of Archives and History in the field of historic preservation.

An important provision of Chapter 480 of the *Session Laws of 1971*, amending Chapter 121 of the *General Statutes*, is the establishment of the North Carolina Advisory Council on Historic Preservation for the purpose of providing "an advisory and coordinative mechanism in and by which State undertakings of every kind that are potentially harmful to the cause of historic preservation within the state may be discussed, and, where possible, resolved, giving due consideration to the competing public interests that may be involved." The council, which succeeds the former Historic Sites Advisory Committee but with additional powers, is composed of the seven members of the Executive Board of the department, the state budget officer, the state property officer, an architect and a museum representative appointed by the governor, and an archaeologist appointed by the director of the department.

The new statute requires any official having charge of a state-funded, state-assisted, or state-licensed project to "take into account the effect of the undertaking on any district, site, building, structure, or object that is listed in the National Register of Historic Places. . . ." In the event of an effect upon such a property, the advisory council is required to be given a "reasonable opportunity" to comment.

The council is also directed to adopt criteria for the evaluation of state historic properties and of nonstate-owned historic properties for which state aid is requested. It is required to study legislative bills seeking an appropriation of state funds for historic preservation and to make recommendations concerning each to the General Assembly. By the Executive Budget Act, the state budget officer is enjoined from allotting any state funds for historic preservation until the department has certified that the property being assisted has met the criteria of authenticity, importance, and practicability established by the council. The expenditure of all state funds for historical purposes is to be supervised by the department.

Another important section of the chapter authorizes the department to acquire less than fee simple interests in historic properties such as easements and development rights. Also authorized is the disposal of properties or interests therein, with appropriate restrictions and privileges, when such disposal best serves the purpose of preservation of the affected properties. The department's authority to acquire fee simple title was continued, including the power of eminent domain when approved by the governor and Council of State.

A final section of the new act makes statutory the department's traditional publication of a volume of the addresses and public issuances of each governor.

The act, written by staff members of the department and the Institute of Government and sponsored by Senators Ashley B. Futrell and Clyde M. Norton, is the most far-reaching legislation concerning the department's authority in historic preservation since the transfer of the historic sites function to Archives and History in 1955.

## New Authority Given to Cities and Counties for Historic Preservation

The General Assembly of 1971 adopted far-reaching local historic preservation legislation when it passed the companion "Smith Bills" which authorize counties and municipalities to establish historic districts and to designate, regulate, and acquire historic properties. Both bills originally were drafted by Professor Robert E. Stipe of the Institute of Government with assistance of the staff of the Department of Archives and History, and they were introduced by Representatives Carl M. Smith of Orange, McNeill Smith of Guilford, and Arthur L. Smith of Iredell.

Chapter 884 of the *Session Laws of 1971* extends to all counties and municipalities that choose to exercise it the authority of G.S. 160-178.1 through 160-178.5. Previously the legislation extended only to the towns of Bath, Edenton, Halifax, Hillsborough, Murfreesboro, New Bern, Wilmington, and Winston-Salem. An amendment to the statute provides for comments by the Department of Archives and History or the North Carolina

Advisory Council on Historic Preservation on any proposed certificate of appropriateness to be issued by historic district commissions.

Even broader authority for local preservation was provided in Chapter 885 which enables counties and towns to establish Historic Properties Commissions which may, within stipulated procedures, designate buildings, structures, sites, areas, and objects as "Historic Properties" which may be regulated, acquired, and maintained in accordance with the act. The bill adopted was a committee substitute written by Representative McNeill Smith, but it contained the most important features of the original bill.

The bills reflect the growing interest in preservation on the local level and were supported by the Department of Archives and History, Institute of Government, Association of County Commissioners, and League of Municipalities as a means of giving additional "tools" with which counties and municipalities may preserve or encourage the preservation of historic properties.

County or municipal officials interested in implementing either act may obtain a copy by writing the director of the Department of Archives and History.

## Capitol of North Carolina to be Restored

The General Assembly of North Carolina has appropriated $525,000 for the restoration of the historic State Capitol.

Following a report on the condition of the building by the State Department of Archives and History in December, 1969, Governor Bob Scott and the Council of State provided funds with which an architectural and engineering study was conducted by James R. Johnson, Jr., AIA, of Charlotte, who has been designated as the restoration architect.

The project, expected to be completed by the end of 1972, will include a new copper roof, cleaning of the exterior, extensive restoration of the interior, and improvement of the grounds.

Detailed research by John L. Sanders, director of the Institute of Government, indicates that the Capitol has undergone very little structural change since its completion in 1840. The building, designed by Ithiel Town, Alexander Jackson Davis, and David Paton, is recognized as one of the outstanding public buildings in the Greek Revival style. For about 40 years, it housed all of the government of the state; for 121 years it housed the General Assembly; and it still houses the offices of the governor and secretary of state and their staffs.

Following the completion of the restoration project, the Department of Archives and History will maintain the building, with the exception of the working offices, as a historic shrine.

## General Assembly Appropriates Funds for History

The General Assembly of 1971 again demonstrated interest in and support of historical activity in North Carolina by appropriating funds for priority requests of the State Department of Archives and History.

Not including receipts, legislative salary increases for departmental employees (5 percent per year), and funds provided by special bills listed below, the department's operating budget for the 1971-1973 biennium will be $2,984,950 compared with actual expenditures of $2,737,897 during the previous biennium. Included are the continuation of the Colonial Records Project, the beginning of a program of microfilming state building plans, and small increases in several existing programs. Excluding receipts and salary increases, the Tryon Palace appropriation will be $358,507 compared with actual expenditures of $306,889 during the previous biennium.

The sum of $1,635,000 was appropriated to the Department of Administration for the construction of a State Archives Annex to house the State Records Center. Funds were included in the Archives and History capital improvements budget for construction of a visitor center costing $230,000 at Halifax State Historic Site and installation of exhibits costing $50,000 on the mezzanine floor of the Museum of History.

Special bills provided, in addition to the above-cited figures, the following funds: $29,370 to begin in 1972 a program of underwater archaeological salvage; $66,000 for a manager's residence and central supply depot and $42,442 for an operating budget at Bennett Place State Historic Site; $30,000 for restoration and $30,143 for an operating budget at the House in the Horseshoe (effective April 1, 1972); $16,000 for improvements and restoration and $9,858 for operating expenses at Aycock Birthplace State Historic Site (effective July 1, 1972, and subject to the raising of $2,500 locally); and $7,000 to supplement funds already available for a manager's residence at Fort Fisher State Historic Site.

The sum of $279,600 was appropriated to the department for grants-in-aid to local restoration projects. Except for the Bunker Hill Covered Bridge, for which $4,600 was appropriated without matching requirement, and Historic Edenton, for which $30,000 was granted for the Iredell, Barker, and Cupola houses subject to the raising of $15,000 locally, all grants-in-aid require dollar-for-dollar matching by nonstate funds. These were as follows: $25,000 each—Hezekiah Alexander House, Blandwood, Hope, Murfreesboro (to be shared by Rea Store and John Wheeler House), Newbold-White House, Thalian Hall, and Wright Tavern; $20,000 each—Joel Lane House and Old Wilkes Jail; and $15,000 each—Burwell School and Richmond Hill Law School.

## North Carolina Projects Receive Federal Grants

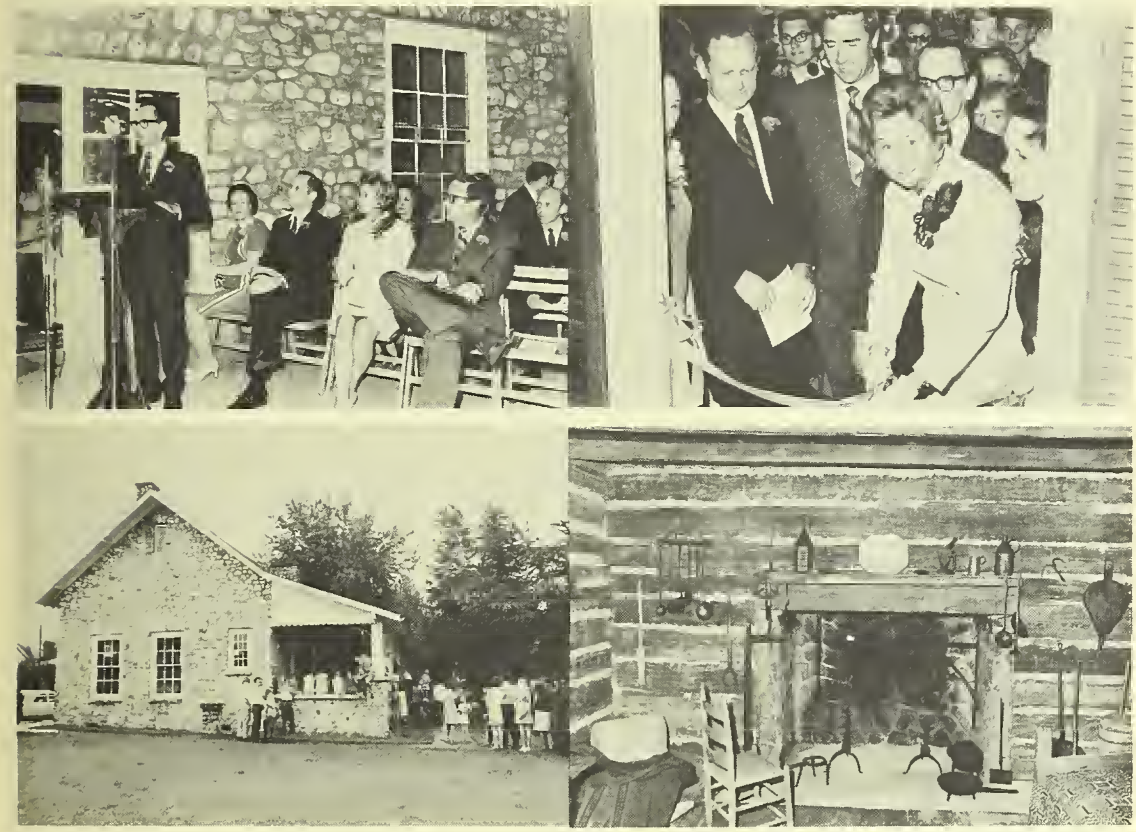
An even dozen acquisition and restoration projects in North Carolina have received matching grants from the Department of the Interior through the State Department of Archives and History for fiscal 1971. The grants, totaling $89,599.72, require dollar-for-dollar matching by the sponsors of the respective projects and are made under provisions of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966.

The largest grant, in the amount of $29,599.72, was made to the department to assist in the purchase of the Reed Gold Mine property in Cabarrus County. Grants for assistance in restoration projects were as follows: Hezekiah Alexander House, Charlotte, $4,000; Burwell School, Hillsborough, $3,500; Cupola House, Edenton, $1,000; Fort Defiance, Patterson, $5,500; Old Jail, Halifax, $17,500; Hope Plantation, Windsor, $5,000; James Iredell House, Edenton, $2,500; Joel Lane House, Raleigh, $6,000; Nathaniel

Macon Home (Buck Spring), Vaughan, $4,000; Richmond Hill Law School, East Bend, $5,500; and Wright Tavern, Wentworth, $5,500.

In announcing the receipt of approval of the grants, Dr. H. G. Jones, North Carolina's state liaison officer for historic preservation, noted that only $2.3 million for the year has been appropriated by Congress for "bricks and mortar" projects under the program for all states of the union, despite the fact that there was a congressional authorization for up to $10 million per year. Preservationists are actively seeking to encourage Congress to appropriate the full authorized amount next year. Only when this is accomplished will North Carolina's proportionate share be substantially increased.

## Old Fort Visitor Center Dedicated



The renovated Old Fort Visitor Center in McDowell County was dedicated on Sunday, July 25, with Governor Robert W. Scott delivering the address and Mrs. Scott cutting the ribbon.

In the photograph at top left, Senator Clyde M. Norton, chairman of the Old Fort Historic Sites Committee, is presiding; on the front row behind him are, left to right, Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, historic sites and museums administrator, and Dr. H. G. Jones, director, State Department of Archives and History, and Mrs. Scott and Governor Scott. At top right, looking on as Mrs. Scott cuts the ribbon are Mrs. Jordan, Dr. Jones, Governor Scott, Senator Norton, and Mrs. Norton. The building and a portion of the crowd are shown at bottom left. At bottom right is shown the interior of a log building—originally the first Presbyterian Church in McDowell County—which was reassembled and furnished in the visitor center.

## FRIEND OF HISTORY . . .

A familiar face in the State Archives and other manuscript repositories is that of Mrs. Samuel C. (Ida Brooks) Kellam of Wilmington, one of the assiduous researchers in the state. Her careful attention to accuracy won the admiration of professional historians.

Born in Moore (now Lee) County, Mrs. Kellam attended Meredith College, UNC-G, North Carolina State University, Wake Forest University, and Duke University. She taught for forty years, including nearly thirty years in the Wilmington public schools, and was in both the national and North Carolina education associations.

Always interested in history, Mrs. Kellam was one of three incorporators of the Lower Cape Fear Historical Society, which she has served as secretary, archivist, and as a member of the board of directors. It is in the role of archivist that she is happiest—collecting material, accessioning it, and seeing it adequately cared for in the Zebulon Latimer House, headquarters of the society. Consisting of out-of-print books, pamphlets, broadsides, photographs, letters, account books, and other source materials, the Lower Cape Fear Historical Society collection provides an increasingly important body of material on the history of the area.

Mrs. Kellam's files on the Wilmington Historic District cover the area block by block, house by house, and include not only deeds and wills but information from letters, diaries, newspapers, insurance policies, and interviews. This material has been invaluable to her and to the Wilmington Historic District Commission of which she is a member and which she has served in various capacities. These files have also served her well as a member of the board of directors of the Wilmington-New Hanover Museum.

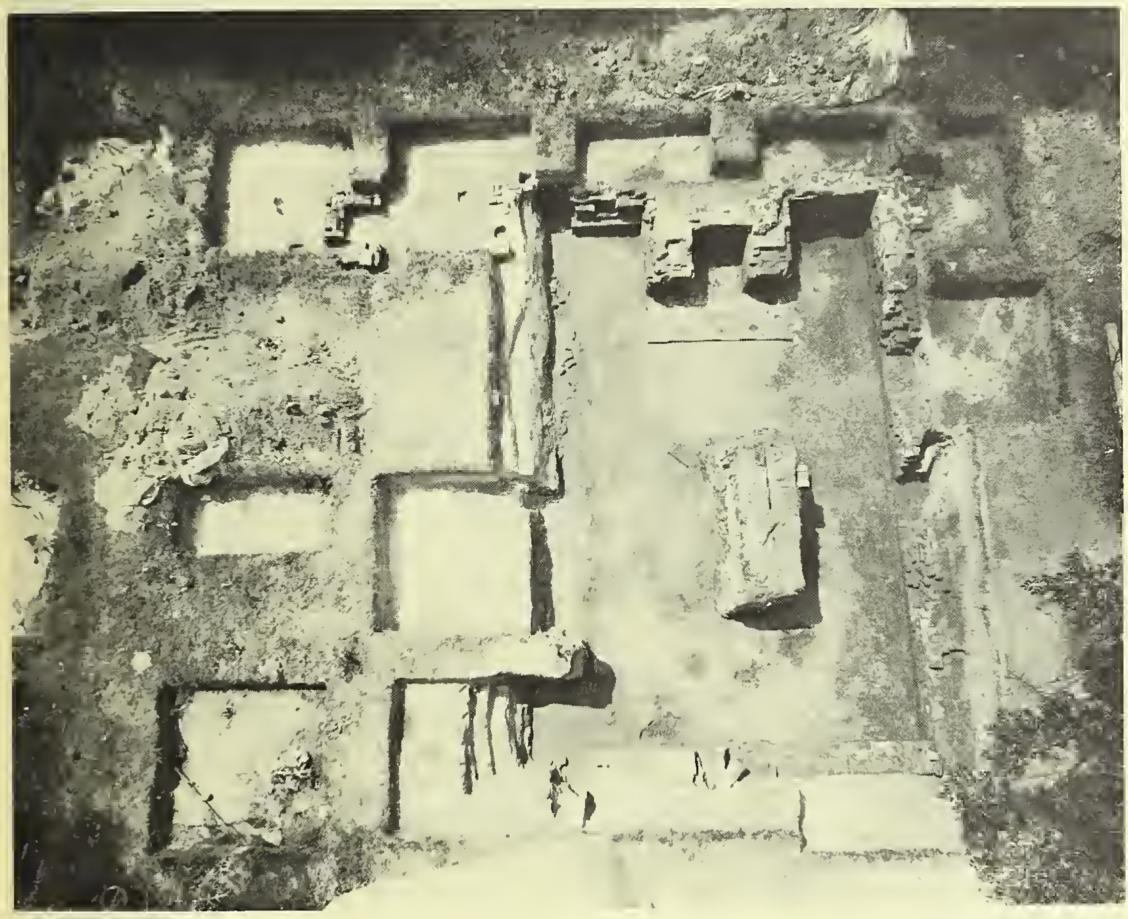
Her research has led to several publications, including *Brooks and Kindred Families* (1950), *Wilmington, Historic Colonial City* (1954), and numerous articles concerning Wilmington and Lower Cape Fear history and genealogy.

Mrs. Kellam has been active in a long list of cultural and historical organizations and has held office in many of them. Her active participation in the preservation of history, and particularly her insistence on accurate recording, adequate footnoting, and complete indexing, mark her as one of North Carolina's most productive "Friends of History."

## Archaeology at Halifax Continued

This summer the Archaeology Unit of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums of the State Department of Archives and History has continued its search for the colonial ruins at Halifax on the Roanoke. The first of two projects was begun during May in cooperation with North Carolina Wesleyan College. During the school's four-week May term, students concentrate their efforts on one subject; those at Halifax were enrolled in a historic site archaeology program.

Fifteen other students continued the work, under the guidance of staff archaeologist Stuart C. Schwartz, and began excavation on June 1 at the site of Christopher Dudley's Tavern in Halifax. These students, enrolled in the Plan Assuring College Education and Neighborhood Youth Corps programs, worked until mid-July. The tavern structure was located, and the accompanying photograph shows the completed excavation of the tavern cellar.

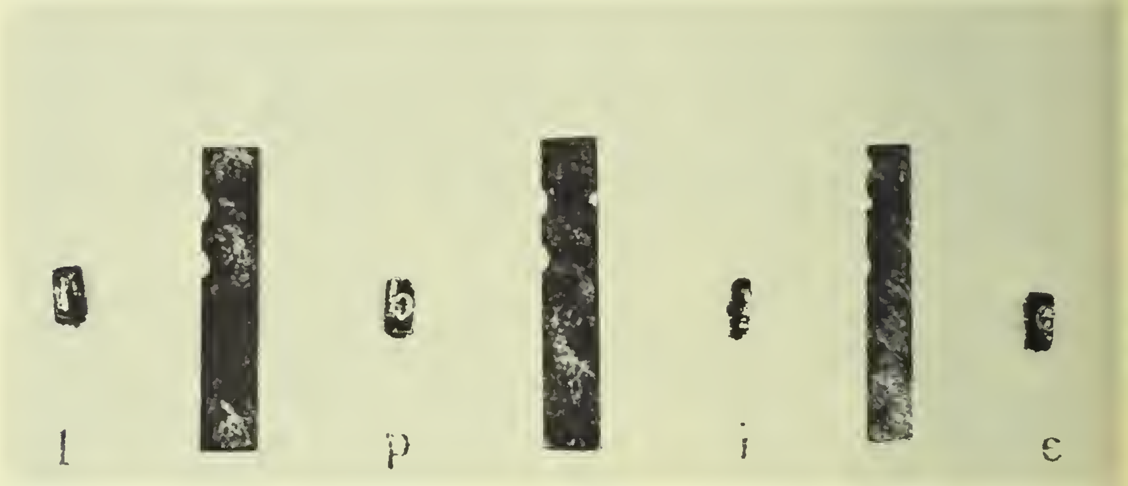


The cellar excavation at Dudley's Tavern in Halifax is described in the accompanying article.

The cellar had three walls of brick and one of wood and earth. The cellar hole was estimated to have been 5 feet deep; it originally was dug under one half of the tavern building. The cellar dimensions are approximately 20 feet by 30 feet. A chimney base can be seen in the upper portion of the photograph. The mass of earth in the middle of the cellar is a "balk" left to show what the cellar had been filled with prior to excavation. The tavern was constructed in 1768 of wooden framing on a brick foundation or pier. Falling into disuse in the middle of the nineteenth century, it was torn down so that a new building could be constructed on the site. The walls of the old tavern and the brick foundations above the ground were pushed into the cellar cavity to fill the space; the new building had no cellar and stood on brick piers.

Many fine artifacts were discovered during the excavation. Tavern life was represented by bottles, plates, glassware, barrel hoops, cooking tools, pipe stems and bowls. Uncovered items which belonged to the travelers using the tavern include stirrups, pocketknives, leather shoe heels, and belt and shoe buckles. An important item of the tavernkeeper's operation was his barrel spigot, and one was found within the cellar debris. It is of copper, and although time has made it inoperable, it must have seen many joyful faces when the tavernkeeper "tapped a keg."

A second project at Halifax was begun in July to find the locations and remains of structures in the commercial district. The town of Halifax was both a road junction and river port, and commerce was important to the growth of the town and the colony of North Carolina. The survey of possible sites is being directed by Stephen Israel, assistant staff archaeologist.



Pictured above are seven pieces of type found at the site of the Dudley Tavern excavation. Figures (1), (3), (5), and (7) depict bars set in such a position as to show the character at the top of each: (1) is the number *1*, (3) is the letter *p*, (5) is the letter *i*, and (7) is the letter e. Each of these characters had been flipped forward and printed before being placed in position for the photograph. Interestingly enough, the notches or indentations on the side of the space bars, figures (2), (4), and (6), which were photographed in an upright vertical position, show that at least two typefaces are represented here. Two of the bars have two notches; the bar on the extreme right has three. Printers could tell at a glance which pieces of type were of the same typeface by looking at these notches; printers today use the same means of identifying type.

## Additions to National Register Listed

The following properties have been entered on the National Register of Historic Places since the last list was published in the July issue of *Carolina Comments*: St. Matthew's Episcopal Church and churchyard, the old Orange County Courthouse, and the Playmakers Theatre in Orange County; the Newbold-White House in Perquimans County; the Jesse Jackson House in

Lenoir County; the old Davidson County Courthouse; and the old Union County Courthouse.

## Microfilming, Accessioning Completed

The card index to the original cases of the North Carolina Supreme Court, 1800-1909, was arranged and microfilmed on eight reels of 16 millimeter microfilm by the Microfilm Unit of the State Records Section of the Division of Archives and Records Management. The project required alphabetizing some 50,000 index cards; 54,585 images were produced. The project will enable the department to offer copies of the index to law schools, lawyers, and law firms, as well as to laymen doing research in North Carolina history and legal procedure.

In the Newspaper Microfilm Project of the division's Technical Services Division filming is being done of *Newton Enterprise* (Newton, Catawba County, weekly) and *Roxboro Courier* (Roxboro, Person County, weekly).

State agency records accessioned included eight ledgers, among the last produced by the State Ports Authority; Public Welfare-Social Services records, the recently uncovered prison reform studies of the 1920s; State Highway Commission records; Department of Agriculture records from the Museum of Natural History; Alcoholic Control Board material; Governor's Office papers, including correspondence, extraditions, and requisitions for 1969; and Archives and History, Board of Health, Eugenics Board, and State Banking Department records.

Records recently accessioned in the Archives Section include a small number of Rutherford County bonds; 73 reels of Hoke County microfilm for the Search Room, plus 161 reels of negative security microfilm; 29 volumes of Chatham County court and estates records; 275 boxes of unbound Granville County records, valuable for their date span (1742-1916) and because they included Halifax and Hillsborough district court records; Rutherford County court and estates records; 101 reels of Swain County microfilm for the Search Room, as well as 149 reels of security negatives; 83 reels of research microfilm from Avery County, plus 134 reels of security film; and 104 reels of Chatham County film.

The Local Records Section has recently arranged, described, and transferred to the State Archives approximately 55 cubic feet of unbound records of Granville County. Some of these records date from the formation of the county in 1746. Other county records transferred to the State Archives include small groups from Bertie, Chatham, Hertford, and Rutherford counties.

There were also church records filmed by the Local Records Section in various counties, 14 compiled genealogies, a booklet of Iredell County cemetery records, and microfilmed records from Bryson City. Two interesting miscellaneous groups were also accessioned: English Records, 1663-1779, and Cherokee Indian Records from Swain County, primarily Roll Books and Council Minutes (in English and Cherokee). Forty-five motion picture films were accessioned, most of which had been transferred to the Archives Section from the Division of Historic Sites and Museums and from the Governor's Office.

## Gibbs Named to Regional Post

Richard F. Gibbs, executive secretary of the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission, was elected chairman of the Bicentennial Council of the Thirteen Original States at a meeting held in June. The Bicentennial Council was adopted in principle at a meeting of state representatives in Raleigh last March; it was formally constituted at a meeting in Williamsburg, Virginia, June 25-27.

The Bicentennial Council will serve as the coordinating body for bicentennial plans, programs, and activities for the thirteen original states. It will also comprise the official liaison group for negotiating with foundations, business firms, and governmental agencies in matters of mutual concern to the thirteen states. A primary function of the Bicentennial Council is to ensure that the states, especially the thirteen original states, have an effective voice in the planning of national bicentennial programs.

## Papers Presented on Historic Preservation

Raymond F. Pisney, assistant administrator of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums, and John Wells III, supervisor of the survey of historic places program in the division, presented papers during the Conference for Local Government Officials on Historic Preservation held at Appalachian State University in Boone, June 25-26, 1971. During the opening session of the conference, Mr. Pisney read a paper entitled "Historic Preservation in North Carolina: A Historical Survey," and Mr. Wells discussed "Historic Preservation in North Carolina: Its Present and Future Involvements." During the second session, Mr. Wells lectured on "North Carolina's Survey of Historic Places Program." On June 26 he detailed "The Role of Local Governments in Historic Preservation in North Carolina," which was followed by a discussion of "Programs of Financial Aid for Historic Preservation," by Mr. Pisney. Dr. Richter H. Moore, Jr., chairman of the Department of Political Science at Appalachian State was coordinator for the conference.

## Revised List of Publications Now Available

An up-to-date catalog of publications of the State Department of Archives and History is now available. Single copies or copies for distribution are available without charge upon request to the Division of Publications, State Department of Archives and History, Box 1881, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27602.

## Staff Changes Announced

Mrs. Ermine Baldwin Hampton retired July 31 after twelve years of service in the Document Restoration Unit of the Division of Archives and Records Management. Friends and associates in the department honored her at a luncheon in the K&W Cafeteria in Raleigh; an engraved silver bowl and a gift certificate were given as an expression of appreciation.

Mrs. Lenore S. Thompson, who had worked in the department's budget office since July 1, 1959, retired July 30. She was honored at a dinner the evening of July 28 and at an open house the afternoon of August 1. Appropriate gifts were presented on each occasion.

Miss Kay Goodrich, who has an A.B. in history from Meredith College and has completed the course work for her master's degree in history at the University of North Carolina at Greensboro, joined the staff of the Local Records Section of the Division of Archives and Records Management on June 1. She was formerly employed at the Southern Historical Collection, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. Miss Goodrich replaced Mrs. Patricia M. Prather, archives and history assistant I, who moved to Richmond where her husband was employed.

Mr. William S. Price, Jr., joined the staff of the Division of Publications June 1. A doctoral candidate in colonial history at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Mr. Price is working on the Colonial Records Project.

Mrs. Isabella Dunn, a recent graduate of Atlantic Christian College, has joined the staff of the Division of Historic Sites as staff research librarian. She replaced Mrs. Virginia S. Currie who had been promoted from that position to that of furnishings specialist in the Collections Unit of the division.

Several persons worked in the department during the summer months. Mr. Ronald C. Condrey, a rising senior at Appalachian State University, was one of twenty-five students selected to participate in the State Government Intern Program. Mr. Condrey was assigned to the State Department of Archives and History; he spent several weeks in each of the department's divisions. Miss Alice Robinson, the intern who worked in the department in the summer of 1970, returned for several weeks to work in the Division of Publications. She did research for a brief history of Orange County as part of the department's pamphlet series of county histories. Miss Robinson is a graduate of the University of North Carolina at Greensboro.

For several years the State Department of Archives and History has participated in the PACE program. College students who are eligible for employment under this federally-subsidized program work in various jobs during the summer months. The following joined the staff of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums as PACE students: Margaret Bailey, Frances Sanders, Merrikay Everett, and Rebecca Wilson in the archaeological laboratory; Jim McPherson in the audiovisuals program; Helen Crettier, working with exhibits; George Viverette, Cicero Robinson, Katie Mae Evans, Lorenza Whitaker, and Gail Delores Turner at Historic Halifax; Vickie Gail Thompson at Aycock Birthplace; Linda Carter at Town Creek; Julia Everett and Ellen Ann Tetterton at Historic Bath; Beverly Banks at Vance Birthplace; Nell E. Perry at Bentonville; and Brenda Carol Kirkman and Sharon Elaine Owens at Caswell Memorial. Three PACE students worked in the Division of Archives and Records Management: Cathy Johnson in the search room; Linda Simuel in the Local Records Section, and Kathy Creech with the Civil War Roster Project. Claudia Lipscomb and George Baines worked in administration, and Cynthia Hunter was at the sales desk.

Other summer employees included Terry Spicer and Wayne Spicer, in the Neighborhood Youth Crops, Fort Fisher; and Sarah Crettier, a work-study student, assigned to the Survey Unit of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums. Beverly Allen, a work-study student, Debra Woodhouse, a volunteer, and Meg Scott worked in the search room of the Division of Archives and Records Management.

## Colleges and Universities

### Barber-Scotia College

Dr. Laszlo Tarnoi presented an address on "Legal Reasoning in History" at the World Conference of Philosophy at Brussels, Belgium. The conference was held August 28-September 3. Dr. Edward H. Dickison was named chairman of the Division of Social Science last January 1.

### Campbell College

Dr. Vernon O. Stumpf attended the Anglo-American Historians' Conference at the Institute of Historical Research, University of London, July 8-9, and the Royal Historical Society reception at University College.

### East Carolina University

Dr. Fred D. Ragan was author of an article which appeared in the June issue of the *Journal of American History*. The article was entitled "Justice Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr., Zechariah Chafee, Jr., and the Clear and Present Danger Test for Free Speech: The First Year, 1919." Dr. Herbert R. Paschal, Jr., chairman of the East Carolina University history department, has been appointed for a three-year term to the Board of Advisors of the National Trust for Historic Preservation, Washington, D.C. Dr. Philip J. Adler, associate professor of history, was awarded a Fulbright Research Grant for a six-month study in Yugoslavia starting in September, 1971.

### Guilford College

Martha H. Cooley, assistant professor of history at Guilford College has been awarded the Ph.D. degree by Indiana University. In addition to teaching Russian history and recent European history, Dr. Cooley offers courses in the Russian language.

### Meredith College

Dr. Rosalie Prince Gates has been awarded a Fulbright Fellowship for research in India in the spring of 1972.

### North Carolina State University

North Carolina State University recently announced the addition of three new faculty members in the Department of History. Dr. Ronald H. Sack, a specialist in ancient history trained at the University of Minnesota, was named assistant professor. Dr. Francis M. Nichols, Jr., named instructor, will teach courses in early European civilization. Mr. Norman Caine, also named instructor, will continue to teach Afro-American history this fall, as he did during the first summer session.

## State, County, and Local Groups

### Caswell County Historical Association

The Caswell County Historical Association held its quarterly meeting on July 19 in Milton. Dr. H. G. Jones presented the program in which he stressed the importance of preserving historic buildings and proceeding with the compilation of the history of the county. Dr. Jones was accompanied by departmental staff members John B. Wells and William O. White, Jr., and by Tony P. Wrenn, consultant to the department. Earlier in the day, the visitors were led on a cursory survey of Milton by Mr. M. S. Angle. The president of the society is Miss Sallie Newman of Leasburg.

### Chatham County Bicentennial

Governor Scott headed a list of dignitaries present on June 28, the opening night of the "Chatham 200 Revue." The "Revue" was an hour-and-a-half, 14-act play which showed 200 years of Chatham County's history. Scott crowned Mrs. Jessie Ruth Seagroves, who was sponsored by the Chatham County Historical Society, as queen. Pittsboro mayor W. Lea Powell spoke on the history of the county, and several state and county officials were introduced; John Cooper and John Morris were cochairmen of the bicentennial.

*Chatham County, 1791-1971*, a 487-page volume, arrived from the publishers. The book was edited by Wade Hadley, Doris Goerch Horton, and Nell Craig Strowd. It is priced at $7.50. A review will be published in a future issue of the *North Carolina Historical Review.*

### Davidson County Historical Society

A history of Davidson county is being planned to coincide with the county's sesquicentennial celebration next year. The book is being written by Miss Jewell M. Sink and Mrs. Mary Green Matthews, both of Thomasville. The Davidson County Historical Society endorsed the writing of the book and will formally approve it following a review by the society's publication committee.

### Hillsborough Historical Society

The society held its fifth biennial spring house and garden tour on May 8 and 9. A new feature was the Craft Shop, located in the Burwell School; the shop has been open on Wednesdays for over a year, but during the tour craft demonstrations and exhibits were added attractions. Available in time for the tour was a booklet, *Gardens of Old Hillsborough*, a project of the Horticulture Committee. Some thirty gardens are described, and illustrations are by Edmund Strudwick. Copies may be purchased at several locations in Hillsborough or may be ordered by mail from Dr. Charles H. Blake, Box 613, Hillsborough, North Carolina, 27278. The cost is $1.00 each plus 25 cents for tax, postage, and handling. The society's annual dinner meeting was held May 20 at the Colonial Inn; Professor Robert E. Stipe of the Institute of Government in Chapel Hill was the guest speaker, taking as his topic "The Need for a New Preservation Philosophy."

### Lower Cape Fear Historical Society

Officers and directors of the society met June 24 and decided to raze a vacant house located on the same property as the carriage house of the Latimer House. The lot is part of the original Latimer House property; the structure now on the lot has no historical significance. Until the carriage house restoration becomes feasible, the cleared space can be used for visitor parking when the Latimer House is open. The vacant house can be demolished at no cost to the society provided the firm doing the work is given the salvageable materials. President of the society is H. Van Reid.

### Moravian Music Foundation

A feature of the two-week festival of music and dance which will celebrate the opening of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts in Washington, D.C., will be the performance of "The Dawn of Glory" on September 12. This concert of Moravian music will be presented by the Moravian Music Foundation in cooperation with the North Carolina School of the Arts.

### North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians

The August newsletter of the society called attention to awards sponsored by the society and presented during Culture Week. The Smithwick Award, given annually in memory of the late Dr. D. T. Smithwick, is open to all newspaper and magazine writers residing in North Carolina. The subject matter must relate to state or local history or biography and must be published in a North Carolina publication. The Willie Parker Peace Award honors the late Mrs. Sam Peace of Henderson. It is given every two years for the best published book on North Carolina county or local history, biographical history of a native North Carolinian or resident of the Tar Heel State, or history of a local institution. The contest is open to natives or residents of the state. Winners of both the Smithwick and Peace awards receive cups which are replicas of the larger cups permanently placed in the State Department of Archives and History. Detailed information will be available from the society at a later date. Through the newsletter the society is encouraging writers to enter these contests.

The society has announced tentative plans for a tour of the Burlington area in September, with the Alamance County Historical Association as host group. Information may be obtained from Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Jr., Thomas Farms, Box 133, Wilson, North Carolina, 27893.

### North Carolina Society of the General Society of the War of 1812

The first meeting of North Carolina's newest historical organization, the North Carolina Society of the General Society of the War of 1812, was held on May 15 in Raleigh. This society, composed of descendants of veterans of the second war with Great Britain, was organized in 1894; its objectives are the collection and preservation of historical data connected with that period of history "and the cherishing, maintenance and extension of the institutions of American freedom, and the fostering of true patriotism and love of country."

A preliminary organizational meeting for the North Carolina society was held in Rocky Mount on January 6, 1971, and an interim charter was granted by the General Society on March 13. Officers of the group are Dr. Ralph Hardee Rives of Enfield and Greenville, president; Jerry L. Higgins of Raleigh and James G. W. McLamroc of Greensboro, vice-presidents; John Baxter Flowers III of Chapel Hill, secretary and registrar; Eugene Bibb Baught, Jr., of Raleigh and Greensboro, treasurer; Robert L. Gordon of Cary, marshal; and David Carlos Smith of Raleigh, genealogist.

### Old Wilkes, Inc.

The trustees of Old Wilkes, Inc., (Wilkes County), guided by Dr. Henry C. Landon III of North Wilkesboro, found a way to get their community more interested, involved, and solidly behind a dream of restoration in Wilkes County. Because of a strong interest in antiquities among many community leaders, the trustees decided last spring to furnish a modern townhouse apartment with eighteenth century American antiques and invite the public to view it. Dr. Henry C. Landon III of North Wilkesboro, chairman, made available one of his two-story Landon Square townhouse apartments for the exhibit. The firm of Craig and Tarlton, Inc., of Raleigh, one of the nation's major dealers in Americana, furnished the apartment with handsome eighteenth and early nineteenth century American furniture, accessories, and paintings.

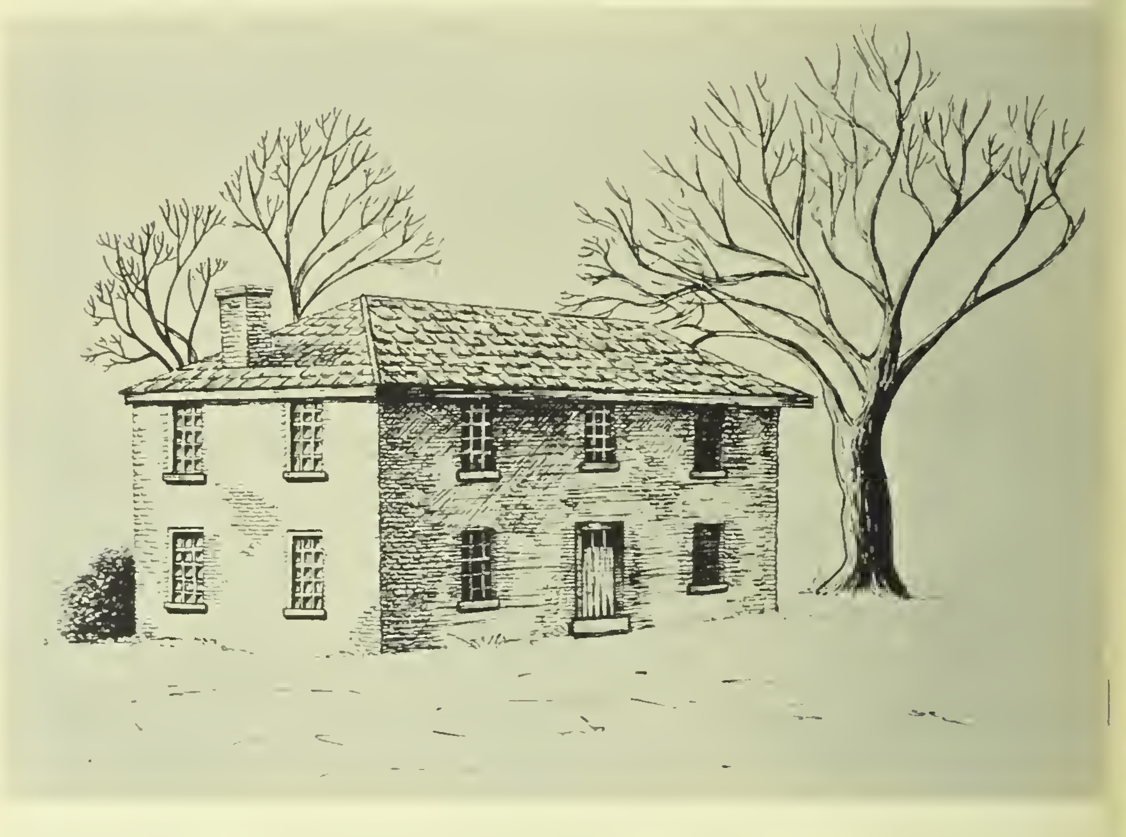
About 300 people attended the $25.00 a couple champagne party and preview on Friday evening, and hundreds more bought tickets at $2.50 each to browse on Saturday and Sunday. Following the Friday night preview, Dr. and Mrs. Landon entertained at a buffet supper in their home.

Old Wilkes, Inc., is a foundation whose purpose is the preservation and restoration of historic Wilkes County buildings and sites. One of the most important historic buildings in the county, the jail, built around 1856 and

An alcove of the master bedroom in the Old Wilkes townhouse exhibition is shown here. (Photograph by Byers Studio, North Wilkesboro, courtesy of Craig and Tarlton, Inc.)

used until 1917, is probably the best preserved early jail to survive in North Carolina. This is the first building to be restored.

Tom Dula and Ann Melton were confined in the jail on their way to trial in Statesville for the murder of Laura Foster in 1866. Dula is the subject of a well-known ballad. Old Wilkes, Inc., plans to use the jail restoration as a nucleus for a long-range historical project including possible relocation of the Governor Stokes House (1819) and several other residences; the Tory Oak Presbyterian Church (1831); and the Episcopal Church (1810). These buildings are to be included in a walking tour of Old Wilkesboro. Work was begun on the jail in February of this year.



The sketch shows the Old Wilkes jail, now being restored as a historic landmark. (Photograph courtesy of Craig and Tarlton, Inc.)

## Wake County Bicentennial Commission

The annual Independence Day walking tour of Capitol Square was held this year under the sponsorship of the commission. On June 5 the tour was conducted by Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell, who has led the walking tour for nine years. Dr. Mitchell is secretary of the bicentennial commission.

## Wake County Historical Society

Officers for 1971-1972 were elected at a meeting of the society held June 30: William A. Creech, president; J. Bourke Bilisoly, first vice-president; Adm. A. M. Patterson, second vice-president; Mrs. L. E. Gallup, recording secretary; Miss Anne L. Olive, corresponding secretary; and Miss Elizabeth Stoker, treasurer. Miss Beth Crabtree, owner of the James Iredell, Jr., law office, has offered the structure to the society to be used as a headquarters building. She presented a brief talk on plans to move the building to the Mordecai property, which is owned by the city of Raleigh and which is available as a site for the Iredell building.

### Washington County Historical Society

Members of the Washington County Historical Society were hosts for the first annual "homecoming" at the historic Rehoboth Church near Creswell and Roper on May 30. James T. Patrick of Durham, lay leader for the North Carolina Methodist Conference, was the speaker for the occasion. The association is sponsoring the sale of the pamphlet, *Historic Washington County*; the proceeds will go toward the Rehoboth Church Restoration Fund. Dr. David Phelps, professor of archaeology at East Carolina University, spoke at the meeting of the association on June 3 in Plymouth. Jimmy Hardison displayed a collection of Civil War relics which he had discovered and researched.

## Note on Andrew Jackson

The June, 1971, issue of the *National Genealogical Society Quarterly* contains a short article by Ellis Munson Goodwin entitled "The *Other* Andrew Jackson." Mr. Goodwin, who is making a study of Jackson's ancestry and early life, concludes that there were indeed two Andrew Jacksons. Both lived in the Salisbury area for some years after the Revolution. One was the law student who had been licensed to practice by 1787; the other was an assistant surveyor who, with a large family, lived in Randolph County by 1800. Mr. Goodwin is convinced that it was this man who left the unpaid tavern bills and whose questionable conduct has been attributed to the president. The author cites evidence to prove that President Andrew Jackson and the boisterous surveyor were two completely different men and that the conduct of the one has been unfairly attributed to the man who became president of the United States.

Box 1881
Raleigh, N. C. 27602

F1
8:19/6

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh

N. C.
Doc.

# CAROLINA COMMENTS

PUBLISHED BIMONTHLY BY THE NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

VOLUME XIX, NUMBER 6 NOVEMBER, 1971

## Culture Week to be Held in Raleigh

North Carolina's annual "Culture Week," a unique gathering of the state's thirteen cultural and historical organizations, returns to its permanent home in Raleigh November 30 through December 4. Headquarters will be at the Sir Walter Hotel, and programs and reservation forms will be mailed in November.

Among this year's outstanding speakers will be Dr. Lyman H. Butterfield, editor in chief of the Adams Papers at the Massachusetts Historical Society, who will deliver the address at the awards session of the Literary and Historical Association; and Mrs. S. Henry Edmunds, director of Historic Charleston Foundation, who will be luncheon speaker for the Society for the Preservation of Antiquities. The annual Culture Week reception, to which members of all participating societies are invited, will be held on Wednesday afternoon, December 1, at the North Carolina Museum of Art.

The schedule for the various organizations during the week is as follows: **Tuesday**, Roanoke Island Historical Association and the Federation of Music Clubs; **Wednesday**, State Art Society; **Thursday**, Society for the Preservation of Antiquities, Museums Council, and Symphony Society; **Friday**, Literary and Historical Association, Folklore Society, and Arts Council; and **Saturday**, Society of County and Local Historians, Mayflower Society, Historical Book Club, and Poetry Society.

James Iredell, the first North Carolinian to serve on the United States Supreme Court, is to be the subject of an address by Dr. Don Higginbotham at the annual meeting of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association. Dr. Higginbotham, professor of history at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, is editing the Iredell Papers, to be published by the State Department of Archives and History. (Photographs by State Department of Archives and History unless otherwise specified.)

The week-long activities have grown up around the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association, the oldest of the societies, which traditionally meets the first Friday in December. The name "Culture Week" was first applied by Jonathan Daniels in a tongue-in-cheek editorial in the Raleigh *News and Observer*. Far from being upset by the "spoofing" reference, Dr. Christopher Crittenden, then director of the State Department of Archives and History and secretary of the Literary and Historical Association, liked the name and informally adopted it.

## Brantley Appointed Administrator of Tryon Palace

Michael W. Brantley, former president of the Mobile Historic Development Commission in Alabama, became administrator of Tryon Palace on October 1. Announcement of the appointment was made jointly, on August 27, by Mrs. John A. Kellenberger, chairman of the Tryon Palace Commission, and Dr. H. G. Jones, director of the State Department of Archives and History.

Brantley succeeded Dr. Gertrude S. Carraway, who served as director of the project from the beginning of its restoration in the 1950s. Dr. Carraway is remaining on the staff temporarily to help plan for the official opening of the John Wright Stanly House.

A native of Troy, Alabama, Brantley received his bachelor's and master's degrees from the University of Alabama and completed the course work for his Ph.D. at Louisiana State University. He was a Fulbright Fellow at Edinburgh University in Scotland for one year. His teaching experience includes two years at the University of North Carolina at Charlotte and four years at Spring Hill College in Alabama.

While teaching in college, Brantley became interested in the three-dimensional aspects of history. He participated in the seminar for historical administrators at Williamsburg in 1970 and served as acting director of the Mobile Historic Development Commission for several months prior to becoming its president. He restored a historic house in Mobile for a residence—a task that he expects to repeat in New Bern, a town noted for its early buildings.

As administrator of Tryon Palace, Brantley has taken charge of a complex that encompasses nineteen buildings, including, in addition to the palace, four other period houses and a number of formal gardens. The restoration of the colonial governor's residence was carried out by the Tryon Palace Commission with funds provided by the late Mrs. James Edwin Latham of Greensboro, whose son-in-law and daughter—Mr. and Mrs. John A. Kellenberger—are treasurer and chairman, respectively, of the commission. The properties, after restoration, were accepted by the state for administration by the State Department of Archives and History.

## Tryon Palace Symposium Planned

The fourth annual Tryon Palace Symposium on the Eighteenth Century Decorative Arts will be held in New Bern on March 12, 13, and 14, 1972. The sessions are sponsored by the Tryon Palace Commission; Division of

Continuing Education, East Carolina University; and State Department of Archives and History.

The John Wright Stanly House will be the topic of the lectures. Authorities will speak on the architecture, furniture, carpets, and ceramics of this latest addition to the Tryon Palace complex. Tours of the house will be featured as a part of the program.

Marvin D. Schwartz of the Metropolitan Museum of Art will close the series of lectures with a presentation of "Colonial American Cabinetmakers, 1670-1780, and their English Models."

Registration forms may be obtained from the Division of Continuing Education, Box 2727, East Carolina University, Greenville, North Carolina, 27834.

## Books Eligible for Literary Competitions Listed

Books entered for the several literary awards to be given during the annual meeting of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association on December 3 have been announced by Dr. H. G. Jones, secretary of the association. The four awards are the Mayflower for nonfiction, the Sir Walter Raleigh for fiction, the American Association of University Women for a juvenile work, and the Roanoke-Chowan for poetry.

To be eligible for the current competitions, a work must have been published between July 1, 1970, and June 30, 1971; the author must have maintained physical or legal residence (or a combination of both) in the state during the past three years.

Entered in competition for the Mayflower Cup are Richard Bardolph, *The Civil Rights Record: Black Americans and the Law, 1849-1970;* Ora Blackmun, *A Spire in the Mountains;* Coy C. Carpenter, *The Story of Medicine at Wake Forest University*; Converse D. Clowse, *Economic Beginnings in Colonial South Carolina, 1670-1730;* Faris Jane Corey, *North Carolina Firsts*; Jonathan Daniels, *Ordeal of Ambition: Jefferson, Hamilton, Burr;* Chalmers G. Davidson, *The Last Foray: The South Carolina Planters of 1860, A Sociological Study;* Chalmers G. Davidson, *The Plantation World Around Davidson: The Story of North Mecklenburg "Before the War";* Joseph M. Flora, *William Ernest Henley*; Harry Golden, *The Israelis*; Stanley E. Green, *Kinnakett Adventure*; Wade Hadley, Doris Goerch Horton, and Nell Craig Stroud, *Chatham County, 1771-1971*; Barbara Harding, *The Boy, the Man, and the Bishop*; F. Roy Johnson, *The Nat Turner Story*; Weston La Barre, *The Ghost Dance*; Rodney E. Leftwich, *Arts and Crafts of the Cherokee*; Sarah M. Lemmon, *Parson Pettigrew of the "Old Church": 1744-1807*; Faison and Pearl McGowen, *Flashes of Duplin's History and Government*; Joseph L. Morrison, *Governor O. Max Gardner: A Power in North Carolina and New Deal Washington*; R. W. Pfaff, *New Liturgical Feasts in Later Medieval England*; J. R. Raper, *Without Shelter: The Early Career of Ellen Glasgow*; Nancy and Bruce Roberts, *Where Time Stood Still*; Andrew M. Scott and others, *Insurgency*; Anne F. Scott, *The Southern Lady: From Pedestal to Politics, 1830-1930;* [Gary Trawick and Paul Wyche], *100 Years—100 Men*; Allen W. Trelease, *Reconstruction:*

*The Great Experiment*; Allen W. Trelease, *White Terror*; Dwayne E. Walls, *The Chickenbone Special;* Richard Walser, *Literary North Carolina;* and John Foster West, *The Ballad of Tom Dula.*

In competition for the Sir Walter Raleigh award are Helen Bevington, *The House Was Quiet and the World Was Calm*; John Ehle, *Time of Drums;* Patrick Elliott, *High the Blood-Red Flag;* Paul Green, *Home to My Valley;* Roger A. Greenleaf, *It Can Happen;* Melissa Hardy, *A Cry of Bees;* Reynolds Price, *Permanent Errors;* George B. Russ, *Over Edom I Lost My Shoes*; Helen Tucker, *The Guilt of August Fielding*; and Sylvia Wilkinson, *Cale.*

For the AAUW award, the following are competing: Thelma and Corydon Bell, *North Carolina*; Helen Copeland, *Festival in the Park*; Meindert DeJong, *The Easter Cat*; F. Roy Johnson, *How and Why Stories in Carolina Folklore;* Alexander Key, *Flight to the Lonesome Place*; Suzanne Newton, *Purro and the Prattleberries*; Glen Rounds, *The Strawberry Roan*; and Nell Wise Wechter, *Swamp Girl.*

Poetry submitted for the Roanoke-Chowan award includes William Harmon, *Treasury Holiday*; Peggy Kyle, *My Heart Must Sing*; Harold G. McCurdy, *The Chastening of Narcissus*; Paul Baker Newman, *The Ladder of Love*; James Larkin Pearson, *"My Fingers and My Toes"*; John M. Pipkin, *Half-A-Love*; Sam Ragan, *To the Water's Edge.*

## Archives and History Administrators Double as Teachers

Several classes are being offered to college students in Raleigh whereby they may learn principles of archives and records management, editing, and museum operation. Mr. C. F. W. Coker, head of the Division of Archives and Records Management, is teaching the course in archives administration offered through North Carolina State University. The six-hour course was formerly taught by Dr. Jones; it is given in the offices of the department and consists of both theory and practical application in the form of work actually performed in the State Archives.

Eleven students from Meredith College began a training course as interns when the fall semester started late in August. Two of the students, Jane Brett and Cynthia Ramsay, are working under the direction of Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, head of the Division of Publications. Nine are taking the lecture-laboratory work in the Division of Historic Sites and Museums, under the supervision of Mrs. Joye E. Jordan. These are Linda Weeks, Nancy Bass, Debbie Nobles, Jo Greffcken, Vicki Owen, Rita Ritchie, Betty Sutton, Julia Bryan, and Karen Farless.

Mrs. Jordan, who is administrator of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums, is also directing docent training classes being provided for some fifty members of the Raleigh Fine Arts Society. These women are being trained to serve as guides for groups which tour the Executive Mansion by appointment. Still another group being trained under Mrs. Jordan's direction will serve as docents at the North Carolina Museum of History. Members from the Raleigh Junior League, the Woman's Club, and the Fine Arts Society are participating.

## FRIEND OF HISTORY . . .

In 1939 Mrs. Ernest L. (Elizabeth Stevenson) Ives moved her winter residence to North Carolina, the native state of her paternal ancestors. Since that time she has been in the forefront of the historic preservation movement, and her influence has been felt throughout the state.

The granddaughter of Adlai Ewing Stevenson, vice-president in the second Cleveland administration, and Letitia Green Stevenson, four times president general of the DAR, Mrs. Ives grew up with a sense of history which manifested itself when she and Mr. Ives, a prominent diplomat whom she married in 1927, took up winter residence at Southern Pines thirty-two years ago. They moved a century-old handhewn log house to their Paint Hill Farm, furnished it with antiques, and set out to assist others in saving historic buildings.

She helped organize the Moore County Historical Association; helped save the Shaw House, the oldest dwelling in Southern Pines; and, with the assistance of Mrs. Katherine McColl, moved the nineteenth century Saunders-Britt House to the Shaw House grounds. The site is now used as a charming tearoom during the resort season.

With her financial assistance, the House in the Horseshoe—site of a Revolutionary War skirmish and home of Governor Benjamin Williams—was acquired and restored. Governor Hodges appointed her to the Historic Bath Commission in 1959, and she served as chairman of the Furnishings Committee of the Palmer-Marsh and Bonner houses. In recent years Mrs. Ives has shown particular interest in Fort Dobbs in Iredell County (home county of her ancestors) and Historic Hope. Currently she is cochairman of the Friends of Hope. In her "spare" time she is attempting to preserve the Bryant-Davis-McLendon place near Pinehurst.

Mrs. Ives's work led the North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities to present her with a Cannon Cup in the early 1950s; and from 1958 through 1960, as president of the society, she traveled throughout the state assisting and encouraging local groups to preserve and restore historic buildings.

For continuing contributions to historic preservation in her adopted state, Elizabeth Stevenson Ives is recognized across North Carolina as a "Friend of History."

Mrs. Ives at her century-old winter house. (Photograph by H. G. Jones.)

## Properties Added to National Register List

The following properties have been entered on the National Register of Historic Places since the last list was published in the September issue of *Carolina Comments*: Murfreesboro Historic District; Ayr Mount, Nash Law Office, and Sans Souci in Orange County; Monroe City Hall; the Dempsey Wood House, Harmony Hall, and Cedar Dell in Lenoir County; the Jordan House, Woodbourne, and the King House in Bertie County; and the John Haley House in Guilford County.

## Wastepaper + Chicken Manure = Cheap Fertilizer

A year ago the State Records Section of the Division of Archives and Records Management lent its paper-shredding machine to North Carolina State University for use in an experiment. Conducted jointly by the Departments of Civil Engineering and Soil Science, the experiment was designed to determine if shredded paper and other carbon-producing waste matter could be mixed with nitrogen-producing poultry waste to create an economical soil enricher. The professors and graduate students participating in the project developed a mixture which, when applied to plants, increased their dry weight by ten times and actual food production by four times. The mixture can be produced cheaply, for about $15.00 a ton.

It is hoped that a new outlet has been found for the great quantities of wastepaper generated by virtually all countries of the world and that a cheap soil builder and fertilizer has been discovered for use in underdeveloped countries.

## Report Given on Transfer of Records and on Microfilming

During July and August, 1971, the Archives Section of the Division of Archives and Records Management received and accessioned 53 additions. Original records from counties included 23 Fibredex boxes from Catawba, 28 volumes from Cleveland, 94 Fibredex boxes from Rockingham, approximately 25 items from Craven County, and 14 boxes of wills from Polk and Cleveland. State agency records from the State Department of Archives and History and the Governor's Office were transferred to the Archives Section. In addition, organization records were received for the Black Mountain College, Sir Walter Cabinet, and Tuesday Afternoon Book Club collections. Also sent to the Archives Section were newspaper collections from Charlotte, Bayboro, and Marion; thirteen miscellaneous genealogies, including those of the Aycock and Caswell families; six private collections, including a Mecklenburg County account book and the diary of John F. Flintoff of Caswell County; and one addition each to the military and miscellaneous collections.

Microfilm of county records was also received and accessioned in the section. From Mitchell County there were 132 reels plus 200 reels of security negatives; from Allegheny, 111 reels plus 170 reels of security negatives; from Guilford, a single reel; from Lee, 150 reels plus 305 reels of security negatives. Microfilm of municipal records from Spruce Pine and Durham and a reel of film relating to Cherokee County were also transferred, the latter from the National Archives in Washington, D.C.

The Local Records Section is now microfilming permanently valuable records created since the department did its initial filming of county records. Completion of the second filming in Alamance, Chatham, Cleveland, Mecklenburg, Orange, and Rutherford counties has been accomplished. Other section personnel have arranged, described, and transferred to the State Archives varying quantities of unbound records of Catawba, Cleveland, Craven, Polk, Rockingham, and Warren counties. Bound volumes of records of Caswell, Cleveland, Gaston, and Wake counties have been transferred and are now available for research by the public. Work is continuing on unbound records of Duplin, Mecklenburg, Randolph, and Robeson counties.

The division's Technical Services Section has begun filming the *Windsor Public Ledger*, a weekly published in the town of Windsor in Bertie County.

## Church Records Microfilmed

Churches located in counties where microfilming is under way by the Local Records Section have been urged to take their records to the courthouses in those counties so that they may be filmed without cost to the individual churches involved. Church records considered to be of permanent value are minutes, church and parish registers, and histories.

Film of churches located in Allegheny, Lee, and Randolph counties has been transferred to the Archives Section. Church records of Caswell, Gaston, and Wake counties are being photographed. The microfilm containing these records is stored in the modern microfilm security vault in the State Archives. In the event of future loss of original records, churches may obtain copies of microfilmed records at very small cost.

GENEALOGICAL RESEARCH IN THE ARCHIVES
RICHARD BRACEWELL
ANN CARVER
WILLIAM BRACEWELL-CARVER
MARY WILSON
JESSE CARVER
MARY KIRKPATRICK
MARIA D. CARVER
JONATHAN EVANS, Jr.

A new exhibit on genealogical research in the State Archives may be seen in the lobby of the Archives and History-State Library Building.

## Higher-Court Records, Roster Volume Published

The second volume of *North Carolina Higher-Court Records, 1697-1701,* edited by Mrs. Mattie Erma E. Parker, was published in August. The volume is a continuation of the new series, *The Colonial Records of North Carolina.* The 620-page book may be ordered from the Division of Publications, State Department of Archives and History, Box 1881, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27602, for $12.00. The two earlier volumes in the series are still in print. *North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster,* Volume III, *Infantry,* compiled by Louis H. Manarin, a 663-page book, has recently been published; it is priced at $12.00. Volume I, *Artillery,* and Volume II, *Cavalry,* are also available from the Division of Publications.

The 1971 General Assembly clarified certain provisions relating to the state seal. The newly adopted version has been reproduced on a heavy 8½ x 11-inch sheet, in gold with black lettering; it is available from the Division of Publications for a dime.

The Division of Archives and Records Management has published its Information Circular No. 5, *Photocopying, Transcription, and Document Lamination Services Available in the Archives.* A copy will be sent upon request to the division at Box 1881 in Raleigh; a self-addressed, stamped envelope should be included with the order.

## Mrs. Parker Retires; Staff Changes Announced

Mrs. Mattie Erma E. Parker retired as editor of the Colonial Records Project at the end of August. She undertook the editorial task when the publication of a new series of colonial records was begun under the auspices of the Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commission. When the commission ceased to function at the expiration of 1963, Mrs. Parker and her staff continued the project for the State Department of Archives and History. Three volumes have been published to date.

Mrs. Parker was honored at a luncheon and presented a corsage and gift on her last day of work, August 31. The project, which is operated as part of the Division of Publications, is being continued by Dr. Robert J. Cain, who is searching for North Carolina documents in the Public Record Office in London; and by Mr. William S. Price, Jr., who is editing materials for the fourth volume in the series. Mr. Price and Mrs. Ruth Langston, who is assisting him, are based in Raleigh.

Several promotions have been made in the department in recent weeks. Miss Sharon J. Sandling, promoted to archives and history assistant I, transferred to the Archives Section from the Literary and Historical Association, where she was assistant secretary; Mr. George Stevenson, also in that section, was promoted to archives and history assistant II. Mr. Roosevelt Blalock was promoted to clerk II and transferred to the Local Records Section; his old position as housekeeping assistant I was filled by Mr. Carl Lee McLean. Another new employee is Mrs. Joyce Parrish who is working in the Document Restoration Laboratory. Mr. Holmes Croom was transferred from the State Records Section to the Local Records Section. Mrs. Beth

Boxley has filled the position with the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association and the Society for the Preservation of Antiquities which was vacated by the promotion of Miss Sandling.

## Historic Buildings Featured in New Booklet

*A Lonesome Place Against the Sky* is the title of a new publication prepared for the State Department of Archives and History for the purpose of stimulating interest in the preservation of historic buildings and sites in North Carolina.

The 36-page booklet, edited by Lee Wilder, is profusely illustrated with pictures of historic buildings, some in color. In an introductory statement, Governor Robert W. Scott points to the unfortunate toll of bulldozers "sweeping away visual reminders of our past." He calls for a program of "progress *and* preservation," not "progress *or* preservation."

In addition to a representative sampling of historic places in North Carolina, the publication stresses the objectives of the Department of Archives and History in identifying, documenting, and encouraging the preservation of buildings and sites. Particular emphasis is placed upon the adaptive use of historic structures. A guide to historic places lists most of the buildings and sites preserved and maintained primarily for public visitation. A centerfold map shows the location of federally and state-owned and grant-in-aid projects, and a separate map represents North Carolina in the American Revolution.

The publication is available for $1.00 per copy from the department's Division of Publications, Box 1881, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27602.

## Colleges and Universities

### Duke University

Several members of the faculty of the Department of History at Duke University presented papers during the past few months: Gerald Hartwig, Boston University, "Long-Distance Trade and the Evolution of Sorcery among the Kerebe"; Raymond Gavins, with James H. Brewer of North Carolina Central University, annual convention of the North Carolina Social Studies Teachers, Charlotte, "The Teaching of Minorities in American History"; Sydney Nathans, Organization of American Historians, New Orleans, "Patricians and Parvenus: The Challenge to Stewardship in the Jackson Era"; Ronald Witt, New York, Columbia Renaissance Seminar, "Coluccio Salutati's Theory of Poetry"; Raymond Gavins, Durham, annual spring history lecture series at North Carolina Central University, "History from a Black Perspective"; John F. Oates, Marburg, Germany, thirteenth international Congress of Papyrology, "Ptolemaic Papyri at Duke University"; and John F. Oates, Asheville, annual meeting of the North Carolina Classical Association, "The Papyri and Roman Law."

Dr. Joel Colton, with R. R. Palmer, published *A History of the Modern World*, fourth edition, 1971. Two articles by Gerald Hartwig recently appeared: "Oral Traditions Concerning the Early Iron Age in Northwestern

Tanzania," in *African Historical Studies*, IV, I (1971); and "Long-Distance Trade and the Evolution of Sorcery among the Kerebe," in the same journal, IV, 3 (1971). Ronald Witt's article, "Economic Revival of the Middle Ages (1000-1250)," appeared in the October, 1971, issue of the *American Historical Review*.

Dr. John Cell was promoted to associate professor and Drs. Frederic B. M. Hollyday and Anne Firor Scott to professor, effective July 1. Additions to the faculty include Associate Professor Ronald Witt; Assistant Professor William Chafe; Instructor Arif Dirlik; and the following part-time instructors: Robert Gilpin, John Sweets, Thomas Thomson, and Gary Williams. These people joined the staff July 1.

### East Carolina University

The personal papers of a former North Carolina governor, Elias Carr, were recently deposited in the East Carolina Manuscript Collection by Mrs. Elias Carr III of Tarboro, daughter-in-law of the prominent chief executive. Carr was Democratic governor from 1893 to 1897, a noted planter and businessman, and a leader in the Farmers Alliance. Director of the collection, housed in the J. Y. Joyner Library at the Greenville school, is Don Lennon.

Dr. Robert Joseph Gowen published "Lord Haldane of Cloan (1856-1928), Neglected Apostle of the League of Nations," in *Il Politico*, XXXVI, 1 (1971), a publication of the University of Pavia.

### Livingstone College

Dr. Betty Jean Verbal was appointed associate dean of instruction, effective July 1.

### Meredith College

Dr. Rosalie Prince Gates was promoted to associate professor, effective August 15. Mr. Donald Roberts is serving as visiting instructor during the fall term.

### North Carolina Central University

North Carolina Central is one of the participants in the African-American Materials Project which is undertaking "a cooperative venture to describe, locate and make accessible materials by and about black people found in individual or public collections in Alabama, Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee and Virginia." Libraries, archives, and individuals in the states named are being asked to report on their holdings pertinent to the project. Miss Pennie Perry represented North Carolina Central in planning the project, and Dr. William Farrison, professor emeritus of the university, served as one of the consultants.

### North Carolina State University

Dr. Charles Carlton spent the summer of 1971 doing research and writing in his native England. He lectured on "Contemporary American Politics" at the Royal Military Academy, Sandhurst, on June 21; in July he attended the Anglo-American Conference of Historians at the Institute of Historical

Research, London University. Mr. Guy Gran was in Saigon, South Vietnam, between July 10 and August 12, continuing research on Cochin China during the colonial period with special attention to conflict in the village world. Dr. Doris E. King, who is on research leave for the fall semester, presented the first in North Carolina State University's all-university Urban Crisis Lecture Series on August 30. Her topic was "The City in Historical Perspective: The City as Exchange Place." Mr. Richard Walser published an article in *Early American Literature*, VI (Spring, 1971), in which he discusses Alexander Martin who was a poet in addition to being a planter, lawyer, soldier, and statesman.

### North Carolina Wesleyan College

David A. Jones is filling the position of Dr. William King during the academic year 1971-1972. Dr. Jones is assistant professor of history. Dr. King is, for this year, working on the Papers of Andrew Johnson, an editorial project of the University of Tennessee. He was granted a fellowship by the National Historical Publications Commission.

### University of North Carolina at Wilmington

Mr. James H. McLean, Jr., and Dr. Alan B. Watson were promoted to the rank of assistant professor, and Dr. Larry Winfield Usilton III joined the faculty at the same classification, effective August 23.

### Western Carolina University

Persons interested in participating on a program of the Conference on Scottish Studies, sponsored in cooperation with the Western North Carolina Historical Association, should contact Dr. Richard K. MacMaster of the Department of History at Western Carolina. The May 5-6, 1972, conference will be held at Lees-McRae College in Banner Elk; the theme of the meeting will be the Scottish element in the American colonies and the American Revolution, with some emphasis on North Carolina. Information regarding membership in the Conference on Scottish Studies may be obtained from Dr. W. Stanford Reid, Department of History, University of Guelph, Guelph, Ontario, Canada.

### Winston-Salem State University

Dr. William F. Sheppard published "Documents of American Foreign Policy: The Case for Earlier Publication," in *World Affairs*, Fall, 1971. Joining the faculty as instructor in history is Percy E. Murray, who assumed his duties September 1.

## State, County, and Local Groups

### Brunswick County Historical Society

Dr. Hugh F. Rankin, professor of history at Tulane University, was guest speaker at the August 9 meeting of the society. Members gathered at the Brunswick Town State Historic Site Visitor Center to hear the expert in American and Revolutionary history. Mrs. M. H. Rourk of Shallotte is president of the local organization.

### Carteret Historical Research Association

The association decided, at a meeting August 30, to undertake a county-wide survey of public and private cemeteries. The county library will be asked to provide space for the records. A master map, showing the location of each cemetery, is being planned. Mrs. Copeland Kell is chairman of the association.

### Chapel Hill Historical Society

The society's first meeting of the 1971-1972 year, held October 10, featured an illustrated lecture by Dr. Mary Claire Engstrom on "Lost Landmarks of Colonial Hillsborough." Regularly scheduled time for the meetings of the Chapel Hill Historical Society is the first Sunday of each month.

### Cleveland County Historical Association

The July 26 meeting combined an afternoon tour of historic sites in Cleveland County with a dinner-business session of the association. Tour directors were President Robert Gidney and Dr. Wyan Washburn. A number of association members spoke briefly of significant events connected with each site visited on the tour.

During the Cleveland County fair, the first week in October, the association held open house at the restored Log Cabin House, given to the Fair Association by the Peeler family. Displays and demonstrations were given by blacksmiths and other craftsmen. Members of the association, dressed in heirloom clothes, sold county historical maps, enlisted memberships, and followed up research on genealogies. Guest speaker at the association's October meeting was Mr. Hector McLean, state chairman of the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission.

Officers for 1971-1972 are George Blanton, Jr., president; Ed Smith, Jr., Dr. Washburn, and Hackett Wilson, vice-presidents; Miss Clara Greene, recording secretary; Mrs. Louise DuBesko, corresponding secretary; and Mrs. Pansy B. Fetzer, treasurer.

### Duplin County Historical Society

Members and guests of the Duplin County Historical Society met on July 17 for a program given by the Rev. J. G. Morrison of Wallace. Mr. Morrison spoke on the life of Thomas Jonathan "Stonewall" Jackson.

### Gaston County Historical Society

The Gaston County Historical Society met August 13 at the Mount Holly public library. A program on coins and the history of coinage in the United States was presented by Mr. Richard Crump of Mount Holly; and a report was given by Mrs. Kenneth Stroup of Cherryville, chairman of the committee to undertake a historical study of Gaston County.

## Halifax County Historical Association

Officers for the coming year were elected at the July 25 meeting of the Halifax County Historical Association. They are Dennis Holiday, president; Mrs. Robert Vick, vice-president; Mrs. W. O. Davis, secretary; and Mrs. Rudolf Popp, treasurer. Speaker for the meeting was Miss Jessie Belle Lewis who shared with the group old letters and papers containing much human interest and historical information.

## Lenoir County Historical Association

The association met September 21 to hear plans for the year and to discuss projects to be undertaken by the organization. A booth at the Jaycee Fair in October, an old-fashioned Christmas tree at Vernon Park Mall, and support for the posting of historical markers were among the projects discussed. Reginald Stroud, who is president of the Lenoir group, presided; refreshments were served at the conclusion of the meeting.

## Lower Cape Fear Historical Society

The September 23 meeting was held in Saint James Episcopal Church Parish House, with Mrs. James F. Dreher, president of the Columbia, South Carolina, Historical Foundation as speaker. Mrs. Dreher has been described as "a real prime mover in preserving that area's rich historic heritage." The society's *Bulletin* for September includes an article by Michael D. Bonner, "The 'Louisiana' and the Fort Fisher Fiasco of 1864," and the address presented by the Reverend Mortimer W. Glover at the dedication of the Governor Gabriel Johnston Monument on April 15, 1971.

## McDowell County Historical Society

Colorful prints of a historical map of McDowell County are being sold as a fund-raising project of the McDowell County Historical Society. The late Miss Mary Greenlee did the research for the original map and supervised its preparation a number of years ago. Drawn by Mrs. Ruth Tipton Laughlin, the original belongs to the Greenlee DAR chapter and hangs in the Carson House.

## Moore County Historical Association

Directors of the association met in Southern Pines the afternoon of September 1 with President Earl Hubbard presiding. The publication of the Rassie Wicker Moore County Book, the bicentennial celebration in 1976, state assumption of responsibility for the House in the Horseshoe, the Antiques Fair, and the Shaw and Bryant houses were topics taken under advisement.

## Moravian Music Foundation

Two graduate students who did their research in consultation with the foundation received degrees this past spring. Dr. Franklin P. Poole's study was entitled "The Moravian Musical Heritage: Johann Christian Geisler's

Music in America"; his doctorate was conferred by George Peabody College for Teachers in Nashville. Dr. Charles Stevens of East Carolina University received his degree from the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; his dissertation topic was "The Musical Works of Christian Ignatius Latrobe."

## North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians

The Alamance County Historical Association was host to the Society of County and Local Historians on September 26 when members of the two organizations toured the Alamance Battleground State Historic Site, the Allen House, and the Old Brick Church. President W. Cliff Elder and Secretary George D. Colclough, of the Alamance group, were in charge of arrangements.

Members of the North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians and the Alamance County Historical Association enjoyed a picnic lunch the day they toured historic sites in Alamance County. (Photograph by E. Donald McMahan.)

## Southern Covered Bridge Association

A new brochure, recently published by the association, is entitled *Visit the South's Historic Covered Bridges.* Listed are not only covered bridges in North Carolina but those in other southern states; a copy will be sent free upon request to Mrs. Betty Gallup, president of the association, at 950 Gallup Road, Cary, North Carolina, 17511.

Members of the Southern Covered Bridge Association met on Sunday, September 12, at Old Cartertown Village near High Point for a potluck lunch, to visit, and to hear the latest news about covered bridges in North Carolina and elsewhere. The village, created by Millard Bodenheimer on the site of the old Carter Mill, was viewed by the members; they were particularly interested in his small covered bridge which was constructed a few years ago.

## Stokes County Historical Society

A marker and monument commemorating the end point of the North Carolina-Virginia survey of Col. William Byrd II in 1728 was dedicated August 22 by the Stokes County Historical Society and the Virginia Historical Society. The site is near Aaron's Corner in the northwestern part of

Stokes County. President J. G. H. Mitchell of Walnut Cove welcomed the group and presided. Charles Rodenbough, vice-president of the Rockingham County Historical Society, and a former resident of Stokes, presented a short history of Aaron's Corner and the part the section played in the survey. Richard Gravely, president of the Henry County Plywood Corporation at Ridgeway, Virginia, recently ran a survey from a Caswell County point to the termination point of the Byrd survey, following the course Byrd took. He showed colored slides of the points described by Byrd in his diary. Gravely camped on sites used by Byrd and excavated the area, discovering hearthstones presumably used by the earlier campers. He gave a short address on Byrd and the survey. The marker was unveiled by Miss Lenora Ruth Johnson of Arlington, Virginia, a lineal descendant of William Byrd.

## Wake County Historical Society

Meetings for 1971-1972 are being scheduled in various communities of the county in an effort to increase countywide participation and interest. The September 19 meeting was held in the city hall at Wendell. President William A. Creech presided at the meeting; on the program were J. Bourke Bilisoly and Mrs. Ben Tongue, who told something of the history of the Zebulon, Wendell, Knightdale, Rolesville area. Following the discussion of local history, the group visited Hepzibah Church, located a few miles from Wendell. The church was founded in 1809. The members next went to Wakefield, site of an early school in eastern Wake County. Edith Tippett related the history of the school, a copy of which is in the Zebulon Community Library.

The structure shown here was used as a law office by both George E. Badger and James Iredell, Jr. Badger served as secretary of the navy under William Henry Harrison and later as a United States senator. Iredell, son of the United States Supreme Court justice, was governor of North Carolina, 1827-1828. The building used by the two men is owned by Miss Beth Crabtree. She is giving it to the Wake County Historical Society for use as its headquarters; the society is making plans to raise money to move and restore the historic law office.

### Washington County Historical Society

Reports were given at the society's July 1 meeting on the moving of the "Battle of Plymouth" highway historical marker, sale of the *Historic Washington County* booklets, and other projects of the organization. On September 2 the members met at Somerset Place for a guided tour of the Collins House and a picnic at Lake Phelps.

### Western North Carolina Historical Association

Professor Daniel Lane, Jr., of Central Michigan University was the speaker at the summer meeting of the association July 31. He discussed the turmoil created in western North Carolina by bushwhackers and deserters from both Confederate and Union armies during the Civil War years. Dr. Harley E. Jolley, president, was in charge of the meeting, which was held in Asheville.

State Department of Archives and History
Box 1881
Raleigh, N. C. 27602

Bulk Rate

8:19/Index
c.2
N. C.
Doc.

Raleigh

# CAROLINA COMMENTS

PUBLISHED BIMONTHLY BY THE NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

## INDEX TO VOLUME XIX--1971

A

Abbott, Paul F., advises Junior Historian award winner, 64
Abrams, W. Amos, is reelected president of Folklore Society, 7
Ackland Art Center, 17
Adams, A. T., is elected officer of Southern Appalachian Historical Association, 22
Adler, Philip J.: attends meeting, 69; receives grant, 94
Administration of Historical Agencies and Museums, seminar on, 15
Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, succeeds Historic Sites Advisory Committee, 83
African-American Materials Project, NCC participates in, 110
Alamance Battleground State Historic Site: bicentennial celebration at, 62; its new facilities, dedicated, 43
*Alamance County Historic Sites and People,* wins Junior Historian award, 64
Alamance County Historical Association: elects officers, 49; activities of, 16, 49, 114
Alderman, Mrs. J. B., presides at meeting, 56
Alexander B. Andrews House, marker approved for, 28
Alexander County, records of, 66
Allcott, John, conducts UNC tour, 72
Allegheny County, 45
Allen, Beverly: is employed, 67; is work-study student, 93
Allen, J. Howard, is officer of Montgomery County society, 54
Allen, Walser H., Jr.: offers benediction, 73; writes article, 53
American Association for State and Local History: award of, 4; holds seminar, 15; mentioned, 32
American Association of Museums, 4, 32
American Association of University Women, its award for juvenile literature, 4-5, 103
American Historical Association, 33
American History Month, 34
American Revolution, commemoration of, 41-43, 49
Amick, Crawford, pictured, 58
Amick, Mrs. Crawford, pictured, 58
Anderson, Walter W., Jr., speaks at SCLH meeting, 7
Andrews, Mrs. Norman, is officer of High Point society, 52
Andrews, Mrs. R. Homer, is officer of Alamance County association, 49
Angle, M. S., leads tour of Milton, 95
Anson County Heritage Week, is cosponsored by Anson County society, 71
Anson County Historical Society: activities of, 71; is Cannon Cup winner, 3
Anson Technical Institute, cooperates in sponsoring Anson County Heritage Week, 71
Anthony, Robert, is director of Halifax Restoration association, 19
Apollo 11, exhibits from, 25
Apollo 12: exhibit from, 25; pictured, 25, 26
"Architecture of the Colonial and Federal Eras in the New Bern Area," is symposium topic, 29
Archives and History, Department of: accepts Tryon Palace, 102; additions to and promotions of staff of, 15, 32-33, 43-44, 67, 93, 108-109; dedicates visitor center at Bath, 8-10; Executive Board of, 45, 46; films county records, 12; maintains Capitol, 85; opens new exhibit, 81; participates in designation of National Historic Landmarks, 67; presents Moore documentary, 63; publications of, 28-29, 62, 63, 92, 108, 109; receives funds, 85-87; receives Richardson grants, 13, 26-27; reports on Capitol building, 85; sponsors 1971 symposium, 103
Archives and Records Management, Division of: activities of, 12, 33, 43, 47, 66, 68 106, 107, 108; exhibit of, pictured, 107
Armstrong, James P.: gives report, 52; is elected officer of High Point society, 52
Arnold, Wayne S., is elected officer of Pender County society, 77
*Around and About Cary,* 39
Arts Council: report of 1970 Culture Week meeting, 7; to meet during 1971 Culture Week, 101
Asbury, R. V., Jr., makes award, 74
Association of County Commissioners, supports bill, 85

"Attic Display," featured at Duplin County society, 72
Avery County, microfilm from, 91
Aycock Birthplace State Historic Site, funds for, 86
Ayscue, Jack, is officer of Franklin County society, 51

B

Badger, George E., his law office, pictured, 115
Bahnson, Mrs. Agnew H., presides over meeting of Art Society, 2
Bailey, David C., presents topic at study, 49
Bailey, Margaret, is PACE student, 93
Baines, George, is PACE student, 93
Baines, Jerry, is elected officer of Nash County society, 55
Bair, George E., is on committee, 79
Baker, Blake, in 1801, builds house, 21
Bank of Washington, on National Register, 44
Banks, Beverly, is PACE student, 93
Banks, E. P., contributes to publication, 34
Baptist State Convention (Greenville), marker approved for, 28
Barber, Mrs. F. I., is officer of Rutherford County society, 77
Barber-Scotia College, activities of, 94
Barbour, J. O., Jr.: is elected officer of Beaufort association, 49; makes report, 71
Bardolph, Richard: named fellow of National Endowment for the Humanities, 71; pictured, presents Junior Historian awards, 5
Barker House, 44
Barnett, R. C., contributes to publication, 34
Barney, Mrs. John E., is elected officer of Greensboro Preservation Society, 35
Barnhill, A. P., is officer of Martin County society, 74
Barracks: mentioned, 21, 56; on National Register, 44
Bass, Nancy, is student intern, 104
Bath: its visitor center, dedicated, pictured, 8-10; mentioned, 84
Battle, Kemp P., 34
Battle, William H., 34
Battle, William S., 56
Battle of Alamance: its bicentennial observed, 61; mentioned, 16, 59
Battle of Guilford Courthouse, sword used at, is presented to Greensboro museum, 35
*Battle of the Ironclads on the South Atlantic Coast, The,* wins award, 64
Battle of Whitehall, marker approved for, 12
Baucom, Mrs. J. Conley, is officer of Union County society, 22
Baugh, Eugene Bibb, Jr., is officer of War of 1812 society, 96
Beard, Mrs. Elizabeth, is on panel at WNCHA meeting, 78
Beaufort, survey of, receives award, 3
Beaufort County, 44
Beaufort Historical Association, activities of, 49, 71
Bechtler family, operates private mint, 83
Beer, Alice B., participates in symposium, 29
Beers, Burton F., takes part in ECU symposium, 49
Bell, John L., Jr., is named officer of NCLHA, 4
Belmont Cardinals and New Garibaldi Junior Historians (Belmont), win award, 64
Bennett Place State Historic Site, funds for, 86
Benson, Marge, is elected officer of Washington County society, 59
Bernhardt, G. Alex, is appointed chairman, Fort Defiance restoration, 51
Berry, Dean, is winner of Junior Historian award, pictured, 5
Berry, Raymond Arthur, joins A&H staff, 43
Bertie County: mentioned, 55; records of, 66, 91
Bertie County Historical Association: activities of, 16-17, 71; mentioned, 55
Bicentennial Council of the Thirteen Original States, elects chairman, 92
Biddle, James, pictured, 8
Bilisoly, J. Bourke: is officer of Wake County society, 98; presents history, 115
Blackmon, Candace, joins A&H staff, 13
Blake, Mrs. Fred, reviews book, 72
Blake, Mrs. Wyatt E., is elected officer of Pender County society, 77
Blalock, Mrs. V. O., is elected officer of Person County society, 57
Blaylock, Roosevelt, is promoted, 108
Blandwood: mentioned, 1, 38; receives funds, 86; report on, given at NCSPA meeting, 3
Blanton, George, Jr., is officer of Cleveland County group, 112
Bledsoe, Thomas, is elected officer of McDowell County society, 74
Block House (Polk County), on National Register, 12
Blodget, Ralph E., joins Lenoir Rhyne faculty, 70
Blount House (Edgecombe County), on National Register, 44
Blume, Charles Howard, 33
Bodenheimer, Millard, is creator of Old Cartertown Village, 114
Boggan-Hammond House, report on, is given at NCSPA, 3

Bohn, Robert, pictured, 82
Bohn, Mrs. Robert, pictured, 82
Bond, Mrs. Walter, is elected officer of Bertie County association, 17
Boney, Sion A., is elected officer of Greensboro Historical Museum, 35
Boney, Mrs. Sion A., is elected officer of Greensboro Preservation Society, 35
Bonner, Michael D., writes article, 113
Bonner House, 105
Boulter, Mrs. Mammie Jenkins, makes bequest to Murfreesboro Historical Association, 55
Bowles, Mrs. Hargrove, Jr., is membership chairman of Roanoke Island Historical Association, 57
Boxley, Mrs. Beth, fills position, 109
Boyd, W. K., his work discussed at HSNC, 73
Bracebridge Hall (Edgecombe County): is on tour, 21; on National Register, 44
Bradshaw, Herbert C., pictured, reviews North Carolina fiction of the year, 4
Brady, Louis, Jr., displays paintings, 77
Bragg, Nicholas B., presents AASLH award, 4
Brantley, Michael W., becomes administrator of Tryon Palace, 102
Braun House (Rowan County), inscription on stone of, interpreted, 27-28
Brawley, James S., speaks to Rutherford County society, 77
Breedin, Clarence R., conducts services at Halifax County society meeting, 35
Brett, Jane, is student intern, 104
Brewer, James H.: pictured, 6; presents paper, 109; receives Mayflower Award, 6
Brewer, Mrs. John K., presents Sir Walter Raleigh Award, 6
Brewster, Lawrence F., presents R. D. W. Connor Award, 5
Bridgers, Charles, prepares exhibit shown to Northampton County society, 37
Bridgers, Henry C., 18, 21
Brinkley, Richard T., is elected officer of Rutherford County society, 77
Brinkley, Walter Foil, is officer of Davidson County association, 18
Brinson, Mrs. Jack, prepares material for *Early Homes of Edgecombe County and Tarboro,* 18
Brock, Mrs. Myrtle, is elected officer of Jones County society, 73
Brooks, James, is elected officer of Person County society, 57
Brothers House, is scene of Moravian Candle Tea, 21
Brown, Edwin P., is chairman of Historic Murfreesboro Commission, 36, 75
Brown, Eugene, speaks to Lenoir County association, 73
Brown, Hewitt A., Jr., is elected officer of Harnett County society, 52
Brown, Louis, 36
Brown, Russell, 56
Brunswick County Historical Society, activities of, 49, 111
Brunswick Town State Historic Site: its visitor center, is site of meetings, 42-43, 111; mentioned, 43, 49
Bryan, Julia, is student intern, 104
Bryan, Stedman, speaks to group, 72
Bryson City, records of, 91
Buchner, Mrs. Frances, is elected officer of Madison County society, 20
Buck Spring (Warren County) on National Register, 12
Bullock, Helen Duprey, is at Tryon Palace symposium, 29
Bunker Hill Covered Bridge, receives funds, 86
Burgwyn, Mrs. Mebane Holoman, pictured, wins AAUW Juvenile Literature Award, 5
Burke, Gary W., joins faculty, School of the Arts, 48
Burke, Thomas, grave of, pictured, 31
Burke County Historical Society: activities of, 71; elects new officers, 17
Burnside Plantation (Vance County), on National Register, 68
Burt, Charles A., arranges and conducts "General Calvin Jones Grand March," 62
Burt, Ed, speaks to Montgomery County society, 74
Burwell School, receives federal grant, 86
Butler, Helen, is elected officer of Moore County society, 74
Butler, Lindley S., speaks at meeting, 53
Butterfield, Lyman H., to speak at 1971 NCLHA meeting, 101
Byrd, Thomas, is author of *Around and About Cary,* 39
Byrd, William, his survey in 1728, commemorated, 115

C

Cain, Robert J., searches for British records, 108
Caine, Mrs. Mary L., advises Greensboro Preservation Society, 35
Caine, Norman, is named instructor at NCSU, 94
Caledonia Prison Farm, guns made at, 82
Calvary Episcopal Church (Edgecombe County): included on tour, 21; on National Register, 44
Camerata singers, at dedication of Canova statue, 12
Cameron, Duncan, 52
Camp, Cordelia: mentioned, 59; wins award, 77
Camp Lejeune, Marine band from, gives concert, 42

Campbell College, activities of, 16, 47, 94
Cannon Cup: mentioned 57, 105; winners of, listed, pictured, 3
Canova's statue of Washington: is characterized in pageant, 58; is dedicated, 12; slide program on, is shown, 39
Capehart, Mrs. G. W., Jr., is officer of Bertie County society, 17
Capitol of North Carolina, to be restored, 85
Capps, Gene Thomas, on staff of Old Salem, 37
Capps, John, presides at meeting of Lenoir County society, 53
Carlton, Charles, does research and writing, 110
Carolinas Genealogical Society, is host for tour, 75
Carpenter, Mrs. Anita, is on program of Folklore Society, 7
Carr, Elias (governor), his papers at ECU, 110
Carr, Mrs. Elias, III, presents collection, 110
Carr, Mrs. J. Vines, owns Vinedale, 21
Carr, Jonas Johnston, builds Bracebridge Hall (1826), 21
Carraway, Gertrude: presides at Tryon Palace bicentennial, 11-12; remains on Tryon Palace staff, 102; reports on Tryon Palace attendance, 29
Carson, John, 17
Carson-McDowell Clans, activities of, 17
Carter, Mrs. Betty H., attends conference, 68
Carter, Linda, is PACE student, 93
Carteret Historical Research Association, undertakes survey of cemeteries, 112
Case, A. Elizabeth, returns furniture to Salem, 56
Case, Eleanor, returns furniture to Salem, 56
Cashion, Jerry C., reads paper at HSNC, 19
Caswell County: history of, being prepared, 49; records of, 66
Caswell County Historical Association, activities of, 49, 72, 94
Catawba College, activities of, 69
Catawba County, records of, 66
Catawba County Historical Association, activities of, 17, 34, 49-50
Cauble, Frank P., explains German inscription, 28
Caudle, W. R., is elected officer of Historic Halifax Restoration Association, 19
Cedar Creek Meeting House, is restoration project, 3
Cell, John, becomes associate professor at Duke, 110
Chafe, William, joins Duke faculty, 110
"Chaos for String and Percussion," is award-winning composition, 2
Chapel Hill Historical Society: activities of, 17, 34, 50, 72, 112; mentioned, 16
Chatham County: celebrates bicentennial, 95; records of, 66, 91; mentioned, 47, 59
*Chatham County, 1791-1971*, published, 95
Chattooga River, 59
Chears, Nelson, pictured, 5
Cheney, John L., Jr., joins A&H staff, 33
Cherokee County, 50, 59
Cherokee County Historical Society: activities of, 50; grant for, 27
Cherokee Indian records, accessioned, 91
Cherry, Wynn, pictured, 5
Cherryville, name of, 52
Cheshire, Lucius, Jr., is elected officer of Hillsborough society, 19
Chief Rockahock Junior Historians, wins awards, 5, 64
Chowan County Courthouse, is National Historic Landmark, pictured, 67
Christian, John, pictured, 5
Christie, Mrs. Ronald H., is elected officer of Moore County society, 74
Christmas Love Feast: of Halifax County society, 35; of Washington County Association, 39
Christopher Crittenden Memorial Award: first winner of, pictured, 1; gift to, 11; trophy for, unveiled, 6
Church records, filmed, 91, 107
Clark, Charles, photographs Burke grave site, 31
Clark, Mrs. Sam N., Sr.: mentioned, 56; owns Norfleet, 1850 home, 21
Clay County, records of, 66
Cleveland County, records of, 66
Cleveland County Historical Association, activities of, 17, 50, 112
Clowse, Converse D.: promoted, 70; writes book, 70
Coastal Festival, opening of, is discussed, 71
Cockshutt, Catherine Ward, joins A&H staff, 33
Coker, C. F. W.: speaks to Person County society, 21; speaks to the Southeastern Conference, 68; teaches course, 104
Colburn, David R., joins ECU faculty, 69
Colclough, George D.: arranges Alamance tour, 114; is elected officer of Alamance County association, 49
Colonial Dames of the XVIIth Century, North Carolina Society, 33
Colonial Records Project: editor of, retires, 108; publishes volume, 108; receives funds, 86
Colonial Williamsburg, 18, 56
Colton, Joel: has leave from Duke, 69; publishes book, 109
Columbus County, records of, 66

Columns (Hertford County), on National Register, 44
*Compiling a Genealogical History,* discussed, 76
Compton, Spencer (Earl of Wilmington), city named for, 73
Condrey, Ronald C., is summer intern, 93
*Confederate Negro, 1861-1865, The,* by James H. Brewer, wins Mayflower Cup, 6
Conference on Scottish Studies, is cosponsored by WCU, 111
Connelly, Robert L., is elected officer of Burke County association, 17
Connor, Kenny, wins Junior Historian award, 64
Connor, R. D. W., his work, discussed, 73
*Constitution House,* wins award, 64
Continuing Education, Division of, ECU, sponsors Tryon Palace Symposium, 103
Conway, Robert O.: gives talk, 74; mentioned, 59; participates in panel, 78
Cooke, Robert B., is elected officer of SCLH, 7
Cooley, James C., becomes assistant professor, UNC-G, 70
Cooley, Martha H., receives degree, 94
Coolmore: on Edgecombe County tour, 21; on National Register, 44
Cooper, Elizabeth, is elected officer of Bertie County society, 17
Cooper, John, is cochairman, Chatham County bicentennial, 95
Corriher-Lipe Chapter, wins Junior Historian award, 5
Costack, Gregory, is winner of Music Day composition contest, 2
Costlow, John, presides at Beaufort association meeting, 49
Cowan's Ford Dam, 54
Cox, Betty S., is elected officer of Poetry Society, 7
Crabtree, Beth: is owner of Iredell office, 99, 115; presents talk, 99
*Crackajack Pony, The,* is awarded AAUW Juvenile Literature Award, 5
Craftsmanship Award (AIA), is given, 56
Craig, Mrs. Ruth, is elected officer of Haywood County society, 35
Craig, Mrs. Wilma R., advises award winner, 64
Craig and Tarlton, Inc., shows furniture at Old Wilkes, Inc., 97
Cranford, Fred, is officer of Burke County association, 17
Creech, Kathy, is PACE student, 93
Creech, William A.: is elected president of Wake County society, 98; presides, 115
Crettier, Helen, is PACE student, 93
Crettier, Sarah, is work-study student, 93
Criner, C. L., judges contest, 64
Crisp, Lucy Cherry, tribute to, 2
Crittenden, Christopher; adopts name "Culture Week," 102; memorial award to, 1, 6, 11; mentioned, 44
Croom, Holmes, transfers position, 108
Crump, Richard, presents coin program, 112
Culler, Bob, is elected officer of High Point society, 52
Cullop, Charles P.: attends SHA meeting, 16; is granted fellowship, 47-48
Culture Week, plans for 1971, discussed, 101
Cumberland County, records of, 66
Cumberland County Historical Society, activities of, 50
Cummings High School Band, provides music for Alamance bicentennial, 61
Cupola House: is National Historic Landmark, 67; mentioned, 44; pictured, 67; receives federal grant, 86
Curious Carolinians Chapter, is winner of Junior Historian award, 5
Currie, Mrs. Virginia S.: is promoted, 93; joins A&H staff, 43
Currin, Carole, pictured, 15

D

Danieley, J. Earl, presides over Battle of Alamance bicentennial celebration, 61
Daniels, Jonathan, coins "Culture Week," 102
Darby House (Wilmington), receives special award, 74
Davenport, Mrs. Rena Harding, is appointed to Bath Commission, 10
Davidson, Chalmers G.: addresses Huguenot Society, 33; pictured, 53; speaks at dedication, 53-54
Davidson, William Lee, monument to, dedicated, 53-54
Davidson College, activities of, 33
Davidson County: its courthouse, on National Register, 91; mentioned, 50, 54
Davidson County Historical Association, activities of, 17-18, 50, 95
Davis, Alexander Jackson, designs Capitol, 85
Davis, Mrs. Beulah, advises award winner, 5, 64
Davis, Ferd, pictured, 82
Davis, Mrs. Ferd, pictured, 82
Davis, Glen, performs at Folklore Society meeting, 7
Davis, Hubert, gives résumé of his book, 56
Davis, Osborne, is elected officer of Beaufort County association, 49
Davis, Mrs. W. O., is officer of Halifax County group, 113
*Dear General,* published, 70
Debnam, John H., 53, 73

Dees, Charles E., joins A&H staff, 15
DeFoe, Don, shows film, WNCHA and NCLHA joint meeting, 11
de Rham, Mrs. Casimir, 56
DeVere, P. N., is elected president of Burke County society, 17
DeWeese, John R., participates in Moores Creek Battleground celebration, 20
Dickison, Edward H., is named chairman, 94
Diehl, William, is elected officer of Nash County society, 55
Dillon, Mrs. Thomas, is officer of Union County society, 22
Dirlik, Aref, joins Duke faculty, 110
Dixon, Mrs. Anne, is Raleigh Girl Scout leader, 15
Dodge, Constance W., her book is reviewed, 72
Doggett, Mrs. James W., is elected officer of Rutherford County society, 77
Dorsett, Charles H., is officer of Montgomery County society, 54
Dreher, Mrs. James F., speaks to Lower Cape Fear group, 113
Driscoll, Mrs. Jeanette, is elected officer of Brunswick County society, 49
DuBesko, Louise, is officer of Cleveland County association, 112
Dudley's Tavern, excavation of, discussed, 89-90; pictured, 89
Duke Power Company, dedicates monument area, 53-54
Duke University, activities of, 14, 69, 109
Dula, Tom, is jailed, 98
Duncan, S. C., is elected officer of Union County society, 22
Dunn, Isabella, joins A&H staff, 93
Duplin County, records of, 45
Duplin County Historical Society, activities of, 18, 51, 72, 112
Duvall, John S.: attends seminar, 15; speaks to Montgomery County society, 36

E

Eagle Lodge (Orange County), on National Register, 68
Eaker, Mrs. Bruce, is elected officer of Person County society, 57
"Early American Housewife and Her World, The," discussed at Tryon Palace Symposium, 29
*Early Homes of Edgecombe County and Tarboro*, is published, 18
Earnhardt, W. J. P., Jr., presides at Edenton ceremonies, 67
East Carolina University: is site for historical marker, 28; activities of, 16, 47-48, 69, 94, 110; its foundation awards grant, 47; its Manuscript Collection receives papers, 110; sponsors symposium, 48
Eaton, Charles Edward, pictured, wins Roanoke-Chowan Poetry Award, 5
Eaves, James, is president of Carson-McDowell Clans, 17
*Economic Beginnings of Colonial South Carolina, 1670-1730*, published, 70
Edenton, 84
Edgecombe County Historical Society: activities of, 18; mentioned, 56; wins Cannon Cup, 3
Edmunds, Mrs. Robert H.: is elected president of Greensboro Preservation Society, 35; participates in Culture Week entertainment, 1
Edmunds, Mrs. S. Henry, speaks at 1971 NCSPA, 101
"Edward R. Justice: Profile of a Progressive Legislator, 1899-1913," is topic of NCLHA address, 5
"Edward R. Murrow," is topic of speech by Charles Kuralt, 5
Edwards, Mrs. Florence, advises contest winner, 64
Edwards, Roy L. D., is named Town Creek site manager, 44
Elder, W. Cliff: is elected president of Alamance County association, 49; is officer of SCLH, 114; pictured, welcomes guests, 61
Eleutherian Mills Historical Library, sponsors conferences, 68, 70
Eller, Mrs. John D., Jr., is member of Arts Council, 7
Elon College Band, plays at Alamance Battleground dedication, 43
English records, 1663-1779, are accessioned, 91
Engstrom, Mrs. Alfred G.: mentioned, 19, 31; speaks to Chapel Hill society, 112
Engstrom Award, 1970 winner of, 19
"Eno and Some Old Mills, The," slide program, is shown, 52
Episcopal Church (Wilkes County), restoration of, planned, 98
Ervin, Sam J., Jr., is elected officer of restoration committee, 78
Eubanks, Claude, is elected officer of Union County society, 22
Evans, Katie Mae, is PACE student, 93
Evans, May Thompson, her papers accessioned, 45
Everett, Julia, is PACE student, 93
Everett, Merrikay, is PACE student, 93
Executive Mansion: docents for, are trained, 104; hosts bicentennial reception, 58-59

F

Farless, Karen, is student intern, 104
Farnham, Thomas J., edits book, 62

Farrison, William, serves as consultant, 110
Faulk, William G., is host to bicentennial committees, 43
Federation of Local Historical Organizations: activities of, 51, 75; plans for, 16
Female Academy, is project of Randolph County society, 21
Ferguson, Arthur B., is awarded Guggenheim Fellowship, 69
Ferguson, Millard, is elected officer of Haywood County society, 35
Ferguson, Mrs. Millard, is elected officer of Haywood County society, 35
Ferrell, Henry C., Jr., attends SHA meeting, 16
Fetzer, Pansy B., is officer of Cleveland group, 112
Fields, William C., III, is elected officer of Cumberland County society, 50
Fine Arts Society, furnishes docents, 104
Finger, Mrs. Murrell, is elected officer of Catawba County association, 17
*First for Freedom,* is drama presented at Alamance bicentennial, 16
Fleshman, Betsy, resigns, 43
Fletcher, Mrs. Paul, is on board of Lenoir County association, 73
Flowers, John Baxter, III, is officer of War of 1812 society, 96
Folklore Society: report of 1970 Culture Week meeting, 7; to meet in 1971, 101
Forbes, Robin, 15
Forbis, Lee, presents sword to Greensboro Historical Museum, 35
Ford, Daniel Heath, his article, published, 48
Forehand, W. W., is elected officer of Museum of the Albemarle, 55
Fort Butler, 27, 50, 59
Fort Defiance: officers for campaign for, 51; receives federal grant, 86; restoration of, discussed, 71
Fort Dobbs, 27, 36
Fort Fisher State Historic Site, receives funds, 86
Fossett, Mrs. Arthur, is elected officer of McDowell County society, 74
Foster, Laura, 98
Fountain, Ben E., Jr., is on committee, 79
Fountain, Mrs. C. L., prepares publication, 18
Foushee, Mrs. John, is participant at Art Society meeting, 2
Fowler, Malcolm, presents map, 18
Fox, Charlesanna, is elected officer of Randolph County society, 38
Franklin County, records of, 47
Franklin County Historical Society, activities of, 35, 51, 72
Frantz, Joe, addresses group at Campbell College, 47
Freeman House (Hertford County), on National Register, 44
Friend of History: Mrs. Samuel C. (Ida Brooks) Kellam, 88; Josh L. Horne, 46; Mrs. Ernest L. (Elizabeth Stevenson) Ives, 105; Mr. and Mrs. John A. Kellenberger, 30; H. Smith Richardson, Sr., 13; George R. Ross, 65
"From English Inn to American Colonial Tavern," is subject of AHA paper, 33
Futrell, Ashley B., sponsors legislation, 84

G

Gallup, Mrs. Betty: is officer of Southern Covered Bridge group, 114; is officer of Wake County society, 98
*Gardens of Old Hillsborough,* is published, 95
Garibaldi, Linn D.: pictured, receives Cannon Cup, 3; reports on Boggan-Hammond House, 3
Garner, Collie, is elected officer of WNCHA, 10
Gass, W. Conard, has article published, 16
Gaston County Historical Society, activities of, 51-52, 66, 112
Gates, Rosalie Prince: becomes associate professor, Meredith, 110; is granted tenure, 48; leaves for trip, 70; receives fellowship, 94
Gattis, Mrs. Sam, reviews book, 72
Gatton, Frank D.: attends conference, 68; edits manual, 47
Gatton, T. Harry: attends dinner for Historic Hope, 36; pictured, 3, 45; president of NCSPA, 3
Gavins, Raymond, presents paper, 109
"General Alfred M. Scales at the Battle of Gettysburg," is published, 38
General Assembly: appropriates funds for history, 85; revises state seal, 108
"General Calvin Jones Grand March," recording of, 62
General Davidson Monument area, dedication of, 53-54
*General John Steele,* wins award, 64
Gentzler, Mason, is visiting professor at Duke, 69
"George Washington: Premier Eighteenth Century American," is published, 53
Gibbs, Richard F.: is elected chairman of bicentennial council, 92; meets with bicentennial committees, 42; pictured, 42; writes resolution for third congress, 41
Gidley, Gardner: gives report at NCSPA, 3; incorporates Northwest Historical Society, 76; is president of Old Salem, Inc., 3
Gidney, Robert, is tour guide, 112
Gill, J. A., talks on swamp preservation, 56

Gilpin, Robert, joins Duke faculty, 110
Girl Scout Troop 487, pictured, 15
Glover, Mortimer W.: has speech published, 113; speaks at monument unveiling, 73
Goerch, Carl, speaks at Moores Creek, 20
Goforth, Joan, is elected officer of Rutherford County society, 77
Gokhale, Balkrishna G., publishes articles, 34, 71
Gold Hill, historical marker for, 28
Gold rush, at Reed Gold Mine, 82
Goldsmith, Frank, is elected officer of McDowell County society, 74
Goodrich, Kay, joins A&H staff, 93
Goodwin, Ellis Munson, publishes article, 99
Gordon, Robert L., is officer of War of 1812 society, 96
*Goshen Cemetery Project,* wins award, 64
Governor Charles Manly Law Office, is preservation project, 3
Governor Stokes House (Wilkes County), restoration plans for, 98
Governor Tryon's militia, 43
Governor's Office papers, are accessioned, 91
Gowen, Robert J.: participates in workshop, 48; publishes article, 110; receives fund, 69
Graham, W. A., III, is elected officer of Hillsborough society, 19
Graham County, records of, 45
Gran, Guy, continues research on Colonial China, 111
*Grandfather and the Globe, The,* is published, 10
Granville County, records of, 47, 66, 91
Gravely, Richard, runs survey of Virginia-North Carolina boundary, 115
Gray, Gordon, pictured, presents award, 8
*Great Dismal Swamp, The,* 56
Greene, Clara, is officer of Cleveland County society, 112
Greene, Ed, provides entertainment, at Museum of the Albemarle, 20
Greene, Phillip R., wins Junior Historian award, 64
Greenlee, Mary, prepares McDowell County map, 113
Greenlee, Mrs. T. J., is elected officer of McDowell County society, 74
Greensboro College Glee Club, sings at Federation of Music Clubs meeting, 2
Greensboro Historical Museum, activities of, 1, 3, 35
Greensboro Preservation Society, activities of, 1, 35, 72
Greffcken, Jo, is student intern, 104
Gregory, Fletcher, is elected officer of Halifax County association, 19
Gregory, Randolph L., offers invocation, 73
Gregory, Mrs. Ruth D., is elected officer of Madison County society, 20
Griffin, Margaret, is officer of Burke County society, 17
Griffin, R. B., is elected officer of Person County society, 57
Griffiths, David, pictured, 6
Griffiths, Janet Kirsten, pictured, 6
Grill, Frank, speaks to Washington County society, 59
Grimes, L. M., Jr., is officer of Davidson County association, 18
Grimesland Plantation (Pitt County), on National Register, 68
Grubbs, Frank L., Jr., presents paper, 48
Guilford College, activities of, 94
Guilford County: mentioned, 59; records of, 45
Guilford County Chapter, North Carolina Symphony Society, sponsors concert, 4
Gujer, Bruno, publishes book, 34

H

Hadley, Wade, edits book, 95
Haley House, 52
Halifax: archaeological work there, 89; mentioned, 84
Halifax County Historical Association, activities of, 18, 23, 35, 113
Halifax State Historic Site, receives funds, 86
Hall, Louise, speaks about Canova statue, 39
Hamilton, J. G. de Roulhac, his work, discussed, 73
Hammond, Mrs. Tiny, is elected officer of Jones County society, 73
Hampton, Mrs. Ermine, retires, 92
Harbin, Fred F.: mentioned, 36; speaks, 19, 77
Harding, Edmund, praised, 8, 10
Harding, Mrs. Edmund, pictured, 9
Hardison, Jimmy, displays Civil War relics, 99
Hare Plantation (Hertford County), on National Register, 44
Harnett County Historical Society, activities of, 18, 52, 72
Harper, Margaret, speaks to Burke County society, 71
Harper, Margaret (Mrs. James M., Jr.), is named vice-president of NCLHA, 4
Harrel, Mrs. Catherine E., is elected officer of Martin County society, 74

Harrill, Allen, wins purchase award, 2
Harris, Mrs. Camille L., 7
Harris, Mrs. Martha, is president of Montgomery County society, 54, 74
Harris, Mrs. R. Kennedy, is elected officer of Greensboro Historical Museum, 35
Harris, Stanley A., is officer of Southern Appalachian association, 22
Harris, William C., becomes member, HSNC, 73
Hartwig, Gerald, presents paper, publishes articles, 109
Hass Cemetery restoration (Catawba County), report on, given, 34
Hatch, William T., is chairman, Wake County bicentennial group, 22
Haywood, Frances, is chaplain of Montgomery County society, 54
Haywood, Marshall DeLancey, Jr., leads Raleigh tour, 38
Haywood County, records of, 66
Haywood County Historical Society, activities of, 35
Hazel-Nash House (Orange County), on National Register, 68
Heineman, Mrs. Christine, 29
Henderson County, records of, 66
Hendricks, J. Edwin: incorporates Northwest Historical Society, 76; is granted leave, 71; mentioned, 34
Henson, Ted S., advises award winner, 64
Hepzibah Church (Wake County), is site of visit, 115
Herring, Billy H., pictured, 82
Herring, Mrs. Billy H., pictured, 82
Hertford County, records of, 91
Hewlett, Addison, Jr., introduces Moores Creek speaker, 20
Hezekiah Alexander House (Charlotte), mentioned, 3; receives federal grant, 86
Hicks, W. W., is elected president of Jones County society, 73
Higginbotham, Don, to speak at NCLHA, 101
Higgins, Jerry L., is officer of War of 1812 society, 96
Higgins, Mrs. Miles C., is elected officer of Lower Cape Fear society, 74
High Point Furniture Mart, toured, 1
High Point Historical Society, activities of, 52
High Point Museum, 52
*High Time to Tell It*, is reviewed, 72
Highsmith, Seavy, is elected officer of Cumberland County society, 50
Highway Historical Marker Advisory Committee, activities of, 28
Hillsborough, 84
Hillsborough Historical Society, activities of, 19, 52, 72, 95
Historic Bath Commission: mentioned, 8, 27, 105; receives grant, 27
Historic Bath Committee of Washington, D.C., meets, 78
Historic Edenton, Inc.: mentioned, 44, 67; receives funds, 86
Historic Halifax Restoration Association, activities of, 19
Historic Hillsborough Commission, 31
Historic Hope Foundation: activities of, 36; mentioned, 3, 17; receives grant, 27
Historic Murfreesboro Commission, activities of, 36
"Historic Places in North Carolina: A Categorization," is speech at NCSPA meeting, 3
Historic Properties Commissions, establishment of, authorized, 85
Historic Sites and Museums, Division of, activities of, 32, 43, 61-62, 81-87, 89-91, 92, 104
*Historic Washington County*, publication of, is discussed, 59, 77
Historical Book Club of North Carolina: gives Sir Walter Raleigh Award, 6, 7; takes part in 1971 Culture Week, 101
Historical Society of North Carolina: meets, 19, 73; presents R. D. W. Connor Award, 5
History and Social Science Meeting of Baptist Colleges in North Carolina, 48
History Education Project, is sponsored by AHA, 14
*History of Duplin County*, previewed at Duplin County meeting, 51
*History of Moore County*, to be updated and reissued, 55
History Seekers in Albemarle: pictured, 5; given award, 64
Hobbs, Joseph P.: receives Outstanding Teacher Award, 70; writes book, 70
Hobson, Margaret, makes donation to restoration project, 23
Hodges, James A., 73
Hodges, Mrs. Katherine Harding, pictured, 9
Hodges, Luther, 105
Hodgkins, Mrs. Norris L., Jr., is member of Arts Council, 7
Hoffman, Julian, is elected officer of Halifax County association, 19
*Hog Killing*, receives Junior Historian award, 64
Hoke County, records of, 91
Holiday, Dennis, becomes president of Halifax County society, 113
Holler, Cato, Jr., is elected officer of McDowell County society, 74
Hollister, Charles S., lends account books to State Archives, 66
Hollyday, Frederic B. M., is professor at Duke, 110
Holmes, Mrs. David G., leads Williamsburg tour, 18
Honeycutt, A. L., makes talks to historical groups, 20, 22, 35

Honigman, Mrs. Maurice: receives Distinguished Citizen Award from Governor Scott, 2; speaks at Federation of Music Clubs meeting, 2
Hooper, Conrad, suggests Wake County history unit, 38
"Hope Day," Samuel Cox House dedicated, on, 36
Hope Plantation (Bertie County): mentioned, 55; receives grants, 27, 86
Hopewell, Mrs. William, receives Engstrom award, 19
Horace Sisk Highlanders Chapter, receives award, 5
Horne, Elizabeth, 75
Horne, Josh L., is "Friend of History," 46
Horne, Virginia, 75
Horton, Frank L.: gives talk, 72; is 1970 recipient of Crowninshield award, pictured, 8
Horton, Hamilton C., is elected officer of NCLHA, 4
Horton, Doris Goerch (Mrs. Harry): edits book, 95; gives preservation report, 3
House in the Horseshoe: is acquired, restored, 105; receives state funds, 86
Howard, Betty, 43
Howell, Bruce, speaks to Jones County society, 73
Hubbard, E. Earl: is elected president of Moore County society, 74; presides, 113
Huff, Carolyn B., receives Danforth grant, 48
Huguenot Society of America, hears Chalmers Davidson, 33
Huguenot Society of North Carolina, hears George Stevenson, 69
Huhta, James K., edits book, 62
Hulley, Clarence C., is speaker, 33
Hunter, Cynthia, is PACE student, 93
Hutchens, Jimmie R., summarizes Richmond Hill project, 22
Hyatt, Mrs. W. A., 35
Hyde County Historical Association: activities of, 36, 52; name changed, 52

I

Indian Heritage Collection, opens, 69
"Indian Projectiles," 52
"Institute Program, 1889-1892, as Revealed by the Travels of McIver and Alderman, The" is topic of address to SCLH, 7-8
Interior, Department of the, gives grants, 36, 86
Iredell, James, Jr., his law office pictured, 115, to be moved, 99
Iredell, James, Sr.: his papers to be published, 101; pictured, 101
Iredell County, records of, 66, 91
Iredell County Historical Society: activities of, 36; grant to, 27
*Iron Afloat: The Story of the Confederate Armorclads,* is published, 48
Irvin, Robert S., joins A&H staff, 43
Isley, Mrs. R. W., is elected president of Hillsborough society, 19
Israel, Stephen: assists with Halifax project, 90; joins A&H staff, 44
Ives, Mrs. Ernest L. (Elizabeth Stevenson): is "Friend of History," 105; mentioned, 74; pictured, 105; speaks to Iredell County society, 36

J

Jackson, Andrew, is subject of article, 99
Jackson, Thomas Jonathan "Stonewall," is subject of talk, 112
Jacob Van Der Veer House (Bath), restoration of, discussed, 78
James, Joshua A., is elected officer of Pender County society, 77
James Iredell House (Edenton): mentioned, 44; receives federal grants, 86
Jeffress, Carl, is elected president of Greensboro Historical Museum, 35
Jeffries, Mrs. Susan Herring, speaks to Duplin County society, 18
Jenkins, Francis P., 56
Jenkins, Mrs. Francis P., 56
Jesse Jackson House (Lenoir County), on National Register, 90-91
Joel Lane House, receives funds, 86
John Wheeler House (Hertford County), on National Register, 68
John Wright Stanly House (New Bern), will be subject at Tryon Palace Symposium, 103
Johnson, Cathy, is PACE student, 67, 93
Johnson, James R., Jr., is Capitol restoration architect, 85
Johnson, John Anderson, is elected officer of Duplin County society, 18
Johnson, Lenora Ruth, unveils marker, 115
Johnston, Gabriel, monument to, is dedicated, 73, 113
Johnston, Hugh B., Jr., is tour chairman, 75; pictured, 4; presides at meeting of SCLH, 7; presides at NCLHA session, 4
Johnston, James M., is elected officer of Lower Cape Fear society, 74
Johnston, Matt, is named to steering committee, Federation of Local Historical Organizations, 75

Jolley, Harley, E.: is elected president of WNCHA, 10; officiates at WNCHA meeting, 116; speaks to Carson-McDowell clans, 17
Jones, Mrs. B. Braxton, is elected officer of Historic Bath Committee of Washington, D.C., 78
Jones, David A., joins Wesleyan College staff, 111
Jones, Mrs. Dolan, is elected officer of Union County society, 22
Jones, H. C.: announces appointment, 102; announces books, 103; announces grants, 26, 87; attends meeting of the Council of the Institute of Early American History and Culture, 68; awards first Christopher Crittenden Memorial Award, 1, 6; delivers paper at archival symposium, 68; discusses Reed Cold Mine property, 83; introduces governor, 43, 61; is elected secretary-treasurer of NCLHA, 4; is on committee, 79; judges contest, 64; pictured, 1, 9, 58, 61, 63, 87; presents program in Caswell County, 94; speaks at Bath dedication, 8-10, at Halifax Restoration Association, 19, at Iredell County society, 36, at meeting of WNCHA and NCLHA, 10, at Murfreesboro group, 55, at NCSPA, 3, at Southeastern Conference on Archives and Records, 68; teaches archives course, 104
Jones, H. McCoy, is at Tryon Palace Symposium, 29
Jones, Roger C.: attends conference, 68; compiles checklist of newspapers, 67
Jones, Mrs. Rome: is officer of Catawba County society, 17; mentioned, 34
Jones, Walter B., participates in designation of National Historic Landmarks, 67
Jones County Historical Society, activities of, 73
Jordan, John R., Jr., gives speech, 75
Jordan, Mrs. Joye E.: judges contest, 64; pictured, 61, 87; receives keys to visitor center at Bath, 10; speaks at Davidson County meeting, 17-18, to Richmond County group, 57; supervises training classes, 104
Jordan, Mrs. Wayne, 18
*Joscelyn Cheshire,* is reviewed, 72
"Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bombay," published, 71
*Journey for Joedel,* 6
Joyner, James Y., highway historical marker for, 12

K

Karriker, Katrina, wins Junior Historian award, 64
Keever, Homer, is at Fort Dobbs meeting, 36
Kell, Mrs. Copeland: is chairman of Carteret Research Association, 112; reports on Beaufort events, 71
Kellam, Mrs. Samuel C. (Ida Brooks): is "Friend of History," 88; is officer of Lower Cape Fear society, 74
Kellenberger, John A.: contributes to Crittenden Fund, 11; is "Friend of History," 30; pictured, 30; recognized for contributions to Tryon Palace, 12
Kellenberger, Mrs. John A.: announces Brantley's appointment, 102; contributes to Crittenden fund, 11; is "Friend of History," 30; pictured, 30; recognized for contributions to Tryon Palace restoration, 12
Kelly, A. L., heirs of, donate property, 83
Kennedy, Mrs. Anne: advises award winner, 5, 38; prepares unit on North Carolina history, 38
Kennedy, Norman, visits Museum of the Albemarle, 20
Kennedy, Sara Beaumont, her book is reviewed, 72
Kilcoyne, Martin, Jr., leads session at ECU symposium, 48
King, Doris E.: presents lecture at NCSU, 111; reads paper at AHA meeting, 33; speaks at conference on history of urban transportation, 70, to Colonial Dames, 33, to N.C. Wesleyan group, 70
King, William E.: addresses SCLH, 7; receives fellowship, 70; to edit McIver Papers, 70; works on Andrew Johnson Papers, 70, 111
Kirkman, Brenda Carol, is PACE student, 93
Klutz, Mrs. Betty, advises award winner, 64
Knox, J. H.: elected president of SCLH, 7; mentioned, 75
Koonce, Mrs. Alta, is elected officer of Jones County society, 73
Körner's Folly (Kernersville), has open house, 19
Kuralt, Charles: pictured, 6; speaks at NCLHA meeting, 5

L

Lackey, Ben D., is elected officer of Lower Cape Fear society, 74
Lafayette, commemorated with historical marker, 28
Lain, Janice, directs UNC-C folk dance group, 7
Lake Norman, 54
Landon, Henry C., III: entertains, 97; is chairman of Old Wilkes, Inc., 97
Landon, Mrs. Henry C., III, entertains, 97

Lane, Daniel, Jr., speaks at WNCHA meeting, 116
Laney, Clara, arranges tour, 75
Langston, Mrs. Ruth, assists in editing Colonial Records, 108
Larrabee, Eric, speaks at Art Society, 2
Lashmit, Luther, speaks to Yadkin County society, 22
Lashmit, Brown, and Pollock, to study feasability of restoring Richmond Hill, 22
Latham, Maude Moore (Mrs. James Edwin), 11-12, 30, 102
Laughlin, Mrs. Ruth Tipton, copies McDowell County map, 113
Lawrence, C. Ray, is elected officer of Southern Appalachian association, 22
Lawson, Edward P., pictured, speaks at Museums Council meeting, 4
Layton, Joe, is winner of Morrison Award, 2
"Lee Slater Overman and Dissent," is topic of paper, 48
Lee's Mill, discussed, 77
Lees-McRae College, is site of conference, 111
Lefler, Hugh T.: is on panel, 73; mentioned, 50; pictured, 1; receives first Christopher Crittenden Memorial Award, 1, 6
Lehman, Terry, pictured, 15
Lemmon, Sarah M.: is named "Outstanding Christian Teacher," 70; presents paper, 48; writes pamphlet, 62
Lennon, Don, directs ECU Manuscript Collection, 110
Lenoir, William, 51
Lenoir County Historical Society, activities of, 53, 73, 113
Lenoir Rhyne College, activities of, 48, 70
LeRoy Martin Junior High School: holds bicentennial pageant, 58-59; pictures of its pageant, 58
Lewis, Ed U.: home of, on tour, 21; pictured, 3
Lewis, Mrs. Ed U., home of, on tour, 21
Lewis, Jessie Belle, speaks at Halifax County meeting, 113
Lewis, McDaniel, presides at NCLHA, 5
Lincoln County, records of, 45, 66
Lineback, Beverley Fleming, joins staff, 33
Linton, Sidney, attends conference, 68
Lipscomb, Claudia, is PACE student, 93
Little, Robert D.: pictured, 10, 78; presents trophy, 78
Livingstone College, activities of, 48, 110
"Local History: Hobby or Foundation Stones," is speech at SCLH luncheon, 8
Local Records Section, Division of Archives and Management, activities of, 12, 45, 66, 91, 107
Lone Pine, antebellum home, is visited on tour, 21
*Lonesome Place Against the Sky, A*, published, 109
Long, Mary A., her book is reviewed, 72
Loomis, Milton E., to speak to Chapel Hill group, 50
*Lost Colony, The:* mentioned, 2, 52; plans for seeing, discussed, 78
Louise DuPont Crowninshield Award: given to Mrs. John A. Kellenberger, 30; Old Salem, Inc., 8
Lower Cape Fear Historical Society, activities of, 20, 53, 73, 74, 95, 113
Lowery, Raymond, receives award of merit, 8
Lucas, Mrs. Charles, donates carriage, to Murfreesboro association, 55
Lucas, David N., 20
Lucero, Eric, wins Junior Historian award, 64

Mc

McCallum, Mrs. Righton, is elected officer of Poetry Society, 7
McColl, Katherine, her Moore County activities, 105
McCombs, Mrs. Dorothy, leaves for trip to northern Africa, 70
McConnell, James Rogers, 54
McConnell, Samuel, 54
McDonald, George, pictured, 42
McDowell County Historical Society, activities of, 74, 113
McEachern, Mrs. E. M.: is elected officer of Lower Cape Fear society, 74; publishes article, 20
McGowan, Faison, writes book, 51
McGowan, Mrs. Faison: is elected officer of Duplin County society, 18; writes book, 51
McGuire, W. B.: pictured, 53; presides at dedication of Davidson Monument area, 53-54
McGuire Station (Mecklenburg County), 54
MacKenzie, James: presides over Harnett County meeting, 52; speaks at Harnett County society meeting, 18
McKnight's Shipyard (Currituck County), highway marker is approved for, 28
MacLamroc, James G. W., is officer of War of 1812 society, 96
McLean, Carl Lee, joins A&H staff, 108

McLean, Mrs. Ernest, Jr., is elected officer of Greensboro Preservation Society, 35
MacLean, Hector: is active in American Revolution Bicentennial plans, 15, 43; presides at dedication of Canova statue, 12; speaks to Cleveland County meeting, 112
McLean, James H., Jr., is promoted at UNC-W, 111
MacLeod, John, is subject of speech at Harnett County society, 52
McMahan, Donald: is elected officer of SCLH, 7; mentioned, 75
McMahan, Mrs. Margaret: is elected officer of SCLH, 7; mentioned, 75
MacMaster, Richard K.: is elected officer of WNCHA, 78; participates in conference on Scottish Studies, 111; plans history conference, 59; speaks at joint meeting of WNCHA and NCLHA, 11
McPhaul, John A., is elected officer of Moore County society, 74
McPherson, Jim, is PACE student, 93
McQueen, Sue Ann, pictured, 15
McQueen Homeplace (Laurinburg), is preservation project, 3

M

Macon, Nathaniel, home of, receives federal grant, 87
Madison County Historical Society, activities of, 20, 74
Mallonee, George, is general manager of *The Lost Colony*, 2
Mann, Mrs. Betty, is elected officer of Hyde County association, 36
Marines, pictured, 41, 42
Markham, Fred P., III, is elected officer of Museum of the Albemarle, 55
Marley, Mrs. Joseph, is elected officer of Moore County society, 74
Mars Hill College, 10
Marston, Edgar B., III, is officer of Arts Council, 7
Martin, Alexander, is subject of article, 111
Martin, Graham, attends dedication of Canova statue, 12
Martin County Historical Society, activities of, 74
Mathews, Joe C., incorporates Northwest Historical Society, 76
Matthews, Mrs. Mary Green, is writing Davidson County history, 95
May Thompson Evans Papers, accessioned, 45
Mayflower Cup: awarded to James H. Brewer, 6; competing entries for, listed, 103
Mayflower Society: is to meet during Culture Week, 101; meets in 1970, 7
Mecklenburg County, records of, 47, 66
Mecklenburg Historical Association, activities of, 20, 53-54
Medley, Mary Louise: arranges tour, 75; is elected officer of Poetry Society, 7; wins Smithwick Award, 8
Meiere, Mrs. Ernest J., Jr., is officer of Davidson County society, 18
Melrose (Hertford County), on National Register, 68
Melton, Ann, confined in jail, 98
Melvin, Edwin S., accepts award for NCNB, 4
Meredith College: activities of, 48, 70, 94, 110; its students take A&H course, 104
Merritt, Haywood, pictured, 58
Merritt, Mrs. Haywood, pictured, 58
*Messages, Addresses, and Public Papers of Daniel Killian Moore*, pictured, published, 63
Methodist College, activities of, 33
Michael Braun House (Rowan County), inscription on stone, of, interpreted, 27-28
Midgett, P. D., Jr., is elected officer of Hyde County association, 36
Mill, Charles S., Jr., is project chairman for Gabriel Johnston monument, 73
Miller, Jerry, illustrates *Around and About Cary*, 39
Mills, Richard, presents slide program, 59
Milner, Charles F., is on committee, 79
Mitchell, J. G. H.: is officer of Stokes County society, 22; presides at Stokes County celebration, 115
Mitchell, Mrs. Memory F.: directs course, for Meredith students, 104; edits Moore papers, 63; pictured, 63
Mitchell, Thornton W.: assists in formation of Federation of Local Historical Organizations, 16, 51; is officer of Wake County Bicentennial Commission, 98; leads Wake walking tour, 98
"Modern Asian History: The Search for Meaning," is topic at symposium, 48
Montgomery, Dale C., pictured, 58
Montgomery County Historical Society, activities of, 36, 54, 74
Moore, Dan K.: pictured, 63; receives first copy of his published papers, 63
Moore, Mrs. Dan K.: attends presentation of Moore Documentary, 63; pictured, 63
Moore, M. W., is named to steering committee, 75
Moore, Marie D., is named to steering committee, 75
Moore, Reuben L., is officer of Pender County society, 77
Moore, Richter H., Jr., is coordinator of conference, 92
Moore, William J., is named to steering committee, 75

Moore County Historical Association: activities of, 54-55, 74, 113; mentioned, 105; role of George R. Ross in, 65
Moores Creek Battleground Association, celebrates anniversary, 20
Moores Creek National Military Park, 20
Moravian Candle Tea, is held, 21
Moravian Music Foundation, presents concert at Kennedy Center, 96; reports on graduate students, 113-114
Morehead, John M., home of, is site of Culture Week reception, 1
Morgan, Bill, pictured, wins Junior Historian award, 5
Morgan, Mrs. E. W., presides at dedication ceremonies, 54
Morgan, Thomas S., Jr., reads paper, 73
Morris, John, is cochairman of Chatham County bicentennial, 95
Morrison, Mrs. Fred W.: advises committee, 78; home of, used for meeting, 78; mentioned, 2, 57; pictured, 9; presides over luncheon in Washington, 10
Morrison, J. Edward: mentioned, 23, 35; pictured, 23
Morrison, J. G., gives program, at Duplin County meeting, 112
Morrison Award, is given to Joe Layton, 2
Moseley, Martha, advises award winner, 64
Moseley, William Dunn (LaGrange), historical highway marker for, 12
Moses, J. Harold, attends Fort Dobbs meeting, 36
Mullen, T. E., contributes to publication, 34
*Municipal Records Manual, 1971, The,* is distributed, 47
Munn, A. R., is elected officer of Lenoir County association, 73
Murfreesboro, grant for, 86; mentioned, 84
Murfreesboro Historical Association, activities of, 55, 74-75
Murphy: library there, 69; mentioned, 59
Murray, Percy E., joins faculty of WSSU, 111
Museum of Art: acquisitions of, 2; tribute is paid to first director of, 2
Museum of History: holds training classes for docents, 104; receives state funds, 86
Museum of the Albemarle, activities of, 20, 55
Music Day, composition contest winner, 2
Myrick House (Hertford County), on National Register, 68
*Mystery of the Engineer, The,* wins Junior Historian award, 64

N

Nanney, Joe, presides at Richmond County meeting, 5
Nantahala Regional Library, sponsors Indian Heritage section, 69
Nash, Frederick: his law office, discussed, 19; pictured, 52
Nash County Historical Society, activities of, 55, 75
Nash Law Office: pictured, 52; purchased by Hillsborough society, 19
Nathans, Sydney, presents paper at OAH meeting, 109
National Bicentennial Park, plans for, discussed, 79
National Endowment for the Humanities: grants funds for seminar, 15; is discussed, 32; names Richard Bardolph senior fellow, 71
National Federation of Music Clubs, president of, speaks at Federation of Music Clubs banquet, 2
National Foundation for the Arts and Humanities, 32
National Historic Landmarks, Edenton sites, designated as, 67
National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, grants made under, 86
National Historical Publications Commission, awards fellowship, 70, 111
National Park Service, participates in designation of buildings as National Historic Landmarks, 67
National Register of Historic Places, properties added to, 12, 44, 68, 90, 106
National Trust for Historic Preservation: its board chairman, pictured, 8; mentioned, 29, 30, 57; sponsors conference, 68
Neal, Wylie: is officer of Union County society, 22; serves as tour guide, 75
Neighborhood Youth Corps, students in, work in Halifax project, 89
New Bern, legislation concerning, 84
New Hanover County, its American Revolution Bicentennial Committee, 43, 53
Newbold-White House (Perquimans County): on National Register, 90; receives funds, 86; restoration of, planned, 57
Newman, Mike, discusses restoration projects, 22
Newman, Sallie: is officer of Caswell County association, 95; presides, 72
Newsom, Mrs. Lark, is officer of Montgomery County society, 54
Newspaper Microfilm Project, publishes new checklist of newspapers, 67
*Newton Enterprise,* is microfilmed, 91
Nichols, Francis M., Jr., is named instructor at NCSU, 94
Niesner, Peter, is speaker at Halifax County society meeting, 18, 35
Nobles, Debbie, is student intern, 104
Noël-Hume, Ivor, speaks to Lower Cape Fear society, 74

Norfleet, Thomas, Jr., is elected officer of Bertie County association, 17
Norfleet House (Edgecombe County), is restored, 56
Norman, Ed, is elected officer of Washington County society, 59
North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission: hosts "Third Continental Congress," 41-42; issues newsletter, 42; mentioned, 57; reports on study of history in schools, 14
"North Carolina and Apollo," is museum exhibit, 25
*North Carolina and the War of 1812,* is published, 48, 62
North Carolina Arts Council: activities of, 7; to meet in 1971, 101
North Carolina Bankers Association (Morehead City), historical marker approved for, 28
*North Carolina Bicentennial Gazette,* first edition is issued, 42
North Carolina Central University, activities of, 110
North Carolina Chapter, American Institute of Architects, presents award, 56
North Carolina Committee for Continuing Education in the Humanities, is organized, 79
North Carolina Dismal Swamp Committee, 56
North Carolina Federation of Local Historical Organizations, activities of, 16, 51, 75
North Carolina Federation of Music Clubs, meets in 1970, 2; to hold 1971 meeting, 101
North Carolina Folklore Society, report of 1970 Culture Week meeting, 7; to meet in 1971, 101
*North Carolina Higher-Court Records, 1697-1701,* published, 108
*North Carolina Historical Review:* increases price, 28-29; mentioned, 5, 32
North Carolina Literary and Historical Association: activities of, 4-6, 55; fills position, 109; meets with WNCHA, 10; mentioned, 28
North Carolina Museums Council, activities of, 4, 101
North Carolina National Bank, receives award, 4
*North Carolina Newspapers on Microfilm,* fourth edition, published, 67
North Carolina Planning Conference, is attended by Raymond Pisney, 68
North Carolina Poetry Society: meets in 1970, 7; to hold 1971 meeting, 101
North Carolina Press Association, 46
North Carolina School of the Arts: activities of, 48; its students perform at dedication of Canova statue, 12
North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities: activities of, 3, 4, 30, 55; to meet in 1971, 101
North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians: activities of, 7, 20-21, 75-76, 96, 114; pictured, 76, 114; to meet in 1971, 101
North Carolina Society of the General Society of the War of 1812, holds first meeting, 96
North Carolina State Art Society, activities of, 2; to meet in 1971, 101
North Carolina State University: activities of, 33-34, 49, 70, 94, 110; conducts experiment, 106; offers archives course, 104
North Carolina Supreme Court, records of, 45, 91
*North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster.* Volume III, *Infantry,* is published, 108
North Carolina Wesleyan College: activities of, 70, 111; cooperates in Halifax archaeological project, 89
North Randolph Historical Society, activities of, 21
Northampton County Historical Society, activities of, 37
Northampton County Museum: is discussed, 37; pictured, 37
Northwest Historical Society, Inc., activities of, 76
Norton, Clyde M.: pictured, 87; sponsors legislation, 84
Norton, Mrs. Clyde M., pictured, 87
Nowell, Joe, Jr., is officer of Perquimans County association, 57
Nygard, Mrs. Holger, presents slide program, 52

O

Oates, John, presents paper, 109
Old Burying Ground (Beaufort), discussed, 71
Old Fort Visitor Center, dedicated, pictured, 87
"Old Homes of Franklin County," slide program on, 51
Old Homes Tour (Beaufort): discussed, 71; mentioned, 49
Old Jail (Halifax), federal grant for, 86
Old Salem, Inc., activities of, 21, 37-38, 56, 76
Old Wilkes, Inc.: fund-raising scheme for, discussed, pictured, 97; jail there, on National Register, 44; pictured, 98; receives state funds, 86
Olive, Anne L., is officer of Wake County society, 99
Olney, William W., presents talk, 52
*On the Edge of the Knife,* wins Roanoke-Chowan Award, 5
O'Neal, Mrs. Dalphne, is elected officer of Hyde County association, 36
Onslow County, records of, 66
Orange County: courthouse there, on National Register, 68, 90; mentioned, 52; records of, 66
Organization of American Historians, attendants named, 68, 70

Ortona, Egido, attends dedication of Canova statue, 12
Oscar Arnold Young Memorial Award, is won by Guy Owen, 7
Overton, Max, is officer of Montgomery County society, 54
Owen, Guy: pictured, receives Sir Walter Raleigh Award, 6; wins Oscar Arnold Young Memorial Award, 7
Owen, Vicki, is student intern, 104
Owens, Sharon Elaine, is PACE student, 93

P

Pace, Will, is treasurer of Franklin County society, 51
"Pageants of Fatigue," wins Smithwick Award, 8
Palmer, R. R., publishes book, 109
Palmer-Marsh House (Bath): is a National Historic Landmark, 10; its restoration discussed, 78; mentioned, 105
Pamlico County Historical Society, activities of, 56
Parker, Mrs. Mattie Erma E., retires, 108
Parker, Mrs. S. J., Jr., reviews book, 72
Parramore, Thomas C.: appears on panel, 48; presents Roanoke-Chowan Poetry Award, 5
Parris, John, pictured, wins award, 77
Parrish, Joyce, joins A&H staff, 108
Pascal, Robert A., is elected officer of Burke County society, 17
Paschal, Herbert R.: gives talk, 78; is elected officer of SCLH, 7; receives appointment, 94; speaks to Pitt County group, 57
Pasquotank Historical Society, activities of, 56, 77
Paton, David, 85
Patrick, James T., speaks at Rehoboth Church, 99
Patterson, A. M.: edits manual, 47; is officer of Wake County society, 98
Patton, James W., is on panel, 73
Peace Award, 96
Pearce, Joe, is officer of Franklin County society, 51
Pearce, Thilbert, presents slide program, 51
Pearson, Richmond M., law office of, donation for, 23
Peithman, Russell, pictured, 4
Pender, Katherine, estate of, assists Pender Museum, 56
Pender County, its bicentennial committee, tours Brunswick Town, 43
Pender County Historical Society, activities of, 77
Pender Museum: activities of, 56-57; on National Register, 44
Perquimans County Restoration Association, activities of, 57
Perry, Nell E., is PACE student, 93
Perry, Pennie, is representative in project planning, 110
Perry, Percival, edits Historian, 34
Person County Historical Society, activities of, 21, 57
Phelps, David: addresses Bertie County association, 71; does archaeological work in Hyde County, 52; speaks at Pamlico County meeting, 56, at Washington County society, 99
Phifer, Edward W., Jr.: reads paper at Historical Society of North Carolina, 19; speaks to Burke County group, 17
Piacenza, Mrs. Nancy R., joins A&H staff, 44
Pike, John, speaks at Rutherford County meeting, 21-22
Piney Prospect (Edgecombe County), on National Register, 44
Pipkin, John M., is president of Poetry Society, 7
Pisney, Raymond F.: appointed to committee of American Association of Museums, 32; gives report, 3; reads papers, 68, 92; represents department, 58, 72
Pitt County Historical Society, activities of, 57
Pitts, Ralph Allen, presents program at Catawba County meeting, 49-50
Placak, J. C., Jr., speaks to Rutherford County group, 77
Playmakers Theatre, on National Register, 90
Poetry Society: meets in 1970, 7; to meet during 1971 Culture Week, 101
Polk, James K., his papers and documents, found, 11
Pollard, Otey, assists in work on Pender Museum, 56
Poole, Franklin P., receives doctorate, 113
Popp, Mrs. Rudolph, is officer of Halifax County association, 113
Porterfield, Charles, presents program at Southern Appalachian society, 22
*Poultry Industry of Chatham County, The,* wins Junior Historian award, 64
Powell, Max, pictured, 42
Powell, W. Lea, speaks at Chatham County celebration, 95
Powell, William S.: edits book, 62; is elected president of HSNC, 19; presents programs at Chapel Hill meeting, 34, 50
Powell, Mrs. William Thomas, presents Mayflower Cup, 6
Prather, Mrs. Patricia M., resigns, 93

Presnell, Tom: gives program, 21; is elected officer of Randolph County society, 38
Preston, Richard A., is awarded Guggenheim Fellowship, 69
Price, Charles L.: attends meeting of OAH, 69; publishes article, 48
Price, William S., Jr.: edits materials, 108; joins A&H staff, 93
Prince, Mrs. S. R.: gives report at NCSPA meeting, 3; is officer of Rockingham County society, 38
Prison study records, are discovered and sent to State Archives, 66
Pritchett, Mrs. Earleen G., is elected secretary of Southern Appalachian Historical Association, 22
Proctor, Mrs. Alice P., is member of Arts Council, 7
Pulley, Merkle, Jr., wins Craftsmanship Award, 56
Publications, Division of, activities of, 31, 62, 63, 92, 104, 108
Purcell, James S., presents review of nonfiction of the year, 5
Purdie, Kitty, is secretary of Cumberland society, 50
Pyne, George, 52

R

R. D. W. Connor Award, winner of, 5
Ragan, Fred D.: attends meeting of OAH, 69; publishes article, 94
Ragan, Sam, is chairman of Arts Council, 7
Raleigh Fine Arts Society, offers training classes, 104
Raleigh Historic Sites Commission, activities of, 21
Ramsay, Cynthia, is in Meredith training course, 104
Randall, Robert L., is officer of Southern Appalachian Historical Association, 22
Randolph and Cumberland Railroad, 54
Randolph County, records, of, 66
Randolph County Historical Society, activities of, 21, 38, 77
Rankin, Hugh F., speaks to Brunswick County society, 111
Rankin, Mrs. Katie M., is officer of Montgomery County society, 54
Rankin, Robert B., is elected officer of High Point society, 52
Ray, Lenoir: death of, 78; is elected officer of WNCHA, 10
*Records of Moravians in North Carolina*, availability of volumes, 29
Redding, John F., is elected officer of Randolph County society, 38
Reed, Conrad, discovers gold, Cabarrus County, 83
Reed, John, gold found on property of, 83
Reed Gold Mine: funds for, 82-83, 86; to be developed, 82
Reeves, Mrs. Campbell, is elected officer of Poetry Society, 7
Regulator movement, first showing of presentation on, 61
*Regulators in North Carolina: A Documentary History, 1759-1776, The*, its publication is announced, pictured, 62
Rehoboth Church (Washington County), 22, 39, 59, 77, 99
Reid, Carolyn, is elected officer of Washington County society, 59
Reid, H. Van: is elected officer of Lower Cape Fear society, 74; mentioned, 96
Reid, W. Stanford, is participant in conference on Scottish Studies, 111
Rennie, Mrs. Dorothy, pictured, 4
"Republican Party Strategists and the Issue of Fusion with Populists in North Carolina, 1893-1894," wins R. D. W. Connor award, 5
*Restoration of Randall's House*, wins Junior Historian award, 64
Richardson, H. Smith, Sr., is "Friend of History," 13
Richmond County, plan made for historical association there, 57
Richmond Hill Law School (Yadkin County): mentioned, 22; on National Register, 12; receives funds, 86, 87
Ricks, T. E., is elected officer of Nash County society, 55
Riddick House (Hertford County), on National Register, 44
Riddle, H. L., is officer of Burke County society, 17
Rigney, Jackson A., presents topic at study, 49
Ritchie, Rita, is student intern, 104
Rives, Ralph Hardee: is officer of War of 1812 society, 96; pictured, 23; speaks to Lenoir County society, 53
Roanoke-Chowan Award: entries for 1971, listed, 104; mentioned, 103; winner of, 5
Roanoke Island Historical Association, activities, of, 2, 57, 101
Roberts, Donald, is visiting instructor at Meredith, 110
Roberts-Vaughn House (Hertford County), on National Register, 44
Robeson County: its board of education receives grant for restoration, 27; records of, 66
Robinson, Alice, is temporary employee, 93
Robinson, Blackwell P., speaks at meeting of NCSPA, 3
Robinson, Cicero, is PACE student, 93

Robinson, W. T., 51
Rockingham County, records of, 66
Rockingham County Historical Society: activities of, 38; receives NCSPA incentive award, 3
Rockwell, Paul A., addresses Moore County group, 54
Rocky River Presbyterian Church (Cabarrus County), marker approved for, 28
Rodenbough, Charles, participates in Stokes County program, 115
Rodenbough, Mrs. Jean, is elected officer of Poetry Society, 7
Rogers, Frank, is elected president of Haywood County society, 35
Rogers, Leland, wins Junior Historian award, 64
Rogers, Mrs. Mary Jeffreys: is honored by Executive Board, 44-45; pictured, 45
Rondthaler, Edward, 56
Rose, J. H., presides at Pitt County meeting, 57
Ross, George R., is "Friend of History," 65
Rourk, Mrs. M.H.: is elected president of Brunswick County society, 49; mentioned, 111
Rowan Museum, Inc., activities of, 27, 38
Rowland, William H., is elected officer of Lenoir County society, 73
*Roxboro Courier,* is microfilmed, 91
Russell, Miriam, is officer of Montgomery County society, 54
Russell, Nancy, is elected officer of Beaufort County association, 49
Russell, Phillips, speaks at Chapel Hill meeting, 50, 72
Ruth Coltrane Cannon Cup, winners announced, 3
Rutherford County, records of, 47, 66, 91
Rutherford County Historical Society, activities of, 21-22, 57, 77

S

Sack, Ronald H., joins NCSU faculty, 94
Sacred Heart College, activities of, 34
St. John's Episcopal Church (Edgecombe County), on National Register, 44
St. John's Episcopal Church (Vance County), on National Register, 68
St. Mary's Chapel (Wake County), on National Register, 12
St. Matthew's Episcopal Church (Hillsborough) on National Register, 90
St. Paul's Lutheran Church (Catawba County), marker for, 28
St. Thomas Episcopal Church (Beaufort County), on National Register, 12
"Salem Christmas-1800," is program of Old Salem, 21
"Salt Production in the Lower Cape Fear," is published in Lower Cape Fear bulletin, 20
Samuel Cox House (Bertie County), is dedicated, 36
Sanders, Frances, is PACE student, 93
Sanders, John L., does research on Capitol, 85
Sanders-Hairr House (Johnston County), on National Register, 68
Sandling, Sharon: attends seminar, 15; is elected officer of NCSPA, 3; is promoted, 108
Sanger, Mrs. Marjory Bartlett, speaks at Lower Cape Fear society meeting, 20
Satterfield, L. B., is officer of Caswell County group, 49
Saunders-Britt House (Moore County) 105
Schwartz, Marvin D., speaks at 1971 symposium, 103
Schwartz, Stuart C.: directs Halifax archaeological work, 89; joins A&H staff, 44; mentioned, 19
Scotland County: mentioned, 45; records of, 66
Scott, Anne Firor, is Duke professor, 110
Scott, Kay, wins Junior Historian award, 64
Scott, Meg, is summer employee, 93
Scott, Jessie Rae (Mrs. Robert W.): cuts ribbon at Alamance Battleground, 62; pictured, 58, 61, 82, 87
Scott, Robert W.: appoints new members to Arts Council, 7; attends "Chatham 200 Revue," 95; attends dinner for Historic Hope, 36; is host at Williams dinner, 82; mentioned, 14, 43; pictured, 9, 61, 63, 81, 82, 87; presents award, 2; presents first copy of Moore documentary, 63; provides funds for study, 85; quoted, 109; speaks at Alamance Battleground facilities dedication, 43, at dedication of Canova statue, 12, at "Evolution of Firearms," exhibit, 82, at dedication of visitor center at Historic Bath, 8-10, at anniversary of Tryon Palace, 11
Scott, W. Kerr, 65
Seaboard Coast Line Office Building (Raleigh), on National Register, 68
Seagroves, Jessie Ruth, is queen of Chatham County celebration, 95
Seapker, Janet K., joins A&H staff, 32
*Session Laws of 1971,* chapter 480, provisions of, 83-84
*Session Laws of 1971,* chapter 885, broadens authority for preservation, 85
*Session Laws of 1971,* chapter 884, extends authority, 84
Settlemyer, Mrs. Leah, is president of Federation of Music Clubs, 2
*Seven Flags over Vance,* wins Junior Historian award, 64
Seven Springs (Wayne County), historical marker for, 12

Shavitz, Henry, is elected officer of High Point society, 52
Shaw House (Moore County): mentioned, 105; reopened, 54
Shell Castle, open house there, 23, 35
Shelton, W. F., speaks at Franklin County meeting, 72
Shepherd, Alexander R.: is officer of Hillsborough society, 19; mentioned, 52
Shepherd M. Dugger House (Banner Elk), marker for, 28
Sheppard, William F., publishes article, 111
Sherrill's Inn (Buncombe County), marker for, 12
Shumaker, Mrs. Jessie, is elected officer of Haywood County society, 35
Sieber, A. H., addresses Poetry Society, 7
Silk Hope Historian Club, wins Junior Historian award, 64
Simpson, Mrs. Paul, is elected officer of Moore County society, 74
Simuel, Linda, is PACE student, 93
Singer, C. Gregg, participates in program, 69
Sink, Jewell M., writes Davidson County history, 95
Sir Walter Raleigh Award: entries for, listed, 104; winner of, 5
"Six Aligned (Plunge Series)," wins Art Society purchase award, 2
Sloan, Christine, is elected officer of Poetry Society, 7
Sloop, Amy, pictured, receives Group Literary Award, 5
Sly, Mrs. Elizabeth Weldon, speaks to Cumberland County society, 50
Smiley, David L., presents paper, 71
Smith, Mrs. A. Q., is elected officer of Duplin County society, 18
Smith, Arthur L., introduces historic preservation bills, 84
Smith, Mrs. Budd E., presents AAUW Juvenile Literature Award, 4-5
Smith, Carl M., introduces historic preservation bills, 84
Smith, Charles Lee, Jr., is reelected officer of Art Society, 2
Smith, Mrs. Claude T., is elected officer of Martin County group, 74
Smith, David Carlos, is officer of the War of 1812 society, 96
Smith, Ed, Jr., is officer of Cleveland County group, 112
Smith, McNeill, introduces historic preservation bills, 84
Smith, Suzanne: attends conference, 68; is promoted, 43
Smith Richardson Foundation, Inc., grants of, 23, 26, 36, 50
Smithwick Award: is presented, 8; is sponsored by SCLH, 96
Smyre, Mrs. Roy, is officer of Catawba County group, 17
Snowden, Sam T., Jr., reports at NCSPA meeting, 3
Society for the Preservation of Antiquities: fills position, 109; report on 1970 meeting of, 3-4; is to meet during Culture Week, 101
Society of County and Local Historians: report on 1970 Culture Week meeting of, 7-8; to meet during Culture Week, 1971, 101; tours Alamance County historic sites, 114, Union County sites, 75-76
Society of Mayflower Descendants in the State of North Carolina: its activities, 7; presents award, 6; to meet in 1971, 101
Soil and Water Conservation Committee, records of, 47
"South Carolina Planters of 1860 of Huguenot Descent," is subject of address by Chalmers Davidson, 33
Southeastern Conference on Archives and Records, is attended by A&H staff members, 68
Southern Appalachian Historical Association, activities of, 22
Southern Covered Bridge Association, report of, 114
"Southern Strategy: A Historical Perspective," is address by George B. Tindall at NCLHA meeting, 4
Spach, Christina, 56
Special Achievement Award, Junior Historian, winner of, 5
Speight, Francis, is elected officer of Bertie County association, 17
Spencer, Herman, is president of Franklin County society, 51
Spencer, Samuel R., attends Davidson Monument dedication, 54
Spicer, Terry, is summer employee, 93
Spicer, Wayne, is summer employee, 93
Stanford, Charles W., gives report on recent Art Museum acquisitions, 2
*Stanly Is Our County,* wins Junior Historian award, 64
State Archives Annex, department receives funds for, 86
State Art Society: report of 1970 Culture Week meetings of, 2; to meet during 1971 Culture Week, 101
State Bank Building, award for preservation of, 4
State Highway Commission, records of, 91
State Ports Authority, records of, 91
State Records Section: activities of, 47, 66, 91, 106; discovers early prison study records, 66
Steele, Dale, gives invocation at Battle of Alamance bicentennial, 62
Steelman, Joseph F.: addresses NCLHA, 5; moderates panel discussion, 73; wins R. D. W. Connor Award, 5

Stem, Thad, Jr., is elected officer of Folklore Society, 7
Stephens, David, returns to archives staff, 43
Stephenson, E. Frank, Jr.: heads Murfreesboro campaign, 75; mentioned, 55; pictured, receives Cannon Cup, reports to NCSPA, 3
Stevens, Charles: presents program at symposium, 29; receives degree, 114
Stevenson, Adlai Ewing, 105
Stevenson, George, Jr.: addresses Huguenot Society of North Carolina, 69; attends conference, 68; promoted, 108
Stewart, Kenneth, is elected officer of Harnett County society, 52
Still, William N.: attends meeting of OAH, 69; reads paper, 16; writes book, 48
Stillman, Albert L., his book reviewed, 72
Stipe, Robert E.: drafts preservation legislation, 84; is named to steering committee, 75; is representative at meeting of Federation of Local Historical Organizations, 16; speaks to Hillsborough society, 72, 95
Stoker, Elizabeth, is officer of Wake County society, 99
Stokes, Durward: is elected officer of HSNC, 19; speaks to Hillsborough society, 19
Stokes County Historical Society, activities of, 22, 57, 114-115
Stokesberry, James J., consults A&H staff, 79
*Story of "Carbine" Williams, The,* shown at Archives and History building, 82
Stowe, Mrs. David H., is elected officer of Historic Bath Committee of Washington, D.C., 78
Strickland, Mrs. Claude B., is elected officer of Art Society, 2
Stroud, Reginald: is elected officer of Lenoir County society, 73; mentioned, 53; presides at Lenoir County meeting, 113
Stroupe, Howell, 52
Stroupe, Mrs. Kenneth: discusses historical map, 51; reports to Gaston County society, 112
Strowd, Nell Craig, coedits *Chatham County, 1791-1971,* 95
Strudwick, Edmund, illustrates booklet, 95
Stumpf, Vernon O.: attends conference, 94; publishes article, 16
Sturgill, Claude C., publishes article, 48
Suggs, Joseph R., is elected officer, Randolph County society, 38; mentioned, 21
Sumner, Ben H., is officer of Rutherford County society, 77
Surles, Jesse, is officer of WNCHA, 10, 59
Sutton, Betty, is student intern, 104
Swain County, records of, 91
Sweets, John, joins Duke faculty, 110
Swindell, Rebecca, is officer of Hyde County association, 36
Sylvester, Dwight, is officer of Museum of the Albemarle, 55
Symphony Society: Greensboro chapter of, sponsors 1970 concert, 4; to meet during 1971 Culture Week, 101

T

Tally, Mrs. Lura S., is president of Cumberland County society, 50
Tankard, Mrs. Dorothy, participates in dedication of new Bath Visitor Center, 10
"Tar Heel Footnotes," begins broadcast, 64
Tar Heel Junior Historian: awards announced, 64; contest winners pictured, 5; program mentioned, 43
Tarboro Cotton Press (Edgecombe County), on National Register, 44
Tarboro Town Common (Edgecombe County), on National Register, 12
Tarnoi, Laszlo, addresses conference in Belgium, 94
Taylor, Brinson, and Aycock, use restored house for law offices, 56
Taylor, Donald R., on staff of Tryon Palace, 29
Taylor, H. Pat, Jr., speaks to Murfreesboro association, 75
Taylor, Helen, is elected officer of Brunswick County society, 49
Taylor, Mrs. Robert B., is elected officer of Greensboro Preservation Society, 35
Taylor, Sandy, is elected officer of Washington County society, 59
Tetterton, Ellen Ann, is PACE student, 93
Thalian Hall, receives restoration grant, 86
Thigpen, Mrs. J. H., Sr., is officer of Martin County society, 74
"Third Continental Congress, The" held in Raleigh, 41-42
Thomas Wolfe Literary Trophy, awarded, 10, 78
Thompson, Harry L, is elected officer of Bertie County society, 17
Thompson, Lenore S., retires, 92
Thompson, Vickie Gail, is PACE student, 93
Thomson, Thomas, joins Duke faculty, 110
Tillett, Lowell R.: participates in program, 71; publishes article, 34
Timberlake, Casper, Sr., is officer of Davidson County association, 18
*Time's Portrait of Wake County,* wins Junior Historian award, 64

Tindall, George B., pictured, presents paper at NCHLA, 4
Tippett, Edith, tells history of Wakefield school, 115
Tomlinson, Mrs. Robert, is officer of Montgomery County society, 54
Tongue, Mrs. Ben, presents history, 115
Tory Oak Presbyterian Church (Wilkes County), plans for restoration of, 98
Town, Ithiel, designs Capitol, 85
Town Creek Indian Mound, 44
Townsend, Samuel P., appointed to American Association of Museums committee, 32
Townson, Mrs. Eric, heads fund drive in Cherokee County, 50
Trail Blazers (Raleigh), wins Junior Historian award, 64
Transylvania County, records of, 66
Travel Council Award, given to Mrs. Kellenberger, 30
Traxler, Vieri, attends dedication of Canova statue, 12
Trelease, Allen W., publishes book, 70
Troxler, George: is elected to membership in HSNC, 73; reads paper, 73
Tryon, William, 11
Tryon County, records of, 45
Tryon Palace: its Kellenberger Gardens, mentioned, 30; mentioned, 46; new administrator for, appointed, 102; observes anniversary, 11; receives funds, 86
Tryon Palace Commission: mentioned, 11, 30; Ross appointed to, 65; sponsors symposium, 102
Tryon Palace Symposium: plans for 1971 announced, 29; plans for 1972, 102
Tucker, Virginia, is officer of Museum of the Albemarle, 55
Turner, Gail Delores, is PACE student, 93
Turrentine Junior Historian Club No. 2, wins Junior Historian award, 64
Twisdale, Willis S., is assistant at Town Creek, 44
Tyler, John E.: is elected officer of NCSPA, 3; presents program, 55; speaks at Rowan Museum, 38
Tyler, Mrs. John E., reports to NCSPA, 3
Tyrrell County, conditions in, studied, 58

U

Uhalley, Stephen, Jr., 69
Underwater archaeological salvage, funds for, 86
Underwood, Evelyn: is elected officer of Madison County society, 20; mentioned, 74
Union County Courthouse: is on tour, 75; on National Register, 91
Union County Historical Society: activities of, 22; is host for tour, 75
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, activities of, 114
University of North Carolina at Greensboro: activities of, 70-71; is host to State Art Society, 2; its dance group performs, 7; mentioned, 30
University of North Carolina at Wilmington, activities of, 111
Upchurch, Mrs. Andrea, presents slides, 19
"Urban Transportation and Urban Development," is discussed at Archives conference, 68
Usilton, Larry Winfield, III, joins UNC-W faculty, 111

V

Vance Junior Historical Club, wins Junior Historian award, 64
Van Der Veer House (Bath), receives grant, 27; restoration of, discussed, 78
Van Til, Cornelius, volume honoring, discussed, 69
Verbal, Betty Jean, 110
Vick, Mrs. Robert, is officer of Halifax County association, 113
Vinedale (Edgecombe County), is on tour, 21
Virginia Historical Society, joins in dedication of Byrd's Carolina-Virginia survey, 114
Viverette, George, is PACE student, 93
Vogler, Christina, 56
Vogler, John, 56
Volz, J. Leonard: pictured, 9; presents certificate at Bath, 10
Vuncannon, Jesse M., reports to bicentennial commission, 14

W

Wachovia Historical Society, advances funds for reprinting *Moravian Records,* 29
Wagner, Keith E., attends meeting of OAH, 69
Wagner, Paul, is officer of Catawba County association, 17
Wake County, records of, 66
Wake County Bicentennial Commission: activities of, 22, 38, 58-59, 98; picture of function of, 58

Wake County Historical Society, activities of, 16, 38-39, 58, 98, 115
Wake Forest University: activities of, 34, 71; mentioned, 48
*Wake History News,* 39
Walker, Hal Hammer, 38
Wallace, Carolyn A., 34, 50
Walser, Richard, publishes article, 111
Walston House (Edgecombe County), 56
Warren, Mary C., is elected officer of Lower Cape Fear society, 74
Washburn, Wyan: is officer of Cleveland County association, 112; guides tour, 112
Washington County Historical Society, activities of, 22, 39, 59, 77, 99, 116
Waters, Mrs. Leon, reviews book, 72
Watson, Alan B., is on UNC-W faculty, 111
Watson, Gay, advises award winner, 5, 64
Watson, Jim, advises award winner, 64
Watson, Richard L.: is elected officer of HSNC, 19; is temporary chairman of Duke history department, 69
Watson, Van, is elected officer of Nash County society, 55
Waxhaw Woman's Club, serves luncheon, 75
Weatherly, Andrew Earl, pictured, wins Cannon Cup, 3
Weatherspoon Gallery (UNC-G), 2
Webb, William Y., is elected officer of Historic Bath Committee of Washington, D.C., 78
Weeks, Linda, is student intern, 104
Wegwart, Wayne, gives invocation, 62
Welborn, Ed: is elected officer of Harnett County society, 52; presides over meeting, 72
Wells, John B., III: presents paper, 92; visits Caswell, 95
Wendell, is site of Wake County meeting, 115
West, Harry C., is elected officer of Folklore Society, 7
West, John Foster, is elected officer of Folklore Society, 7
West, Robert L., is elected officer of Duplin County society, 18
West Cary Junior High, 59
Western Carolina University, activities of, 77, 111
Western North Carolina Historical Association, activities of, 10-11, 59, 77, 116
Western Piedmont Council of Governments, announces restoration plans, 51
Wheeler, Grady, is elected officer of Beaufort County group, 49
Whitaker, Bruce E., is elected president of NCLHA, 4; presides, 5
Whitaker, Charles: is officer of Historic Halifax Restoration Association, 19; pictured, 23
Whitaker, Lorenza, is PACE student, 93
White, Finley T., is elected officer of State Art Society, 2
White, Mrs. W. E.: is elected president of Bertie County group, 16; presides at meeting, 71
White, William H., is elected officer of Greensboro Historical Museum, 35
White, William O., Jr.: attends Conference in Preservation Law, 68; joins A&H staff, 15; mentioned, 36, 95
White Pine, early name of Cherryville, 52
*White Stallion and Other Poems, The,* 7, is award winner, 7
Whitehurst, A. L., 39
Whitehurst, Mildred, is elected officer of Beaufort County association, 49
Whitfield, Mrs. J. V., is elected officer of Pender County society, 77
Wilborn, Elizabeth W., speaks, 73
Wilder, Lee, edits *A Lonesome Place Against the Sky,* 109
Wilfong, Mrs. James, is officer of Catawba County association, 17
Wilfong, Neil, is officer of Catawba County association, 17
Wilkes, Mrs. Preston B., 54
Wilkinson, Ray, is reelected chairman of board of Halifax Restoration Association, 19
William Hollister and Company, records of, 66
Williams, David Marshall "Carbine": his gun collection and workshop on exhibit, 81; is entertained by governor, 82; pictured, 81, 82
Williams, Mrs. David Marshall, pictured, 81, 82
Williams, E. L., 2
Williams, Gary, joins Duke faculty, 110
Williams, Isabel M., writes article, 20
Williams, Mrs. Pickett, is elected officer of Union County society, 22
Williams, R. Bertram, Jr., is elected officer of Lower Cape Fear society, 74
Williams, Thomas, gives report to NCSPA, 3
Willie Parker Peace Award, is given by SCLH, 96
Wilmington: its housing authority presented certificate, 74; mentioned, 84
*Wilmington Morning Star,* marker approved for, 28
Wilson, Mrs. Dell B., pictured, wins Thomas Wolfe Literary Trophy, 10
Wilson, Gay, pictured, 5
Wilson, Hackett, is officer of Cleveland County association, 112
Wilson, Rebecca, is PACE student, 93

Winkler, Mrs. John H., is elected officer of SCLH, 7
Winn, Wilkins B.: attends meetings, 16, 70; reads paper, 69; receives grant, 47
Winnabow, 49
Winston-Salem, 84
Winston-Salem State University, activities of, 111
Winterthur Museum, 50
Witt, Carl, presides at opening of Northampton County Museum, 37
Witt, Ronald: is on faculty at Duke, 69; presents paper, 109; publishes article, 110
Wood, Mrs. Virginia H.: advises Junior Historian award winner, 5, 64
Woodhouse, Debra, is volunteer worker in department, 93
Woody, Robert H., is on panel, 73
Wrenn, June, pictured, 58
Wrenn, Tony P.: gives report to NCSPA, 3; mentioned, 95; participates in symposium, 29
Wright, George F.: mentioned, 3; speaks to Pasquotank society, 77
Wright Tavern: mentioned, 3, 38; receives funds, 86, 87; restoration of, discussed, 72
Wyatt, Mrs. Ruth, is elected a director of Halifax Restoration project, 19
Wyche, Ray, 75

Y

Yadkin County Historical Society, activities of, 22-23
Yandle, Jim, advises History Seekers in Albemarle, 5, 64

Z

Zehmer, John G., Jr.: inspects Fort Dobbs, 36; speaks to Chapel Hill group, 17, to Duplin County society, 72, to Rutherford County group, 57
Zenke, Henry: reports on Blandwood, 3; presents program at Rockingham County meeting, 38
Zenke, Mrs. Henry: is elected officer of NCSPA, 3; presents program at Rockingham County meeting, 38
Zieman, Irving, 59
Zug, Charles Gordon, III, is elected officer of Folklore Society, 7

*Note:* The following abbreviations were used in this index:

| | |
|---|---|
| A&H: | Department of Archives and History |
| AHA: | American Historical Association |
| AASLH: | American Association for State and Local History |
| AAUW: | American Association of University Women |
| ECU: | East Carolina University |
| HSNC: | Historical Society of North Carolina |
| NCC: | North Carolina Central |
| NCLHA: | North Carolina Literary and Historical Association |
| NCSPA: | North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities |
| NCSU: | North Carolina State University |
| OAH: | Organization of American Historians |
| SCLH: | Society of County and Local Historians |
| SHA: | Southern Historical Association |
| WCU: | Western Carolina University |
| WNCHA: | Western North Carolina Historical Association |
| WSSU: | Winston-Salem State University |

**CAROLINA COMMENTS**

Published in January, March, May, July, September, and November by the State Department of Archives and History, Archives and History-State Library Building, 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27601. Mailing address is Box 1881, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27602.

H. G. Jones, Editor in Chief
Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, Editor

State Department of Archives and History
Box 1881
Raleigh, N. C. 27602

Return Requested

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh

N. C
Doc

# CAROLINA COMMENTS

PUBLISHED BIMONTHLY BY THE NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

20/1

VOLUME XX, NUMBER 1 JANUARY, 1972

## Culture Week Returns to Raleigh

After an absence of a year, Culture Week returned to its home base in 1971. Meetings were held November 30 through December 4, with most sessions scheduled for the Sir Walter Hotel. A reception for all the societies was held at the North Carolina Museum of Art the afternoon of December 1; and a concert by the North Carolina Symphony, under the sponsorship of the Wake County Chapter of the North Carolina Symphony Society, was given for the enjoyment of members of all societies. The concert was presented in the auditorium of Meredith College on Thursday evening, December 2.

For the record it should be noted that snow began falling during the luncheon meeting of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association meeting on Friday, December 3. The dire weather prediction on Thursday and the reality of the situation on Friday limited attendance at events held Friday and Saturday, but nothing was canceled.

Shown above is a portion of the receiving line at the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association's evening reception. Facing the camera, left to right, are Dr. Lyman H. Butterfield, Dr. Bruce E. Whitaker, and Dr. H. G. Jones. (Photographs by State Department of Archives and History unless otherwise noted.)

## North Carolina Literary and Historical Association

The climax of Culture Week occurred the evening of Friday, December 3, at the conclusion of the evening program of the association. At that time the state's two top literary awards and the Christopher Crittenden Memorial Award were presented. Winner of the Sir Walter Raleigh Award for fiction was John Ehle of Winston-Salem whose book, *Time of Drums*, was determined to be the outstanding work in its field. Mr. Ehle had previously won both the Sir Walter Raleigh Award and the Mayflower Cup for nonfiction. The presentation was made by Mrs. John K. Brewer of Greensboro, president of the Historical Book Club of North Carolina, which provides the award. The Mayflower Cup, given for the outstanding work of nonfiction, was presented to Jonathan Daniels of Raleigh for his book, *The Ordeal of Ambition*. The cup was delivered to Mr. Daniels by Mrs. William Thomas Powell of High Point on behalf of the Society of Mayflower Descendants in the State of North Carolina. Mr. Daniels, too, is a previous winner, having been awarded the cup on two earlier occasions for *The Man from Independence* and for *A Southerner Discovers the South*.

The Sir Walter Raleigh Award was presented by Mrs. John K. Brewer to John Ehle for his book, *Time of Drums*.

Jonathan Daniels of Raleigh accepted the Mayflower Cup for his book, *Ordeal of Ambition*. The cup was presented by Mrs. William T. Powell.

Dr. Gertrude S. Carraway of New Bern was named recipient of the second annual Christopher Crittenden Memorial Award given by the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association. The award memorializes the late director of the State Department of Archives and History and is bestowed on a person who has made a significant contribution to the stimulation of interest in and knowledge of North Carolina history. Dr. Carraway recently retired as director of Tryon Palace in New Bern; her contributions are summarized on page 12 of this issue of *Carolina Comments*. She received the award from Dr. H. G. Jones, director of the State Department of Archives and History. Recipients of the high awards were honored at a reception given by the association following the presentations.

The winners of the Sir Walter Raleigh Award and the Mayflower Cup were honorees at a breakfast Saturday morning. Hosts for the breakfast were the Society of Mayflower Descendants in the State of North Carolina and the Historical Book Club of North Carolina.

The coveted awards were made after the Friday evening address had been

The second annual Christopher Crittenden Memorial Award was presented by Dr. H. G. Jones to Dr. Gertrude S. Carraway, director emeritus of Tryon Palace.

given by Dr. Lyman H. Butterfield, editor of *The Adams Papers*. Dr. Butterfield took as his topic "A Family Tells Its Own Story." Presiding at the evening meeting was the association's president, Dr. Bruce E. Whitaker, who is president of Chowan College. Dr. Whitaker presented his presidential address, "The Social Philosophy of Charles A. Ellwood," at the dinner meeting of the association. Presiding on that occasion was Senator Hamilton C. Horton, Jr., of Winston-Salem, vice-president of the organization.

The first session of the Literary and Historical Association was held earlier in the day. President Whitaker presided over the business session at which time William S. Powell of Chapel Hill was elected president; Mrs. William R. Roberson of Washington, N.C., Peter W. Hairston of Mocksville, and Dr. Ina Van Noppen of Boone, vice-presidents; Dr. H. G. Jones, secretary-treasurer; and Dr. Sarah M. Lemmon of Raleigh and Miss Elizabeth Vann Moore of Edenton, members of the executive committee. Dr. John L. Bell, Jr., vice-president of the association, presided during the morning program session. Mrs. Peggy Hoffmann reviewed North Carolina fiction of the year, and Dr. Don Higginbotham of Chapel Hill presented a paper entitled "James Iredell's Efforts to Preserve the First British Empire."

At the conclusion of the program portion of the meeting, a number of awards were announced. Mrs. Budd Smith, state president of the American Association of University Women, presented the AAUW Award for Juvenile Literature to Mrs. Suzanne Newton for her book, *Purro and the Prattleberries*. The Roanoke-Chowan Poetry Award, given by the Roanoke-Chowan Group, went to Dr. Paul Baker Newman of Charlotte for *The Ladder of Love*; Dr. Newman won the same award three years ago for *The Cheetah and the*

*Fountain.* The presentation was made by Dr. Thomas C. Parramore of Raleigh. American Association for State and Local History awards were announced by Mr. John G. Zehmer, Jr., of Raleigh; the Award of Merit went to Dr. Fletcher M. Green for *Democracy in the Old South and Other Essays,* edited by Dr. J. Isaac Copeland. Certificates of Commendation were presented for *Around and About Cary,* written by Thomas Byrd and illustrated by Jerry Miller, and published as part of the Cary centennial; for the bicentennial pageant produced and presented by the LeRoy Martin Junior High School of Raleigh, entitled "Time's Portrait of Wake County, 1771-1971"; for the preservation of the Kyle House in Fayetteville and its use for municipal offices (the award was accepted by the mayor pro tem, Mr. Marion George); and for the preservation and adaptive use of the Harkness-Hawkins House on North Blount Street in Raleigh by the North Carolina Department of Administration (the award was accepted by the department's director, Dr. W. L. Turner).

The AAUW Award for Juvenile Literature was presented to Mrs. Suzanne Newton, left, by Mrs. Budd E. Smith.

The Roanoke-Chowan Award for Poetry was won by Dr. Paul Baker Newman, right; Dr. Thomas C. Parramore presented the award.

Recipients of AASLH Certificates of Commendation are shown, left to right, front row: Dr. W. L. Turner, representing the Department of Administration; Mr. Marion George, mayor pro tem, representing the city of Fayetteville; Misses Ida Andruzzi and Craig Berryman, representatives of the Tar Heel Junior Historians of LeRoy Martin Junior High School in Raleigh. Left to right, back row: Jerry Miller and Thomas Byrd for *Around and About Cary*; and the recipient of an Award of Merit, Dr. Fletcher M. Green, for his book *Democracy in the Old South and Other Essays.*

Mrs. James M. Harper of Southport, vice-president, presided at the association's luncheon meeting. Mrs. Bernadette Hoyle reviewed North Carolina nonfiction of the year. Mrs. Joye E. Jordan presented Junior Historian awards; names of winners and winning entries were published in the July, 1971, issue of *Carolina Comments.* Two new awards were also announced for the first time at the December 3 luncheon meeting. These were Certificates of Appreciation to students who participated in the Service Hours and the Visual History projects; junior historians from fifteen communities were recognized for Service Hours which they completed since September within their local areas. In the Visual History category there was participation by students in nineteen clubs; certificates were awarded to the clubs which took part.

The last award presented at the luncheon meeting was the Robert D. W. Connor Award for the best article in the *North Carolina Historical Review;* the winner's name was announced by Mr. W. S. Powell, past president of the Historical Society of North Carolina, which makes the award. The outstanding article was "The Old South and the Classical World," by Dr. Edwin A. Miles of Houston, Texas.

Mrs. Joye E. Jordan is shown presenting several Junior Historian awards: left, the Individual Art Award to Eric Lucero of Fayetteville; center, one of the joint Group Literary Awards to Lu Anne Harmon, Lisa Foster, and Caroline Veno for their Burlington club; right, the Group Art Award to William Knight, representing his Henderson club.

Shown above are Pioneers of Carolina and the Trail Blazers of Carolina, LeRoy Martin Junior High School, Raleigh. The groups won AASLH recognition for their bicentennial pageant on Wake County, and the members attended the Literary and Historical Association session at which the award was made.

Craig Berryhill, president of the Trail Blazers, accepted the Junior Historian Association's Special Achievement trophy awarded for the pageant on Wake County.

### Roanoke Island Historical Association

The association was the first to meet during Culture Week, holding its meeting the morning of November 30. Mrs. Fred W. Morrison of Washington, D.C., chairman, presided over the session at which Sidney Blackmer of Salisbury was presented the Morrison Award for his contribution to the arts. The award is given by the people of Dare County. The association's general manager, George Mallonee, reported that a record 77,557 persons attended the summer's fifty-seven productions of *The Lost Colony*, which is sponsored by the Roanoke Island Historical Association. Mrs. Morrison was reelected chairman of the organization; Mrs. J. Emmett Winslow was elected vice-chairman; Col. Aubrey Rogers, secretary; Chauncey Meekins, treasurer; William S. Powell, historian; and Martin Kellogg, counsel.

### North Carolina Federation of Music Clubs

The federation met the afternoon of November 30 to hear a concert presented by the University of North Carolina Varsity Men's Glee Club and a performance by Paul Tardiff of the faculty of East Carolina University. Mrs. Leah Settlemyer, president, presided at the dinner meeting that evening. Mrs. Maurice Honigman, past president of the National Federation of Music Clubs, praised the work done in North Carolina in the area of cultural enrichment during the year. The first annual Hinda Honigman Composers Cup was presented by Mrs. James A. Brady, national board member, to Mrs. Rose Marie Cooper Jordan of Greensboro; the honor was bestowed on Mrs. Jordan for her composition, *Morning Star—A Christmas Cantata*. A plaque honoring the late Lamar Stringfield was presented by Mrs. Settlemyer to Dr. H. G. Jones for preservation in the North Carolina Museum of History. Following the presentation of awards, the federation members heard an address given by Dr. William S. Newman of the Department of Music at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. Dr. Newman spoke on the contributions of two American composers, Edward McDowell and Aaron Copeland; his talk was illustrated with slides. At the conclusion of the meeting, a concert was presented by Giorgio Ciompi, violinist; Loren Withers, pianist; and Anthony Danby, oboist. A reception honoring the program participants and artists concluded the evening's functions.

### North Carolina State Art Society

The society held its business meeting the morning of December 1 at which time Finley White of Durham was reelected president; Mrs. Claude B. Strickland of Winston-Salem, vice-president; and Charles Lee Smith of Raleigh, secretary-treasurer. Mr. White was also elected to the board of directors; other directors elected at the meeting are Perry Kelly of Cullowhee, Mrs. Charles Reeves, Jr., of Sanford, and Ernest A. Hamil of Asheville. At the luncheon meeting Charles W. Stanford, director of the North Carolina Museum of Art, reported on recent acquisitions at the museum.

A reception honoring Egbert L. Davis, Jr., chairman of the museum's trustees, was held at the North Ridge Country Club. The annual dinner of the society was also held there; and speaker on that occasion was the director of the Museum of Modern Art in New York City, John B. Hightower. Winners in the thirty-fourth annual North Carolina Artists' Exhibition were announced at the dinner meeting: Vernon Pratt of Durham won the $1,000 first purchase award for "Democratic Perspective"; the three $500 purchase awards went to Harlan H. Pell of High Point for his metal sculpture, "Two Hundred and Fifty-Five," to Melvin S. Stanforth of Greenville for his mixed media, "Annzedenbok," and to the late Howard Thomas of Carrboro for his gouache, "White Bridge." An evening reception at the North Carolina Museum of Art was held to feature the opening of the 1971 Artists' Exhibition.

## North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities

President John E. Tyler presided at the business meeting and morning session of the society. Officers were reelected: Mr. Tyler of Roxobel, president; Mrs. Henry Zenke of Greensboro, vice-president; Miss Sharon Sandling of Raleigh, secretary-treasurer; Miss Gertrude S. Carraway of New Bern, Mrs. Sarah R. Houser of Charlotte, Mrs. John W. Labouisse of Durham, William J. Moore of Greensboro; and Mrs. J. O. Talley, Jr., of Fayetteville, members of the board of directors; and E. Frank Stephenson, Jr., of Murfreesboro, Mrs. Jack E. Brinson of Tarboro, John G. Newton of Beaufort, Banks C. Talley, Jr., of Raleigh, Thomas Alexander Gray of Winston-Salem, John Harden of Greensboro, Miss Katherine Howell of Wilmington, Mrs. J. H. Winkler of North Wilkesboro, Miss Mellanay Delhom of Charlotte, C. David Blanton of Marion, and Harley E. Jolley of Mars Hill, vice-presidents of the congressional districts. The only change in officers was the election of Mr. Gray to replace Mr. Nicholas Bragg, who resigned. Mr. Harry Gatton and Dr. H. G. Jones, both of Raleigh, are ex officio members of the board of directors. The society awarded incentive

Mrs. S. Henry Edmunds, director of the Historic Charleston Foundation, addressed the North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities.

P_RTRAITS OF OUR PAST

The staff of the Survey Unit of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums prepared an exhibit depicting the Survey of Historic Places being conducted by the State Department of Archives and History. The exhibit was on display during Culture Week.

grants to assist in the preservation of two historic structures. The Perquimans County Restoration Association received $300 to help with the restoration of the Newbold-White House near Hertford, and the Historic Bath Commission was granted a similar sum to assist in the restoration of the Van Der Veer House in Bath.

Reports on preservation projects were given during the morning meeting: Mrs. J. H. Winkler, Old Wilkes Jail; Miss Margaret Harper, Fort Defiance; Young H. Allen, One-Room Schoolhouse in Robeson County; Edwin Thomas Williams, Newbold-White House; E. Frank Stephenson, Jr., Murfreesboro; John D. Hamilton, High Point Historical Museum and Haley House; Carolyn Weekley, MESDA; Henry C. Bridgers, Van Der Veer House; Mrs. F. E. Winslow, Joel Lane House; H. G. Jones, State Capitol and State Historic Sites; and Banks C. Talley, Jr., Mordecai House.

President Tyler presided at the luncheon meeting at which time Mrs. S. Henry Edmunds, director of the Historic Charleston Foundation, spoke on "Preserving the Cityscape." The 1971 Ruth Coltrane Cannon Cups were awarded at the luncheon meeting to Mrs. Samuel C. Kellam of Wilmington "for her careful and valuable research along numerous lines of historical importance"; to Dr. H. G. Jones "for outstanding individual effort in the preservation of North Carolina's architectural and historical heritage"; and to the Raleigh Historic Sites Commission for its work in restoring and preserving the Mordecai House.

Dr. H. G. Jones was awarded a Cannon Cup at the NCSPA luncheon meeting; the cup was presented by Dr. Gertrude S. Carraway. NCSPA Vice-President William J. Moore is in the foreground.

A Cannon Cup was also presented to Mrs. Samuel C. Kellam of Wilmington.

Dr. Banks C. Talley, Jr., received the Cannon Cup awarded to the Raleigh Historic Sites Commission. Antiquities President John E. Tyler is standing at the right.

The first North Carolina Museums Council Award was presented by William J. Moore to Mrs. Joye E. Jordan of Raleigh.

## North Carolina Museums Council

Members of the council enjoyed coffee and doughnuts and saw a movie, *Your State Museum*, at the Museum of Natural History the morning of December 2. Later in the morning members visited the Museum of Art to see the thirty-fourth North Carolina Artists' Exhibition and toured the new shop facilities for the North Carolina Museum of History. At the afternoon business session, held in the Archives and History-State Library Building, Eugene Upchurch of Raleigh was elected president; William J. Moore of Greensboro, vice-president; and Mrs. Peggy R. Hopson of Raleigh, reelected secretary-treasurer. New board members are Bennie C. Keel of Chapel Hill, Gardner Gidley of Winston-Salem, and Navar Elliott of Charlotte. The first annual North Carolina Museums Council Award was presented to Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, administrator of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums of the State Department of Archives and History. The presentation was made by William J. Moore, director of the Greensboro Historical Museum and chairman of the awards committee. The award is given to recognize "service, leadership, or guidance performed within the museums field."

Following luncheon with the members of the Society for the Preservation of Antiquities, the council reassembled for the afternoon session at which time Mr. Joe Geary, chief interpreter, Ford's Theatre, Washington, D.C., spoke on "City at War."

### North Carolina Folklore Society

President W. Amos Abrams of Raleigh presided over the delightful program given the afternoon of December 3. Spanish dance tunes played on an 1885 Wilcox-White roller organ; folk songs from Edgecombe and Wilson counties, sung by Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Jr.; and "Old McDonald Had a Farm," by James D. Gray, preceded the business session. New officers are John Foster West of Boone, president; Thad Stem, Jr., of Oxford, first vice-president; Charles Gordon Zug III of Chapel Hill, second vice-president; Mrs. Sylvia L. Render of Durham, third vice-president; and Harry C. West of Raleigh, secretary-treasurer. The Brown-Hudson Folklore Awards went to Paul Green of Chapel Hill, playwright; Dr. George P. Wilson of Greensboro for his study of folk etymology; and Dr. Lucy Morgan of Penland for her work in developing the Highlands Handicraft Guild. The society voted to make Dr. Arthur Palmer Hudson of Chapel Hill the organization's first honorary member.

The society returned to fun with demonstration and display of handmade folk toys; a demonstration of clogging called "Nimble Fingers and Dancing Feet," given by A. C. Overton, John Blanton, and John Childers; and "Digital Dexterity with Strings," in which the audience was asked to join Richard P. Pierce, Sr., and Charles B. Wilkerson, Jr., in weaving intricate patterns with strings, using only the fingers.

### North Carolina Arts Council

The members of the board had a luncheon and business meeting on December 3. Mr. Sam Ragan of Southern Pines is chairman and Mr. Edgar B. Marston III of Raleigh, executive director, of the council. Members of the Arts Council are gubernatorial appointees.

### North Carolina Poetry Society

The society met Saturday morning, December 4, with President Betty Daly presiding. Plans for 1972 contests were announced; the 1972 North Carolina Poetry Contest is open to anyone and extends through March. Mrs. Jean Elliott of Alexandria, Virginia, a New York poetry judge and critic, was the luncheon speaker for the society.

### North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians

President J. H. Knox of Salisbury presided at the morning meeting. Awards were presented to six persons for their writing in the field of history: James W. Wall of Mocksville, the first place Peace Award for *History of Davie County in the Forks of the Yadkin;* awards of merit to Faison and Pearl McGowan of Kenansville for *Flashes of Duplin History* and to Chalmers Davidson of Davidson for *The Plantation World Around Davidson;* the Smithwick Award to Ed H. Smith of Kings Mountain for his article on the Battle of Kings Mountain; and awards of merit in the Smithwick competition to Homer Keever of Statesville, who wrote on old courthouses in Iredell County, and to Mrs. Margaret McMahan for her story, "Godfrey

Wrote First American Play," published in the *Pilot* (Southern Pines), October 27. Officers elected at the meeting are Robert Bruce Cooke of Durham, president; Mrs. John H. Winkler of North Wilkesboro, first vice-president; Hector MacLean of Lumberton, second vice-president; Miss Clara Laney of Monroe, third vice-president; Mrs. Margaret McMahan of Fayetteville, secretary; and Donald McMahan of Fayetteville, treasurer. A paper was read at the morning session by Dr. Richard W. Iobst, university archivist of Western Carolina University, on the topic, "The Several Careers of William Holland Thomas." The luncheon address, "The Manuscript Repository: A Friend of Local History," was given by Mr. Donald R. Lennon, curator of manuscripts at East Carolina University. Music was presented by Miss Gail Trexler.

## Workshop Held in Raleigh

December 9-11 were the dates for the Southeast Regional Workshop on the Administration of Historical Agencies and Museums. Sponsored by the American Association for State and Local History and supported by the National Endowment for the Humanities, the workshop was held in Raleigh, with the State Department of Archives and History as host. John R. Kerwood of the AASLH was director. Speakers included Mr. Richard Haupt, director of the Cincinnati Historical Society; Dr. Peter Olch, assistant director, History of Medicine Division, National Library of Medicine, Washington, D.C.; Messrs. Raymond F. Pisney, John D. Ellington, Larry Misenheimer, John B. Wells III, and Miss Janet Seapker of the State Department of Archives and History; and Miss Mary Claire Peden, manager and curator, Gunston Hall Plantation, Lorton, Virginia. Participants enjoyed an informal reception at the State Bank Building, courtesy of the North Carolina National Bank; a reception and candlelight tour of the Mordecai House, given by the Raleigh Historic Sites Commission; and a reception sponsored by the North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities.

Registrants from nine states attended the AASLH Regional Workshop sessions held in the auditorium of the State Department of Archives and History.

# *Friend of History . . .*

No single historical restoration project has had more impact upon the stimulation of interest in North Carolina history than the research pertaining to and the reconstruction of Tryon Palace and the restoration of the related complex of houses. Indelibly associated with this accomplishment is the name of Dr. Gertrude Sprague Carraway.

A native of New Bern and a descendant of a long line of North Carolinians significant in the state's history, Miss Carraway began her career as a high school teacher, then turned to writing. She was editor of the *Observer* at Smithfield for two years and city editor of the *New Bern Sun-Journal* for thirteen years. Her free-lance writings have appeared in magazines throughout the country.

Dr. Carraway's work in the National Society of the Daughters of the American Revolution, whose magazine she edited, led to her service as president general for three years and as honorary president general for life. She also has been active in a wide range of civic, historical, and patriotic organizations, including one year's service as president of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association. She holds honorary doctorates from Northland College, Lincoln Memorial University, and the University of North Carolina at Greensboro.

It is her association with the Tryon Palace project, however, that makes her name familiar to thousands of North Carolinians. Her methodical, painstaking research guided the movement which resulted in an accurate reconstruction of the colonial governor's palace—research which started with the discovery of John Hawks's original drawings and culminated in an accumulation of documentation that enabled architects to reproduce authentically the magnificent structure.

Dr. Carraway served as director of Tryon Palace from 1956 until her retirement on September 30, 1971. For her role in this pioneering venture, and for her many other contributions in the field of historic preservation, including service on the Executive Board of the State Department of Archives and History from 1942 to the present, she won the Christopher Crittenden Memorial Award in 1971. Indeed, she is a "Friend of History."

## Further Plans for Tryon Palace Symposium Announced

A preview showing of the newly restored John Wright Stanly House will be a highlight of the fourth annual Tryon Palace Symposium, scheduled for March 12-14 in New Bern. Authorities in the field of decorative arts will speak on the furnishings of the Stanly House; Mr. Edward V. Jones of Albany, Georgia, curator-consultant for the New Bern project, will speak on the architecture and furniture of the ca. 1780 building. Ceramics being placed in the house will be the topic of discussion by Mr. J. A. Lloyd Hyde of New York City.

At the opening lecture on Sunday evening, March 12, the historical setting for the period of John Wright Stanly and his home will be discussed by Dr. Herbert Paschal, chairman of the history department of East Carolina University. Mr. Marvin D. Schwartz, lecturer of the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, will present the closing lecture, "Colonial Cabinetmakers and Their English Models."

Tour participants will have an opportunity to tour Tryon Palace and the Stevenson House (ca. 1805) as well as the Stanly House. Registration forms may be obtained from the Division of Continuing Education, Box 2727, East Carolina University, Greenville, North Carolina, 27834.

## Documentary Volume, County History Published

The first volume of *The Pettigrew Papers, 1685-1818*, edited by Dr. Sarah McCulloh Lemmon, was published in December. The editing of this significant group of papers was planned more than thirty years ago, and several editors worked on the collection prior to the time Dr. Lemmon assumed responsibility for the project. Included in the multivolume series will be papers of Charles Pettigrew, a teacher, planter, and Episcopal minister; of Ebenezer, his son, who was a planter and congressman; and of James Johnston, a grandson, who practiced law in South Carolina and died during the Civil War. The first volume concentrates on the papers of Charles and Ebenezer.

Dr. Lemmon is head of the Department of History and Political Science at Meredith College. She has written a biography of Charles Pettigrew, *Parson Pettigrew of the "Old Church": 1744-1807*, and is the author of several pamphlets published by the Department of Archives and History.

Copies of *The Pettigrew Papers* are $15.00 (the price covers the actual cost of printing only); orders should be sent to the Division of Publications, State Department of Archives and History, Box 1881, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27602.

Another new publication is *New Hanover County: A Brief History*, by Dr. Lawrence Lee, a member of the history faculty of The Citadel, Charleston, South Carolina. The 123-page, paperbound booklet is the third in the department's county history series; its publication was made possible by a grant from the Smith Richardson Foundation, Inc. More than fifty illustrations enhance the value of this informative and interesting account of the history of one of North Carolina's oldest counties. Dr. Lee, author of *The Lower Cape Fear in Colonial Days* and *Indian Wars in North Carolina*, is an authority on the history of the Cape Fear area. The publication is available from the department's Division of Publications for $1.00.

## *Carolina Comments* Index Available Upon Request

For the past several years an annual index has been mailed to all subscribers to *Carolina Comments.* The editors believe that a large percentage of the copies have been thrown away. Because of the high cost of printing and postage, the decision was made to announce the availability of the index to the 1971 issues of *Carolina Comments* but to send it only to those persons and institutions requesting it. The index will be available in February; anyone wishing to receive a copy should send a card or note to the Division of Publications, State Department of Archives and History, Box 1881, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27602, by February 1.

## Preservation Booklet Attracts Comments

The new historic preservation booklet published by the Department of Archives and History has attracted much favorable attention. The profusely illustrated book, titled *A Lonesome Place Against the Sky,* is available from the department's Division of Publications for $1.00 per copy. It was edited by Mrs. Lee Wilder with the assistance of Mr. John G. Zehmer, Jr., and Mrs. Elizabeth W. Wilborn.

Dr. S. K. Stevens, chairman of the President's Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, said, "I think it is admirably done, and in fact, a model of its kind." Governor Robert W. Scott wrote, "Very good, very good! Congratulations on an excellent job of telling a story that needs to be shouted again and again." And the Office of Archeology and Historic Preservation of the National Park Service, calling the publication a "model," asked to be permitted to send a copy to each state liaison officer for historic preservation with a recommendation that other states undertake a similar booklet.

## Additions to National Register

The following properties have been entered on the National Register of Historic Places since the last list was published in the November issue of *Carolina Comments:* Bethabara Moravian Church in Forsyth County; Michael Braun House in Rowan County; and the Nash Law Office in Orange County.

## Records Holdings Reported to Governor

The State Department of Archives and History reported to Governor Scott in the annual summary report of records holdings of state agencies, institutions, licensing boards, and commissions, that state records have grown to a total of 218,623 cubic feet as of June 30, 1971. This is an increase of 10,222 cubic feet over the previous fiscal year. These records would fill over 34,000 four-drawer file cabinets costing in excess of $74,000, if purchased new, and would occupy office space costing approximately $119,520 were not the department's records management program in effect. As a result of the program, state records are scheduled for disposition or destruction as the purpose of the records is fulfilled and the records become obsolete. The department's goal is to achieve a balance wherein records are created and disposed of at the same rate.

## Valuable Records Available for Research

During the months of September and October forty-two entries were made in the State Archives accessions book. They included all categories except municipal, federal, and military records.

There were eleven entries each in county records and miscellaneous genealogies categories. Volumes and unbound records were accessioned from Davidson, Gaston, Caswell, Surry, and New Hanover counties, and microfilm from Rutherford, Orange, Transylvania, Scotland, and Guilford counties (a total of 221 reels).

The largest group of state agency records accessioned was from the superintendent of public instruction. Other smaller groups were from the Wildlife Commission, Governor's Office, and Department of Archives and History.

In addition, there were church records from Robeson and Craven counties; organization records from Black Mountain College and the United Daughters of the Confederacy; a map of the Oakdale Cemetery in Wilmington; two additions to the map collection; two miscellaneous groups, one reel of English records; and two additions to the newspaper collection, both microfilmed.

Private collections include the Euticus Renn Collection of Eugene McCarthy campaign materials and the William Henley Deitrick Papers (architectural sketches, papers, and photographs). The largest private collection was the Weil Family Papers, consisting of correspondence, business papers, clippings, diaries, account books, and miscellaneous records from the estate of Gertrude Weil of Goldsboro.

During recent weeks, bound and unbound records from several counties have been arranged, described, and transferred to the Archives Section of the department's Division of Archives and Records Management. These include 121 Fibredex boxes of estates records of Mecklenburg County; 19 boxes of wills of New Hanover County; and 45 boxes of estates records of Robeson County. In addition, over 100 volumes of bound records from Lincoln, New Hanover, and Surry counties were transferred. Work is continuing on unbound records of Duplin, Gaston, Randolph, Wake, and Yadkin counties.

Phase II microfilming has been completed in Caswell, Gaston, and Granville counties in recent weeks bringing the completed total of counties to nine. Work continues in Lincoln, Wake, and Warren counties. Security microfilm consisting of 76 reels of Orange County records and 141 reels of Rutherford County records have been labeled, listed, and filed in the microfilm vault.

The Newspaper Microfilm Project completed filming the *Smithfield Herald* from 1885 through 1900.

## Dr. Jones Receives Honor

Dr. H. G. Jones has been named first recipient of Appalachian State University's Distinguished Alumnus Award in recognition of "distinguished service to the State of North Carolina" as state archivist from 1956 to 1968 and as director of the State Department of Archives and History since the latter date. Dr. Jones received his undergraduate degree from Appalachian in 1949.

## Knapp Joins Staff

Dr. Richard F. Knapp, who completed his graduate work at Duke University last fall, has joined the staff of the Department of Archives and History as a special researcher in the office of administration. He will continue research on the Reed Gold Mine and on gold mining in North Carolina.

## Colleges and Universities

### East Carolina University

Two members of the faculty read papers at the Southern Historical Association in Houston, Texas. Dr. Henry C. Ferrell, Jr., took as his topic on November 18, "Politics Afloat: A View of Naval Expansion at Norfolk and Charleston, 1913-1920"; and Dr. Wilkins B. Winn's paper the following day was entitled "Latin American Governments and the Changing Role of the Church."

### Guilford College

Dr. Algie I. Newlin, professor emeritus of history at Guilford College, delivered the 1971 Algie I. and Eva M. Newlin History Lecture on October 27 in Dana Auditorium. The annual lecture was inaugurated in 1966 by friends and former students of the Newlins. Mrs. Newlin at one time was a member of the French department at the college. Dr. Newlin took as his subject, "Adventure in Local History." He is currently taping interviews with older Quakers and others; his work has been recognized in a tangible way by the Piedmont University Center which awarded him two grants. The taped interviews are being deposited in the Guilford College Library.

### Mars Hill College

The Appalachian Consortium, to which Mars Hill, Lees-McRae College, Appalachian State University, and East Tennessee State University in Johnson City, Tennessee, belong, met at Mars Hill College on October 9. The consortium was formed in an effort to keep alive mountain traditions, crafts, folklore, and music. Robert O. Conway, site specialist with the State Department of Archives and History, was elected chairman of the board of advisers. Mr. Conway is responsible for the operation of the Vance Birthplace, located near Weaverville.

### Meredith College

Dr. Frank L. Grubbs, Jr., published an article, "Foreign Policy and Morality," in the October, 1971, issue of *Torch International Magazine*. Dr. Sarah M. Lemmon was on sabbatical leave during the fall semester.

### North Carolina Central University

Dr. Helen G. Edmonds, named Distinguished Professor of History as of

September 1, 1971, recently published *Black Faces in High Places.* The book is a publication of Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich, Inc. Dr. Edmonds appeared on the program of the National Council of Women, which met in New York City on October 13, taking as her topic "Challenges of Women in the 1970s." She presented United Nations Day addresses at Portland, Oregon, on October 18; Montclair, New Jersey, October 24; and Durham, October 22.

### North Carolina State University

Dr. William C. Harris read a paper, "The Creed of the Carpetbaggers: The Case of Mississippi," at the Southern Historical Association in Houston, Texas, November 19. Drs. Stuart Noblin, Ralph Greenlaw, and Burton Beers were among those who attended the annual meeting of the association.

### Queens College

Included in the Fall, 1971, issue of the *Georgia Historical Quarterly* is an article by Dr. Norris W. Preyer, entitled "Why Did Industrialization Lag in the Old South?"

### St. Andrews Presbyterian College

Dr. Charles W. Joyner, associate professor of history, read a paper at the American Folklore Society on November 11 entitled "Soul Food and the Sambo Stereotype: Foodlore in the Slave Narrative Collection." The society met in Washington, D.C. Dr. Joyner's *Folk Song in South Carolina* was published as a booklet in the South Carolina Tricentennial Commission series.

### Wake Forest University

Two members of the faculty of the Department of History participated in the program of the Southern Historical Association in Houston, Texas. Dr. J. Edwin Hendricks read a paper, "Charles Thomson and the Making of the New Nation," on November 18; and Dr. Richard L. Zuber served as commentator for a session entitled "Reconstruction Reexamined" on November 19. Dr. E. Mowbray Tate published "American Merchant and Naval Contacts with China, 1784-1850," in the July, 1971, issue of the *American Neptune*, a quarterly journal of maritime history published by the Peabody Museum of Salem, Massachusetts. Dr. B. G. Gokhale published "Brahmanas in Early Buddhist Literature" in the *Journal of Indian History*, Volume XLVIII, Number 142; and "Merchants and Adventurers in India," in the August, 1971, issue of *History Today*, a British publication.

### Western Carolina University

Three articles by Dr. Richard K. MacMaster are "Antislavery and the American Revolution," *History Today*; "Liberty or Property: Virginia Methodists Debate Slavery, 1785," *Methodist History*; and "News of the Yorktown Campaign: *The Journal of Robert Honyman, M.D., April-November, 1781*," *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography*, all three of which were published in October, 1971.

The university has announced that it will offer a program in Southern Appalachian history and culture next July. The program, designed primarily for public school teachers from the mountain counties, will consist of courses in social and cultural history of the area, to be taught in the history department; and folklore of the region, to be taught in the English department.

### Winston-Salem State University

Dr. William F. Sheppard published "The New Diplomacy Is 100 Years Old" in the October, 1971, issue of the *Foreign Service Journal;* and "The Plight of Foreign Relations: A Plea for Action," in the American Historical Association's *Newsletter* for November.

## State, County, and Local Groups

### Beaufort Historical Association

At its October meeting the Beaufort Historical Association, sponsor of the Beaufort Restoration Gift Shop, received a check for $800 representing the profits from the shop during the 1971 season. Mrs. C. L. Beam, chairman of the Restoration Gift Shop, presented the check to J. O. Barbour, Jr., president of the association.

### Carson House

Miss Ruth Greenlee presided when the Carson House Board of Directors met October 29. A report was given of activities during 1971, including the statement that 1,286 people had visited the Carson House during the year. A highlight of 1971 was the Carson-McDowell Reunion, held September 26, at which time Hugh Morton of Linville and Wilmington was the featured speaker.

### Catawba County Historical Association

Mrs. Ralph Ray presented a program on Civil War songs when the Catawba County Historical Association met the evening of November 3. Recordings of a number of the songs were played. At the business session following the program, Mrs. Rome Jones, president, presided. Officers for the new year, in addition to Mrs. Jones, are J. Paul Wagner, first vice-president and historian and custodian; Mrs. Pauline Drum, second vice-president, Mrs. Roy Smyre, secretary; Tom Warlick, assistant secretary and corresponding secretary; Loyd Mullinax, general treasurer; Mrs. Frances G. Snyder, special funds treasurer; and Mrs. Marguerite May, museum director.

### Chapel Hill Historical Society

Members met November 7 to hear George W. Gove, former music professor at DePaul University, who has done research on many "unheralded" North Carolinians. He discussed his hobby of searching for information on people, relatively unknown, who have nevertheless made contributions to the state in various fields of endeavor.

### Cupola House Association

George K. Mack has been elected president of the Cupola House Association to succeed T. B. H. Wood. Other officers elected at the association's annual meeting are Mrs. Granbery Tucker, vice-president; Miss Lena Jones, secretary; Miss Kathryn Brown, assistant secretary; and Mrs. W. B. Rosevear, treasurer. Members discussed the possibility of a formal garden, to be located at Broad and Water streets, starting at the south side of the Cupola House.

### Gaston County Historical Society

The *Gaston County Historical Bulletin* for 1971 was recently issued. A summary of the events of the year included news of meetings of August and November, 1970, and those of February, May, and August, 1971. The editor of the Gaston County publication is Mrs. Wilma Ratchford Craig, who has recently published *Ratchfords . . . I Reckon.* Copies of this genealogical work are available from Mrs. Craig at Route 3, Box 268, Union Road, Gastonia, North Carolina, 28052, for $15.00. President of the organization is Dalton Stowe.

### Halifax County Historical Association

Miss Maya M. Reid of the North Carolina Museum of Art in Raleigh spoke at the September meeting of the Halifax County Historical Association.

### Haywood County Historical Society

David Haynes has been elected president of the Haywood County Historical Society to fill a vacancy caused by the death of Frank Rogers, charter member and organizing president. Other officers are Millard Ferguson, first vice-president; Mrs. Jessie M. Schumaker, second vice-president; Mrs. Ruth Craig, secretary; and Mrs. Millard Ferguson, treasurer.

### Hillsborough Historical Society

On October 15 the society held its annual meeting. Speaker on that occasion was Dr. Doris King of North Carolina State University who spoke on "Spencer's Tavern and Its Meaning." The tavern was located on the site of the present Colonial Inn in Hillsborough. Special guests were Mrs. Joye E. Jordan and Mr. John G. Zehmer, Jr., of the State Department of Archives and History. Mr. Zehmer presented to the society a certificate showing that the Nash Law Office, owned by the Hillsborough group, had been placed on the National Register of Historic Places. During hurricane "Ginger" a huge oak fell on the old Hughes Academy, also owned by the society; repairs were undertaken shortly after the accident occurred.

Miss Elizabeth Collins was given the Engstrom Award for her loyalty and service to the society. Officers elected at the meeting included Mrs. R. W. Isley, president; Alex Shepherd, vice-president; Miss Betty June Hayes, secretary; and Mr. Lucius Cheshire, Jr., treasurer.

### Historical Society of North Carolina

The fall meeting of the society was held October 15 in Chapel Hill. Papers were presented by Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, State Department of Archives and History, on "The Slaves of John Rex as Legatees"; by Mr. John Bivins, Jr., Old Salem, on "The Development of Trades in Wachovia"; and by President William S. Powell, University of North Carolina, "Before Ecology: Some Contemporary Views of the North Carolina Wilderness." New officers were elected: Dr. Elmer Puryear, Campbell College, president; Mrs. Mattie Erma E. Parker, Raleigh, vice-president; Dr. Durward Stokes, Elon College, secretary-treasurer; and Dr. Richard L. Zuber, Wake Forest University, council member.

### McDowell County Historical Society

The September meeting of the society was held at the Mountain Gateway Museum in Old Fort. A description of the renovation of the community building for use as the museum was described by Miss Mary Adams and Mr. E. A. Norton. Following a business meeting members toured the museum. Dr. Cato Holler is president of the organization.

### Madison County Historical Society

The publication of a newsletter for the Madison County Historical Society was discussed at a recent meeting of the group. Dr. Evelyn Underwood, who conducted a brief business session, announced that the first issue of the paper was scheduled for publication before Christmas.

### Mecklenburg Historical Association

Dr. Douglas Glasgow was elected president of the association at a meeting on October 18; Mrs. Cornelia Wearn Henderson was made first vice-president, Mrs. E. W. Morgan second vice-president, Mrs. Dan Hood secretary, and Mr. Miles Boyer treasurer. Mrs. Morgan is the past president. Speaker at the meeting was John Wells III of the State Department of Archives and History. He showed slides and discussed early architecture and the significance of historic sites in Mecklenburg County.

### Milton

The Caswell County town of Milton on October 17 observed the one-hundred-seventy-fifth anniversary of its incorporation with church services in the morning, "dinner on the grounds" at noon, and a public ceremony in the afternoon. Governor Robert W. Scott, the main speaker, traced Milton's history and urged the establishment of a Milton Preservation Association to encourage the preservation and restoration of historic buildings, many of which were constructed early in the nineteenth century. The town, authorized by the General Assembly on December 23, 1796, was laid out on the lands of Asa Thomas at the junction of Dan River and Country Line Creek. Prior to the Civil War, its population was the largest of any town in the area. Today Milton is a quiet residential village of about 250 persons. Its northern boundary coincides with the Virginia state line.

### Montgomery County Historical Society

George Stevenson, Jr., of the Department of Archives and History spoke to the November 1 meeting of the Montgomery County Historical Society in Candor. His topic was "County Seats and Towns of Montgomery County prior to 1896." President of the society is Mrs. David H. Harris.

### New Bern Historical Society

Michael Wiley Brantley, newly appointed administrator of Tryon Palace, was presented in a public lecture on "The Mobile Story" at the New Bern-Craven County Public Library auditorium on Wednesday evening, November 17. Before assumption of the position there, Brantley served as president of the Mobile Historic Development Commission. In describing Mobile's historic district zoning, architectural review board, and revolving fund for the purchase of threatened structures, he urged consideration of similar preservation procedures for New Bern. His lecture, accompanied by color slides, was followed by a movie, produced in Mobile, on the personality of the city. Mr. Brantley was introduced by Dr. Junius W. Davis, Jr., president of the New Bern Historical Society.

### North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians

The Transylvania Historical Society and the Cedar Mountain Community Club were hosts to the County and Local Historians on October 31. Mrs. Mary Jane McCrary of Brevard, who was in charge of arrangements, reviewed highlights of the area's history. Following attendance at the services of Rocky Hill Baptist Church (organized in the early 1800s), members of the Society of County and Local Historians had lunch served by the women of the Cedar Mountain Community Club. Luncheon speakers were Dr. Richard Iobst of Western Carolina University and Alvin R. Jones, president of the club. Dr. Iobst talked on aspects of the Revolutionary War, and Mr. Jones discussed the history of the Cedar Mountain area. The afternoon program was curtailed by a severe rainstorm.

### Pasquotank Historical Society

Mrs. C. C. Bell presented a program on the fiftieth state when the society held its October meeting. New officers were installed: Mrs. J. B. Alderman, president; Mrs. R. E. Daniels, vice-president; Mrs. Louise Burgess, secretary; Mrs. E. O. Baum, treasurer; Raymond Winslow, historian; Mrs. J. W. Foreman, chaplain. The society is hoping to see the Dismal Swamp made a national park and has been working toward this goal by writing letters to North Carolina senators and congressmen.

### Pitt County Historical Society

A constitution and bylaws have been approved as part of the current plans to incorporate the Pitt County Historical Society. Members of the society approved drafts prepared by Frank Wooten, Jr., and Judge Dink James. President of the society is Junius H. Rose.

The society worked with the State Department of Archives and History in securing a historical marker, which was erected near the northwest corner of the East Carolina University campus. Officers who represented the society on this project were President Rose; Mrs. W. L. Wooten, secretary; and Dr. Ralph Hardee Rives, program chairman.

### Richmond County Historical Society

Persons interested in forming a Richmond County Historical Society met at Richmond Technical Institute between Rockingham and Hamlet on September 22 to hear remarks by Mr. Lynn Garibaldi, who was instrumental in establishing the Anson County Historical Society.

EAST CAROLINA UNIVERSITY
Established in 1907 as a state-supported normal school. A four-year college since 1920. A university since 1968.

In the photograph to the left Pitt County Historical Society officers Junius Rose and Mrs. W. L. Wooten view the East Carolina University historical marker. (ECU News Bureau photograph by Marianne Baines.) In the photograph above Richard Iobst, left, is shown as he presented the Thomas Wolfe literary award to Rodney L. Leftwich. (Photograph by Robert O. Conway.)

### Rockingham County Historical Society

The society met November 4 at Rockingham Community College. Mr. Albert Haskins of Raleigh, architect for the Wright Tavern restoration, discussed the project; and slides of the restoration work were shown by Mr. Henry W. Anderson. The first published county history, *Our Proud Heritage: A Pictorial History of Rockingham County*, by Lindley S. Butler, was presented by the publisher, Malcolm D. Coe of Bassett, Virginia. Persons interested in ordering the history may write to the Bassett Printing Corporation, Box 32, Bassett, Virginia, 24055; paperbound copies are $3.25 and hardcovers, $6.50.

### United States Daughters of the War of 1812 of North Carolina Society of the War of 1812 of North Carolina

Mrs. Ira J. Dietrich, president national, National Society, United States Daughters of 1812, of Tulsa, Oklahoma, spoke at a joint meeting of the United States Daughters of the War of 1812 of North Carolina and the Society of the War of 1812 of North Carolina in Raleigh on November 19. Mrs. Ernest A. Branch of Raleigh presided at the dinner meeting.

## Wachovia Historical Society

James A. Gray was the speaker for the annual meeting of the society, held at the Old Salem Reception Center on October 18. He took as his topic "The Mobile Story." Old Salem leases the Wachovia Museum exhibits and the Salem Tavern building from the society, whose president is W. A. Starbuck.

## Wake County Historical Society

Members and guests of the society, the afternoon of November 14, met in Cary for another in its "Know Your Wake County" series. President William A. Creech presided and Betty Gallup gave a brief sketch of the history of Cary and some of its illustrious citizens and historic houses. Following the meeting and a social hour, the group visited the Yates-Marley House, the Page Company Mill, and several old homesites of interest.

The society is continuing its drive for funds to move and restore the small Badger-Iredell Law Office so that the structure can be used as a headquarters building. Persons interested in contributing to this cause should send their checks to the society at Post Office Box 2, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27602. A notation should be included to the effect that the contribution is to be used for the law office project. Several persons have made donations for this purpose in memory of the late Margaret Birdsong Price who, for many years, was the head of the genealogical section of the North Carolina State Library.

## Western North Carolina Historical Association

Dr. Rodney L. Leftwich, professor of industrial arts at Western Carolina University, won the 1971 Thomas Wolfe literary trophy awarded by the Western North Carolina Historical Association. The winning book was *Arts and Crafts of the Cherokee*. The award was presented by Dr. Richard W. Iobst, archivist at Western Carolina and chairman of the association's awards committee.

## Wilkes Historical Society

The Wilkes Historical Society has donated $2,000 to Old Wilkes, Inc., which is carrying out restoration work on the old jail in Wilkesboro. Dr. Henry Landon, president of Old Wilkes, Inc., addressed the group and reported on the restoration's progress. Officers for the coming year are Jay J. Anderson, president; Mrs. W. K. Sturdivant, vice-president; and Miss Elizabeth Finley, secretary and treasurer.

**CAROLINA COMMENTS**

Published in January, March, May, July, September, and November by the State Department of Archives and History, Archives and History-State Library Building, 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27601. Mailing address is Box 1881, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27602.

H. G. Jones, Editor in Chief
Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, Editor

State Department of Archives and History
Box 1881
Raleigh, N. C. 27602

Return Requested

Bulk Rate

Fl
8:20/2
C.2

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh

N. C.
Doc.

# CAROLINA COMMENTS

PUBLISHED BIMONTHLY BY THE NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

---

VOLUME XX, NUMBER 2 MARCH, 1972

---

## Reed Gold Mine Title Filed

The state's title to the Reed Gold Mine property was filed in the Cabarrus County Courthouse on December 31, culminating two years of negotiations. The site of the first documented discovery of gold within the present boundaries of the United States was thus acquired for development by the State Department of Archives and History as a state historic site.

The 822-acre tract was obtained from the heirs of the late Armin L. Kelly through combination purchase and donation. The heirs donated seventy acres, and the state paid $182,000—considerably below the appraised value—for the remainder. Funds were allocated by Governor Bob Scott and the Council of State in April, 1971.

Under the contract with the Department of Archives and History, the

Pictured is a portion of Upper Hill at the Reed Gold Mine site. The mill and engine house, only the chimney of which remains, stood in the foreground. "Engine Shaft" which led to a network of tunnels is in the center background, surrounded by a protective fence. At right are Chilean stones used for crushing quartz. The property, which is to be developed as a state historic site, will not be open to the public for at least two years. (Photographs by State Department of Archives and History unless otherwise specified.)

National Park Service is preparing a master plan for site development. Budget requests for 1973 will call for an on-site staff, a manager's residence, a visitor center, and grounds development. It is hoped that a portion of the extensive underground tunnels and shafts can be opened for visitation.

A heavy, shiny rock the size of a "small smoothing iron" was discovered in Little Meadow Creek in 1799 by Conrad, the twelve-year-old son of John Reed. After being used as a doorstop for nearly three years, the curious hunk was carried to Fayetteville where it was recognized as containing a large amount of gold. Further prospecting led to the location of other nuggets both on the Reed farm and surrounding plantations, setting off America's first gold rush. Detailed descriptions are given in Bruce Roberts's new book, *The Carolina Gold Rush: America's First.* The Reed mine continued to yield gold intermittently until the twentieth century. The last large nugget was found in 1896.

The department plans to portray at the site the role of gold mining which from about 1830 to 1850 engaged more North Carolinians than any occupation other than farming. The site will not be open to visitation, however, until after funds are provided for its staffing and development.

## Richardson Foundation Grants Announced

Challenge grants totaling $48,500 for historic preservation, restoration, and survey in North Carolina have been authorized for 1972 by the Smith Richardson Foundation, Inc., Governor Bob Scott has announced.

The recipients are as follows (the first figure indicates the foundation's grant; the second represents the amount of qualifying funds required to be raised by the organization): Wake County Committee of the Colonial Dames for the Joel Lane House, $3,000 and $6,000; Perquimans County Restoration Association for the Newbold-White House, $5,000 and $5,000; Historic Flat Rock, Inc., for the Old Rectory of the Church of St. John in the Wilderness, $5,000 and $10,000; Fort Defiance, Inc., for Fort Defiance (the home of Revolutionary General William Lenoir), $5,000 and $10,000; Historic Hope Foundation for the Hope Plantation Mansion, $5,000 and $10,000; Beaufort Historical Association for the Josiah Bell House, $5,000 and $5,000; Yadkin County Historical Society for the Richmond Hill Law School, $5,000 and $10,000; Old Wilkes Jail, $2,500 and $5,000; and Historic Darden Hotel Foundation for research on and immediate repairs to the Darden Hotel in Hamilton, $3,000 and $3,000. A grant of $10,000, to be matched by a like amount, was authorized for the State Department of Archives and History's survey of historic sites.

If all of the challenges are met, the grants will result in the investment of at least $122,500 over and above normal expenditures for historical work in the state.

According to Dr. H. G. Jones, director of the State Department of Archives and History through which the grants are funneled, the 1972 challenge grants will bring the total contributions of the Smith Richardson Foundation, Inc., through the department since 1960 to $344,616. These grants have served as an incentive in the raising of an additional sum of more than $450,000. No other nongovernmental source, he said, has supported historic preservation so generously in the state.

## Additions to National Register

The following properties have been entered on the National Register of Historic Places since the last list was published in the January issue of *Carolina Comments*: the Brinegar Cabin in Alleghany County; Pleasant Valley in Burke County; St. Paul's Lutheran Church and churchyard in Catawba County; the Attmore-Oliver House, the W. B. Blades House, Central Elementary School, the Harvey Mansion, and the Patterson-Oaksmith-Duffy House in New Bern; Hardscrabble in Durham County; Old Town Plantation in Edgecombe County; Foscue Plantation and Grace Episcopal Church in Jones County; the Chapel Hill Historic District in Orange County; the Myers-White House in Perquimans County; Pisgah Community Covered Bridge and Skeen's Mill Covered Bridge in Randolph County; Great Falls Mill and the Seaboard Coast Line Passenger Depot in Richmond County; the Maxwell Chambers House, Grace Evangelical and Reformed Church, the Archibald Henderson Law Office, and Zion Lutheran Church in Rowan County; the Andrews-Duncan House, the Dodd-Hinsdale House, and the Heck-Andrews House in Raleigh; and the Mast Farm in Watauga County.

Included among properties recently entered on the National Register of Historic Places are, left to right above, the W. B. Blades House in Craven County and the Grace Evangelical and Reformed Church (also known as the Lower Stone Church) in Rowan County; to the left is shown the barn at the Joe Mast Farm near Valle Crucis in Watauga County.

## *Friend of History . . .*

(Photograph courtesy of the *Pilot*)

Few names are known to more North Carolinians than that of Sam Ragan. That name will become even more familiar now that he has been appointed North Carolina's first secretary of art, culture, and history.

Samuel Talmadge Ragan's living has been made through journalism, but his interests have spanned the entire cultural spectrum. A native of Granville County, he rose from editor of a little paper in the tiny hamlet of Hemp through responsible positions with several larger papers to the executive editorship of the *News and Observer* and *Raleigh Times.* More recently he edited the *Pilot,* a paper in Southern Pines that will continue to be published by his wife, the former Marjorie Usher. He has been president of such journalism organizations as the Associated Press Managing Editors Association, the North Carolina News Council, and the Eastern North Carolina Press Association; director of the American Society of Newspaper Editors; and currently he is vice-president of the North Carolina Press Association. He is the author of books on a variety of subjects, such as *Free Press and Fair Trial; The New Day,* a study of the Sanford administration; *Dixie Looked Away,* an analysis of the 1964 elections; and two books of poetry, *The Tree in the Far Pasture* and *To the Water's Edge.* He is coauthor with Mrs. Elizabeth Stevenson Ives of *Back to Beginnings,* a book about Adlai Stevenson and his forebears in and connections with North Carolina. Even more prolific have been his articles in national and state journals. His "Southern Accent" column in the *News and Observer* was a widely read review of the literature and culture of North Carolina; and his current television program, "Sam Ragan Reports," is frequently devoted to these subjects.

In the midst of all his writing, Mr. Ragan has found time to teach university courses and to participate actively in cultural and historical affairs. He is a former vice-president of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association and is currently a director of the Roanoke Island Historical Association. He has taken an active interest in the work of the Moore County Historical Association.

When Governor Scott looked for a person to head the state's new historical and cultural agency, he made an almost universal first choice—a man whose entire career has demonstrated that he is a "Friend of History."

## Spanish Archivists Visit Archives

Miss Maria de la Concepcion de la Fuente Cobos and Miss del Carman Salas Larraxabal, representatives of the National Archives of Spain, visited the State Archives on November 23 and 24. Many eighteenth century Spanish records have never been retired to the National Archives and are still in current governmental files. Miss de la Fuente Cobos and Miss Salas Larraxabal, who are attached to the Ministry of Public Workers and to the office of the prime minister respectively, serve as consultants on government historical records and make the final decision on their disposition. Their visit was one of several to various American records centers as part of a background study for a proposed records center system for the National Archives of Spain.

## New Acquisitions Available in Search Room

Several new groups of records have been arranged and are now available for the use of the searchers in the Search Room of the State Department of Archives and History. The love letters between Zebulon B. Vance and Harriett Espy of Quaker Meadows in Burke County, written while Vance was a student at the University of North Carolina and a practicing attorney in Buncombe County, have been arranged and described. They are available for examination by researchers. A published edition of the letters, titled *My Beloved Zebulon*, edited by Mrs. Elizabeth Roberts Cannon, has been issued by the University of North Carolina Press.

Six private collections of materials were added to the State Archives during November and December. Of particular interest in the area of local history are the Williams-Dameron Family Papers, 1804-1968, from Nash and Warren counties; the Hugh Morson Papers (Minutes of St. John's Guild, Raleigh, 1877-1893), Wake County; and the Emil Rosenthal Papers, 1864-1881, 1902, from Wayne County.

Additions to the newspaper collection include a large number of original issues of newspapers from fourteen towns and cities. Municipalities represented by these papers are Beaufort, Charlotte, Danbury, Durham, Henderson, Kernersville, Newton, Salisbury, Sanford, Siler City, Southport, Statesville, Tarboro, and Winston-Salem.

State agency records transferred to the State Archives contain information relating in general to the various counties. Recent transfers of particular interest include county reports and miscellaneous records, 1868-1906, from the State Board of Education; and prison files, 1917-1931, from the agency formerly known as the State Board of Charities and Public Welfare.

## Records Management Saves Money

The State Records Center accessioned 13,973.5 cubic feet of semicurrent and inactive records from state agencies in 1971. Transfer and disposition of these records in accordance with records management programs administered by the State Records Section of the Division of Archives and Records Management resulted in 13,098 square feet of valuable office space being made available to state agencies for reuse or other purposes. Additionally, 2,183 filing cabinets will not have to be replaced with new equipment to house current records and those which will be created by the agencies throughout the new year. The savings from this one records management program total $167,325.

## Report on Microfilming

Another milestone was recently reached when personnel of the Local Records Section of the Division of Archives and Records Management completed work on the security microfilm of Forsyth County records. This was the last of the 100 counties to be completed. The people of North Carolina are now assured that microfilm copies of permanently valuable records of every North Carolina county are available if needed. In the event of the loss or destruction of original records, microfilm copies could be used in lieu of the originals or to produce copies of the originals.

Phase II microfilming was recently completed in Warren County which brings to ten the number of counties thus completed. Work continues in Franklin, Lincoln, and Wake counties. Phase II is a continuing program of microfilming records of permanent value created since the original microfilming was completed. In addition to microfilming the permanently valuable records of the counties, the program includes microfilming the minutes of North Carolina's municipalities.

A welcome is extended to the churches throughout the state to bring their valuable records to the courthouses in the counties in which department microfilm camera operators are working. Their records will be microfilmed for security and will be stored in the department's security vault. This service is provided without cost to the churches involved.

The Newspaper Microfilm Project completed the filming of the *Chatham Record* (Pittsboro, weekly) from 1878 through 1930.

## Archives and History Staff Changes

Miss Catherine Ann Jackson has joined the Division of Historic Sites and Museums of the State Department of Archives and History. She is a graduate of Wake Forest University where she was a member of Phi Beta Kappa. Miss Ann C. Brinton has been employed as a new secretary for the Civil War Roster Project of the Division of Archives and Records Management. Mrs. Ruth C. Langston was recently promoted to position of editorial assistant with the Colonial Records Project of the Division of Publications, and Mrs. Donna Goswick joined the staff of the Colonial Records Project as a typist, effective February 1.

# Awards Made through the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association

The North Carolina Literary and Historical Association, established in 1900, has become the organization through which the state's most prestigious literary awards are announced. The highlights of its annual meeting are the moments when literary and historical awards are presented.

This article describes briefly the awards given through the association and lists winners through 1971.*

## Patterson Cup

Patterson Cup

The establishment of the William Houston Patterson Memorial Cup was announced in 1905 by President Theodore Roosevelt, the association's speaker that year. The cup was given by Mrs. J. Lindsay Patterson of Winston-Salem in memory of her father, whose name the award bore, for the purpose of recognizing a North Carolinian whose literary work, either in prose or poetry, demonstrated "the greatest excellence and the highest literary skill and genius."

The following awards were made between 1905 and 1922 when it was retired because all the available space on the cup had been used.

1905—John Charles McNeill, for poems later reprinted in book form as *Songs, Merry and Sad*
1906—Edwin Mims, *Life of Sidney Lanier*
1907—Kemp Plummer Battle, *History of the University of North Carolina*
1908—Samuel A'Court Ashe, *History of North Carolina*
1909—Clarence Poe, *A Southerner in Europe*
1910—R. D. W. Connor, *Cornelius Harnett: An Essay in North Carolina History*
1911—Archibald Henderson, *George Bernard Shaw: His Life and Works*

---

* Among previous articles describing some of these awards are Clarence H. Poe, "The Patterson Memorial Cup," *Literary and Historical Activities in North Carolina, 1900-1905* (Raleigh: North Carolina Historical Commission [State Department of Archives and History], 1907), 43-44; Richard Walser, "North Carolina Awards in Literature and History," *North Carolina Historical Review*, XXXI (April, 1954), 207-212; and "Literary Competitions," *Carolina Comments*, XIV (May, 1966), 1-4. See also William Burlie Brown, "The State Literary and Historical Association, 1900-1950," *North Carolina Historical Review*, XXVIII (April, 1951), 156-197. Reviews of books, as presented at the annual meeting of the association, have usually been printed in the Winter or Spring issues of the *North Carolina Historical Review;* and announcements of winners were carried in the same issue through 1966, after which time the announcements have been published in *Carolina Comments* in January following the presentations.

1912—Clarence Poe, *Where Half the World Is Waking Up*
1913—Horace Kephart, *Our Southern Highlanders*
1914—J. G. de R. Hamilton, *Reconstruction in North Carolina*
1915—William Louis Poteat, *The New Peace*
1916—No award
1917—Mrs. Olive Tilford Dargan, *The Cycle's Rim*
1918—No award
1919—No award
1920—Winifred Kirkland, *The New Death*
1921—No award
1922—Josephus Daniels, *Our Navy at War*

## Mayflower Society Cup

Mayflower Cup

From 1923 through 1930 no awards were regularly made through the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association. In the latter year, however, the Society of Mayflower Descendants in the State of North Carolina gave to the Literary and Historical Association the Mayflower Society Cup, a small replica of which was to be presented annually to a resident of the state who published during the preceding year "an original work of outstanding excellence . . . the most deserving of recognition." From 1931 through 1951 both fiction and nonfiction were eligible for the Mayflower Society Cup; but since 1952 the award has been given only for nonfiction. Technical and scientific works are ineligible. At the discretion of the Board of Award, the cup may be given in recognition of outstanding literary achievement over a period of years.

Awards of the Mayflower Society Cup have been made as follows:

1931—M. C. S. Noble, *History of the Public Schools in North Carolina*
1932—Archibald Henderson, *Bernard Shaw: Playboy and Prophet*
1933—Rupert P. Vance, *Human Geography of the South*
1934—Erich W. Zimmerman, *World Resources and Industries*
1935—James Boyd, *Roll River*
1936—Mitchell B. Garrett, *The Estates General of 1789*
1937—Richard H. Shryock, *The Development of Modern Medicine*
1938—Jonathan Daniels, *A Southerner Discovers the South*
1939—Bernice Kelly Harris, *Purslane*
1940—David L. Cohn, *The Good Old Days*
1941—Wilbur J. Cash, *The Mind of the South*
1942—Elbert Russell, *The History of Quakerism*
1943—J. Saunders Redding, *No Day of Triumph*
1944—Adelaide L. Fries, *The Road to Salem*
1945—Josephus Daniels, *The Wilson Era: Years of Peace, 1910-1917*

1946—Josephina Niggli, *Mexican Village*
1947—Robert E. Coker, *The Great Wide Sea*
1948—Charles S. Sydnor, *The Development of Southern Sectionalism, 1819-1848*
1949—Phillips Russell, *The Woman Who Rang the Bell*
1950—Max Steele, *Debby*
1951—Jonathan Daniels, *The Man of Independence*
1952—John P. McKnight, *The Papacy*
1953—LeGette Blythe and Mary T. Martin Sloop, *Miracle in the Hills*
1954—Hugh T. Lefler and Albert Ray Newsome, *North Carolina: The History of a Southern State*
1955—Jay B. Hubbell, *The South in American Literature, 1607-1900*
1956—Glenn Tucker, *Tecumseh, Vision of Glory*
1957—Archibald Henderson, *George Bernard Shaw*
1958—Ben Dixon MacNeill, *The Hatterasman*
1959—Burke Davis, *To Appomattox*
1960—Richard Bardolph, *The Negro Vanguard*
1961—LeGette Blythe and Mabel Wolfe Wheaton, *Thomas Wolfe and His Family*
1962—Bill Sharpe, outstanding literary achievement over a period of years
1963—Ethel Stephens Arnett, *William Swaim, Fighting Editor*
1964—Glenn Tucker, *Dawn Like Thunder*
1965—John Ehle, *The Free Men*
1966—Glenn Tucker, *Zeb Vance: Champion of Personal Freedom*
1967—Joel Colton, *Leon Blum, Humanist in Politics*
1968—George B. Tindall, *The Emergence of the New South, 1913-1945*
1969—John R. Alden, *History of the American Revolution*
1970—James H. Brewer, *The Confederate Negro, 1861-1865*
1971—Jonathan Daniels, *Ordeal of Ambition: Jefferson, Hamilton, Burr*

## Sir Walter Raleigh Award

Sir Walter Raleigh Award

The Historical Book Club of North Carolina—centered in Greensboro but with members throughout the state—in 1952 established the Sir Walter Raleigh Award for fiction which, according to the regulations, includes the novel, drama, short story, and poetry.

A replica of the statuette of Sir Walter Raleigh which surmounts the master cup may be given each year to an author or authors of an original book judged by the Board of Award as being most worthy of recognition. It may be a single work; or, in the discretion of the Board of Award, it may be given in recognition of outstanding literary achievement over a period of years.

Recipients of the Sir Walter Raleigh Award have been as follows:

1952—Paul Green, for outstanding literary achievement
1953—Inglis Fletcher, for her series of books; and Frances Gray Patton, for *The Finer Things of Life*
1954—Ovid Pierce, *The Plantation*

1955—Francis Gray Patton, *Good Morning, Miss Dove*
1956—Frances Gray Patton, *A Piece of Luck*
1957—Doris Betts, *Tall Houses in Winter*
1958—Betty Smith, *Maggie-Now*
1959—Ernest Frankel, *Band of Brothers*
1960—Ovid Pierce, *On a Lonesome Porch*
1961—Frank Borden Hanes, *The Fleet Rabble*
1962—Reynolds Price, *A Long and Happy Life*
1963—Richard McKenna, *The Sand Pebbles*
1964—John Ehle, *The Land Breakers*
1965—Doris Betts, *The Scarlet Thread*
1966—Heather Ross Miller, *Tenants of the House*
1967—John Ehle, *The Road*
1968—Sylvia Wilkinson, *A Killing Frost*
1969—Bynum Shaw, *The Nazi Hunter*
1970—Guy Owen, *Journey for Joedel*
1971—John Ehle, *Time of Drums*

## AAUW Award for Juvenile Literature

AAUW Award

In 1953 the North Carolina Division of the American Association of University Women established the AAUW Award for Juvenile Literature. A plaque was given to the Literary and Historical Association, and a cup is provided to the annual winner who has published in book form "an original work of juvenile literature of outstanding excellence . . . most worthy of recognition." The competition includes both fiction and nonfiction, but in the event a book of juvenile literature is awarded either the Mayflower Society Cup or the Sir Walter Raleigh Award, no presentation of the AAUW Award will be made that year.

Winners of the AAUW Award have been as follows:

1953—Ruth and Latrobe Carroll, *Peanut*
1954—Mebane Holoman Burgwyn, *Penny Rose*
1955—Ruth and Latrobe Carroll, *Digby, the Only Dog*
1956—Julia Montgomery Street, *Fiddler's Fancy*
1957—Nell Wise Wechter, *Taffy of Torpedo Junction*
1958—Ina B. Forbus, *The Secret Circle*
1959—Thelma Harrington Bell, *Captain Ghost*
1960—Jonathan Daniels, *Stonewall Jackson*
1961—Glen Rounds, *Beaver Business: An Almanac*
1962—Manly Wade Wellman, *Rifles at Ramsour's Mill: A Tale of the Revolutionary War*
1963—Julia Montgomery Street, *Dulcie's Whale*
1964—Randall Jarrell, *The Bat-Poet*
1965—Alexander Key, *The Forgotten Door*
1966—Richard Walser and Julia Street, *North Carolina Parade*
1967—Glen Rounds, *The Snake Tree*
1968—Neal F. Austin, *A Biography of Thomas Wolfe*
1969—Mary Gillett, *Bugles at the Border*
1970—Mebane Holoman Burgwyn, *The Crackajack Pony*
1971—Suzanne Newton, *Purro and the Prattleberries*

## Roanoke-Chowan Poetry Award

Roanoke-Chowan Award

The Roanoke-Chowan Group, consisting of writers and allied artists of the counties bounded by the Roanoke and Chowan rivers, in 1953 established the Roanoke-Chowan Poetry Award. The replica of a larger permanent cup goes each year for "an original volume or brochure of poetry of outstanding excellence . . . most worthy of recognition." In any year in which a book of poetry is presented the Sir Walter Raleigh Award, no presentation of the Roanoke-Chowan Cup will be made.

The Roanoke-Chowan Poetry Award has been presented to the following:

1953—Frank Borden Hanes, *Abel Anders*
1954—Thad Stem, *The Jackknife Horse*
1955—No award
1956—Helen Bevington, *Change of Sky*
1957—Dorothy Edwards Summerrow, *Ten Angels Swearing*
1958—Paul Bartlett, *Moods and Memories*
1959—Olive Tilford Dargan, *The Spotted Hawk*
1960—Carl Sandburg, outstanding literary achievement over a period of years
1961—Carl Sandburg, *Wind Song*
1962—Helen Bevington, *When Found, Make a Verse Of*
1963—Herman Salinger, *A Sigh Is the Sword*
1964—E. S. Gregg, *Reap Silence*
1965—Randall Jarrell, *The Lost World*
1966—Thad Stem, Jr., *Spur Line*
1967—Walter Blackstock, *Leaves Before the Wind*
1968—Paul Baker Newman, *The Cheetah and the Fountain*
1969—Guy Owen, *The White Stallion*
1970—Charles Edward Eaton, *On the Edge of the Knife*
1971—Paul Baker Newman, *The Ladder of Love*

## Robert D. W. Connor Award

The Robert D. W. Connor Award was established in 1953 through the Literary and Historical Association by the Historical Society of North Carolina. It is given for the best article in the field of North Carolina history or biography published in the *North Carolina Historical Review* during the twelve-month period ending with the Summer number. The award memorializes the longtime secretary of the North Carolina Historical Commission, history professor, and archivist of the United States. The Board of Award is appointed by the president of the Historical Society of North Carolina, and the award consists of a certificate and a check for $100.

Winners of the Connor Award have been the following:

1953—Hugh F. Rankin, "The Moore's Creek Bridge Campaign, 1776"
1954—Hugh F. Rankin, "Cowpens: Prelude to Yorktown"

1955—Paul Conkin, "The Church Establishment in North Carolina, 1765-1776"
1956—H. G. Jones, "Bedford Brown: State Rights Unionist"
1957—Diffee W. Standard and Richard W. Griffin, "The Cotton Textile Industry in Ante-Bellum North Carolina"
1958—H. H. Cunningham, "Edmund Burke Haywood and Raleigh's Confederate Hospitals"
1959—Frenise A. Logan, "The Economic Status of the Town Negro in Post-Reconstruction North Carolina"
1960—Vincent P. De Santis, "President Garfield and the Solid South"
1961—Richard L. Watson, Jr., "A Political Leader Bolts—F. M. Simmons in the Presidential Election of 1928"
1962—Otto H. Olsen, "The Ku Klux Klan: A Study in Reconstruction Politics and Propaganda"
1963—John L. Bell, Jr., "The Presbyterian Church and the Negro During Reconstruction"
1964—Richard Bardolph, "Inconstant Rebels: "Desertion of North Carolina Troops in the Civil War"
1965—Richard L. Watson, Jr., "A Southern Democratic Primary: Simmons vs. Bailey in 1930"
1966—Joseph F. Steelman, "Richmond Pearson, Roosevelt Republicans, and the Campaign of 1912 in North Carolina"
1967—Joseph F. Steelman, "Vicissitudes of Republican Party Politics: The Campaign of 1892 in North Carolina"
1968—Melvin I. Urofsky, "Josephus Daniels and the Armor Trust"
1969—William P. Cumming, "Wimble's Maps and the Colonial Cartography of the North Carolina Coast"
1970—Joseph F. Steelman, "Republican Party Strategists and the Issue of Fusion with Populists in North Carolina, 1893-1894"
1971—Edwin A. Miles, "The Old South and the Classical World"

## General Regulations Governing Mayflower, Sir Walter Raleigh, AAUW, and Roanoke-Chowan Awards

For a work to be eligible for the Mayflower Society Cup for nonfiction, the Sir Walter Raleigh Award for fiction, the AAUW Award for juvenile literature, or the Roanoke-Chowan Poetry Award, its author or authors must have maintained either legal residence or actual physical residence, or a combination of both, in the state of North Carolina for the three years immediately preceding the close of the contest period (June 30 of the year in which the award is presented). Works may be entered only when three copies are furnished at no charge, prior to August 1 of the award year, to the secretary-treasurer of the Literary and Historical Association. The contest period covers books actually published between July 1 and June 30 immediately preceding the date of presentation. In the event no entry in a particular competition is adjudged worthy, no award will be made in that competition. If an author's work received an award the immediately preceding year, that author will not be eligible for the same award the ensuing year.

The master cup or plaque for each award is displayed in the North Carolina Museum of History, and names of authors and titles of their books are inscribed thereon.

There are two boards of award. The Board of Award for the Mayflower Society Cup consists of the president of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association, the heads of the departments of history and English at one of six institutions of higher learning as specified in the regulations, and two literary critics chosen from one city in the state. A second Board of Award, which determines the winners of the Sir Walter Raleigh, the AAUW, and the Roanoke-Chowan awards, also consists of the president of the Literary and Historical Association, the heads of the departments of history and English at one of six institutions of higher learning, and two literary critics from one city in the state. The four latter members may not serve the same year on the Board of Award for the Mayflower Society Cup, and no person with a literary work entered in a competition may serve on the Board of Award for that competition. For all awards the following formula is recommended to but not mandatory upon the respective boards of award: creative and imaginative quality, 30 points; excellence of style, 30 points; universality of appeal, 30 points; and relevance to North Carolina and her people, 10 points.

The name of the author and the title of the work, together with the year of award, are engraved upon the master cup or plaque which is on display in the North Carolina Museum of History; and a replica or cup, engraved with the name of the award, name of the winner and title of his work, and the year of award, is given the author or authors. In the case of multiple authorship, only one replica or cup is given for the award.

## Christopher Crittenden Memorial Award

Christopher Crittenden Memorial Award

The North Carolina Literary and Historical Association in 1969 established the Christopher Crittenden Memorial Award in memory of the late Dr. Crittenden who served as secretary-treasurer of the association for thirty-four years and as head of the North Carolina Historical Commission and its successor, the State Department of Archives and History, for thirty-three years. It is awarded annually to a person, organization, institution, corporate body (or aggregate) engaged in the study, writing, teaching, publication, preservation, restoration, or dissemination of knowledge pertaining to North Carolina history. The award may be determined by a singular contribution to North Carolina history or by a congeries of noteworthy services that deserve recognition. The major criterion for the award is adjudged performance in the advancement of North Carolina history.

The Board of Award consists of the president and immediate past president of the association and one member elected by the Executive Committee of the association. The director of the State Department of Archives and History serves as an ex officio member without vote.

Dr. Hugh Talmage Lefler, professor of history at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, was the first recipient of the Crittenden Award in 1970; and the 1971 recipient was Dr. Gertrude S. Carraway, director emeritus of the Tryon Palace Restoration in New Bern.

## Junior Historian Awards

The Junior Historian Awards were established by the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association in 1963. Initially there were three awards—one each for individual literary work, group literary work, and art work. Subsequently the art award was divided into two separate awards—individual and group—and a Special Achievement Award was established for schools which had won at least two first-place awards and one honorable mention in three separate contests. The Special Achievement Award is kept for one year by the winning school and then passed on to the next winner. The other awards are represented by plaques given to the winners.

Winners of Junior Historian Awards have been as follows:

*Literary Division—Individual Work*
1963—No award
1964—Betty Howell, Seaboard High School

1965—Lane Welles, LeRoy Martin Junior High School, Raleigh
1966—Evelyn Carrick, Central Junior High School, Greensboro
1967—Ricky Benner, Central Junior High School, Greensboro
1968—Beth Clifton, Garner Elementary School
1969—Robin Phillips, Corriher-Lipe Junior High School, Landis
1970—Bill Morgan, Albemarle Junior High School
1971—Katrina Karriker, Corriher-Lipe Junior High School, Landis

### *Literary Division—Group Work*

1963—Stephen Cabarrus Junior Historian Club, Harrisburg School
1964—Stephen Cabarrus Junior Historian Club, Harrisburg School
1965—Stephen Cabarrus Junior Historian Club, Harrisburg School
1966—South Edgecombe Junior Historian Club, South Edgecombe Elementary School, Pinetops
1967—Mount Olive Junior Historian Club, Mount Olive Junior High School
1968—Silk Hope Junior Historian Club, Silk Hope School, Siler City
1969—(Joint winners) Columbus Junior Historian Club, Whiteville Elementary School; and Reeds Junior Historians, Reeds School, Lexington
1970—Corriher-Lipe Junior Historian Club, Corriher-Lipe Junior High School, Landis
1971—(Joint winners) Turrentine Junior Historian Club No. 2, Turrentine Junior High School, Burlington; and Belmont Cardinals and New Garibaldi Junior Historian Clubs, Belmont Junior High School

### *Arts Division—Individual Work*

1968—Tim Wray, Madison-Mayodan School, Madison
1969—Steve Crowell, Albemarle Junior High School
1970—Dean Berry, Horace Sisk Junior High School, Fayetteville
1971—Eric Lucero, Ireland Drive Elementary School, Fayetteville
1971—Phillip R. Greene, Albemarle Junior High School (Special award this year only—First in Show)

### *Arts Division—Group Work*

1963—Roanoke Junior Historian Club, Washington Street Elementary School, Plymouth
1964—The Gaston Spindles, Robinson School, Gastonia
1965—Silk Hope Junior Historian Club, Silk Hope School, Siler City
1966—Mount Olive Junior Historian Club, Mount Olive Junior High School
1967—City of Oaks Club, LeRoy Martin Junior High School, Raleigh
1968—No award
1969—No award
1970—Chief Rockahock Historical Association, Chowan Academy, Edenton
1971—Vance Junior Historian Club, Eaton-Johnson Junior High School, Henderson

### *Special Achivement*

1966—Stephen Cabarrus Junior Historian Club, Harrisburg School
1967—Stephen Cabarrus Junior Historian Club, Harrisburg School
1968—Wakefield Junior Historian Club, LeRoy Martin Junior High School, Raleigh
1969—Conquerors of Carolina Junior Historian Club, LeRoy Martin Junior High School, Raleigh
1970—Curious Carolinians Junior Historian Club, LeRoy Martin Junior High School, Raleigh
1971—Trail Blazers of Carolina Junior Historian Club, LeRoy Martin Junior High School, Raleigh

## Colleges and Universities

### Campbell College

A Conference on Celtic Studies, cosponsored by the Harnett County Historical Society and the Department of Social Sciences of Campbell College, will be convened on March 18 on the campus of Campbell College. The topic for the program will be Scots in eighteenth and nineteeth century North Carolina. For further information persons should write to Dr. W. Conard Gass, Chairman, Department of Social Sciences, Campbell College, Buies Creek, North Carolina, 27506.

### Guilford College

Dr. Alexander R. Stoesen, associate professor of history, had an article, "Claude Pepper and the Florida Canal Controversy, 1939-1943," published in the January, 1972, issue of the *Florida Historical Quarterly.*

### Meredith College

Dr. Frank L. Grubbs, Jr., spoke on the topic "What Is History?" at the Torch International, Raleigh Chapter, on January 20. Dr. Grubbs is publishing "The Problem of Motivation in History: Lee S. Overman," in *Historical Musings*, Spring, 1972, issue. Dr. Sarah M. Lemmon returned from sabbatical leave effective January 1. She recently edited the first volume of *The Pettigrew Papers,* which is available from the State Department of Archives and History for $15.00. Mrs. Patricia C. Howe joined the staff as instructor in history, effective January 1.

### North Carolina State University

Dr. William C. Harris published "James Lynch: Black Leader in Southern Reconstruction," in the *Historian,* November, 1971.

### North Carolina Wesleyan College

Dr. Allen S. Johnson spoke to the Nash County Historical Society on January 13 on the topic "Henry McCulloh and the American Taxation Policy of the Grenville Ministry."

### Salem College

Salem College is observing its two-hundredth anniversary with a year-long series of events. A highlight of the years' activities will be the tenth Early American Moravian Music Festival and Seminar, to be held on the campus of Salem June 11-18. Persons interested in obtaining additional information should write Moravian Music Festival, P.O. Box 10387, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, 27108.

### University of North Carolina at Wilmington

Dr. H. G. Crowgey is author of *Kentucky Bourbon,* published by the University Press of Kentucky last December. Mr. Richard D. Cooper joined the staff as instructor at the beginning of the spring semester.

### Western Carolina University

Dr. Constance Head is the author of *Justinian II of Byzantium,* published by the University of Wisconsin Press in January. Dr. Head is associate professor of history at Western Carolina. Dr. Ellerd Hulbert, professor, became head of the Department of History effective September, 1970. Dr. James P. Hendrix, Jr., joined the staff as assistant professor of history in September, 1971.

### Winston-Salem State University

Dr. William F. Sheppard, associate professor of history, is scheduled to participate in a Scholar-Diplomat Seminar, March 20-24, in Washington, D.C.

## State, County, and Local Groups

### Beaufort County Historical Society

Steps were taken on December 6 toward reorganizing the society. John Morgan, Roland Modlin, and Mrs. John Litchford were named to a board of directors. The board will propose a new constitution and bylaws and nominate officers. The society has been dormant since the death of Edmund Harding. Henry Rumley, vice-president, presided at the Washington meeting, which was attended by about thirty people.

### Caswell County Historical Association

The county commissioners have approved an allocation of $5,000, spread over a five-year period, to aid the association in the preparation and publication of a county history. A public spirited citizen—a former member of the General Assembly—has given $5,000, and the association has begun a campaign to raise the same amount. It is anticipated that the book will be published in time for the county's bicentennial in 1977. Advance contributors of from $50 to $99 will have their names printed in the book; and those who contribute $100 or more may list their donation as a memorial gift. Donations will be received by the association at Box 637, Yanceyville, 27379.

Miss Sallie B. Newman is president of the group; Mr. M. Q. Plumblee is vice-president and director of research; and Mr. J. Burch Blaylock is secretary-treasurer.

### Chapel Hill Historical Society

Dr. Carolyn A. Wallace was speaker at the December 5 meeting of the society. She took as her topic "Old Times in Chapel Hill," reading excerpts from letters written before the Civil War by Judge William Horn Battle to his wife Lucy. At the January meeting of the group Robert B. House, former university chancellor, was speaker. His subject was "UNC Fifty Years Ago—Times and Tunes." Officers elected at the January meeting included Roger Foushee, president; Robert Stipe, vice-president; Mrs. Alton Sadler, treasurer; and Dr. C. P. Spruill, secretary.

### Duplin County Historical Society

The society met in Kenansville on January 9. Guest speaker was William Wiggs, librarian at James Sprunt Institute. Mr. Wiggs showed a film, *The History of the American Flag*. Mrs. Wayne Jordan, president, announced that a historical marker had been secured for Rockfish Church. A marker has also been secured for Liberty Hall. The next scheduled meeting of the society will be held on April 8.

### Halifax County Historical Association

The fourth annual Christmas open house was held at the Owens House in Halifax on December 12. Members of the association from Halifax, working with the program chairman, Reverend J. Edward Morrison, were in charge of arrangements.

### Lenoir County Historical Society

Speaking at the January 18 meeting of the society was Leslie S. Bright of the State Department of Archives and History. His topic was "The Preservation of Wood and Metal Artifacts from the Ram *Neuse* and Blockade Runners." The board of directors of the society met on January 11. They discussed plans for a crafts show to be held in April; a field trip to Historic Bath; and the Fall Antiquities Forum, which will feature displays by dealers from various parts of the United States.

### Lower Cape Fear Historical Society

The society held an open house on December 16 at the Latimer House in Wilmington. The Lower Cape Fear Historical Society's *Bulletin* for January featured an article by Mary Bason Broadfoot entitled "Kenan House." At the January 26 meeting of the society, held at the First Presbyterian Church in Wilmington, Mr. Richard F. Gibbs spoke on the American Revolution bicentennial.

### Moore County Historical Association

Plans for a program on historic restorations were discussed when directors of the Moore County Historical Association met January 12. The program, with Mrs. Ernest Ives in charge, was presented on February 23 by the State Department of Archives and History. Announcement was made that the Shaw House Tearoom would be opened for the season on February 1 and that the annual Antiques Fair, sponsored by the association, would be held at the Southern Pines Armory March 16-17.

### Murfreesboro Historical Association, Inc.

Murfreesboro Historical Association, Inc., cooperating with Mrs. Ben F. Cullifer of Murfreesboro, has established a memorial fund in memory of Ben F. Cullifer. Cullifer was the general contractor for the Roberts Village Center and William Rea Store projects. Proceeds resulting from the memorial fund will be used to purchase period furnishings for the office of the Murfreesboro Historical Association, to be located in the Roberts House. The Roberts Village Center project is expected to be finished by June 3, 1972.

### Old Salem

The annual report of Old Salem was issued early in the new year. The report of President Gardner Gidley showed progress which had been made in Old Salem. An article in *National Geographic* had brought about a marked increase in visitation to the restored area. The report mentioned several staff changes including the appointment of Gene Capps as director of the Department of Education and Interpretation, succeeding Nicholas Bragg. Miss Carolyn Weekly succeeded Susan Stitt as administrator of MESDA. Mary Jane Smith became manager of the Winkler Bakery, succeeding Edwin P. Hale. The report indicated that the request for $40,000 to balance the operating budget resulted in contributions of just over $41,000 from friends of Old Salem. Again a call was issued for increased giving, with a goal of $48,000 being set.

### Pasquotank Historical Society

The Pasquotank Historical Society sponsored a Moravian love feast at Cann Memorial Presbyterian Church on December 14. Dr. and Mrs. Clifford Bair were in charge of the program; and the Reverend Harry Trodahl, superintendent of Moravian missions, Alaska, presided over the love feast. He is on leave for four months, spending the time in Winston-Salem. Mrs. J. B. Alderman, who is president of the Pasquotank society, opened the meeting.

### Perquimans County Restoration Association

The association has assembled a color slide program on restoration and preservation. Photographs of the historic Newbold-White House and the Theophilus White House are featured. Both houses are located in Perquimans County. The first showing of the slides was held on January 9 for members and guests of the Museum of the Albemarle in Elizabeth City.

January 9 for members and guests of the Museum of the Albemarle in Elizabeth City.

### Pitt County Historical Society

On October 30 members of the society went to Colonial Williamsburg for a special garden tour and visit to nearby Carter's Grove. At the November 12 meeting of the society Madame Suzanne Silvercruys, sculptor and lecturer of Belgium, spoke on "Your Life Is in Your Hands." The program was arranged with the theme of "A Salute to the Role of Pitt County in World War I." On December 12 the society sponsored an eighteenth century Carolina Christmas in the form of an open house at the Major Benjamin May DAR Chapter House in Farmville. The garden clubs of Farmville cooperated with the society in presenting this event.

### Union County Historical Society

Charles Norwood was elected president of the society on January 13. Serving with him are David Whitley, vice-president; Mrs. George S. Lee, secretary; and Claude Eubanks, treasurer. Retiring President S. C. Duncan presided at the January meeting. Speaker for the occasion was Max Harris who discussed the forthcoming special issue of the *Monroe Enquirer-Journal,* which will include the county's history.

### Wake County Historical Society

Wake Forest was host to the Wake County Historical Society on January 16. Dr. Edgar E. Folk, who had prepared a history of the Wake Forest area for the Wake County Bicentennial Commission, was featured speaker. The meeting was held in the Forestville Baptist Church; after a short meeting, there was a tour of local historical landmarks. Meetings of the society have been held throughout Wake in an effort to generate interest in the county's heritage.

### Washington County Historical Association

The Washington County Historical Association sponsored the second annual Christmas love feast and service of lights at historic Rehoboth Methodist Church near Roper and Creswell on December 12.

**CAROLINA COMMENTS**

Published in January, March, May, July, September, and November by the State Department of Archives and History, Archives and History-State Library Building, 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27601. Mailing address is Box 1881, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27602.

H. G. Jones, Editor in Chief
Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, Editor

STATE DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY
BOX 1881
RALEIGH, N. C. 27602

BULK RATE

RETURN REQUESTED

/3

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh

N. C.
Doc.

# CAROLINA COMMENTS

PUBLISHED BIMONTHLY BY THE NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

VOLUME XX, NUMBER 3 MAY, 1972

## First Lady Dedicates Restored Stanly House

The First Lady of the United States, Mrs. Richard M. Nixon, was the guest of honor at the official opening of the restored John Wright Stanly House in the Tryon Palace Complex in New Bern on April 19. Mrs. Nixon, who was introduced by Governor Bob Scott, praised the skillful restoration of the eighteenth century house as one that will bring education and enjoyment to visitors for centuries. A private luncheon was held for Mrs. Nixon in the Jones House.

During her visit to the city, Mrs. Nixon was given a guided tour of both the Stanly House and Tryon Palace. She was especially complimentary of the Stanly House garden which last year won top honors from the nation's nurserymen.

The Stanly House, built in the 1780s, was visited by President George Washington in 1791. In the 1930s the house was moved and used as a public library. Then, in 1965, the Tryon Palace Commission acquired and moved it to the present site where it has been furnished with period American and English furniture and decorative arts. The house is open to the public weekdays from 9:30 to 4:00 (except nonholiday Mondays) and on Sunday from 1:30 to 4:00.

Mrs. Richard Nixon is shown in the photograph at left in front of the John Wright Stanly House with (left to right) Governor Robert W. Scott, Mrs. John A. Kellenberger, and Mr. Kellenberger. In the photo at right, the First Lady is emerging from the gate after touring Tryon Palace. With her in the front row are Mr. Robert L. Stallings, Miss Virginia Horne, Miss Nancy Nutt, and a reporter. (Additional pictures on page 63. Photographs by State Department of Archives and History unless otherwise specified.)

## Secretary Ragan Sworn In

Sam Ragan is shown taking the oath of office as the state's first secretary of art, culture and history on February 18. Associate Justice Susie Sharp administered the oath as Governor Bob Scott looked on. The ceremony, held before a capacity audience in the auditorium of the Archives and History-State Library Building, featured brief addresses by Governor Scott and Secretary Ragan. The secretary's offices are located in Room 321 of the Archives and History-State Library Building.

## Capitol Restoration Plan Altered

Because of high bids on proposals to restore the historic State Capitol, the Advisory Budget Commission in February directed that only the roof and exterior of the building be restored out of the current appropriation. Work on the interior will have to await further appropriations from the General Assembly.

This change in plans will preclude the completion of the project this year. Governor Scott, Secretary of State Thad Eure, and their staffs moved out of the building in January in anticipation of the commencement of work. Because of the change of plans, the Department of Administration and the Department of Archives and History will recommend that the new governor not reoccupy the Capitol during his first year of office. Adequate space has been provided the governor and secretary of state in the Administration Building until the Capitol project can be completed.

Consideration is being given to the melting down of the old copper sheathing for use in a medal commemorating the State Capitol. The idea was crystallized by a suggestion to Governor Scott from Mr. J. M. Daniel, Jr., of Wilson, and the Capitol Restoration Committee is investigating the feasibility. Although no definite information is available at this time on the practicality of the proposal, the Department of Archives and History will record the names and addresses of persons who would like to be notified if and when a medal is announced in the future.

## *Friend of History . . .*

This fall the home of Governor David Stone in Bertie County will be opened to the public as one of North Carolina's finest restorations. Those who have not seen Hope Mansion since it was on the verge of collapse several years ago will be impressed by what can be accomplished when local residents determine that an important historic property must be saved.

A leading force in the successful campaign to restore Hope has been John E. "Jack" Tyler, a native of Roxobel, who stole time from his antiques business and farming enterprise and put that time on a project that many thought was little more than a dream. For Tyler and many others, the opening of Hope will be the fulfillment of that dream.

Jack Tyler and an energetic band of allies in Bertie County devised innovative means of eliciting local support for the restoration, including the biennial Hope Ball and the creation of the Historic Hope Foundation and an organization known as Friends of Hope. Another historic house was moved to the Hope Plantation, restored, and made into a caretaker's residence, further enriching the setting.

Tyler, who attended Virginia Military Institute and the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, was a cofounder of the Bertie County Historical Society and has been active in various historical organizations. Since 1970 he has served as president of the North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities.

The success of local historical projects is dependent less upon persons who are simply "interested in" historic preservation than upon those who give their time, energy, and funds to the undertaking. Leadership—that is, *working* leadership—is essential. Jack Tyler has been an effective leader by marshaling the support of citizens both in and outside the county. The Hope restoration project, while by no means a one-man show, benefited immensely by Tyler's coordination and leadership. This son of Bertie has amply demonstrated that he is a "Friend of History."

## Culture Week Dates Set

North Carolina's Culture Week for 1972 will be held Tuesday through Saturday, November 28-December 2, at the Sir Walter Hotel in Raleigh.

The dates were confirmed at a meeting of the Culture Week Coordinating Committee in March. Days of the week on which various organizations meet will be the same as in recent years. The annual reception will be hosted by the North Carolina Museums Council on Thursday afternoon.

A change will be made in the format of the printed program. Because of the excessive cost of printing, membership lists will not be carried in the program. Each organization will be responsible for the preparation of its own membership list, if it wishes to provide one for distribution.

## Papers of Governor Reid to be Edited

Dr. Lindley S. Butler, chairman of the Department of Social Studies at Rockingham Community College in Wentworth, has agreed to edit the papers of David Settle Reid, who served as governor of North Carolina from 1851 to 1854. The Reid Papers will be another in the series of documentaries published by the State Department of Archives and History. Dr. Butler, as a result of a research fellowship from the National Endowment for the Humanities, will be on leave from his academic duties for nine months beginning September 1. During that time he will devote his attention to the Reid project.

## Mrs. Mitchell Named to Editorial Board

Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, historical publications editor, has been named to the Editorial Board of the *American Archivist*, official journal of the Society of American Archivists. She will fill the unexpired term of Dr. Ernst Posner, who resigned; the term will expire in October, 1973. The appointment was made by Mr. Charles Lee, president of the society.

## Historic Halifax Plans Discussed

At a public meeting sponsored by the Halifax County Board of Commissioners on February 22, Dr. H. G. Jones and members of the staff of the Department of Archives and History announced plans for the further development of the Halifax State Historic Site.

Negotiations for the acquisition of additional land in the historic district are being conducted by the State Department of Administration. When the land is acquired, an architect will be appointed to draw up plans for the new visitor center for which the 1971 General Assembly appropriated $230,000. Included in the department's plans are the relocation of the Constitution House to its original site and, subject to future appropriations, the return of the Owens House, the restoration of the Tap Room and Clerk's Office, and the possible relocation and restoration of one or more other period dwellings.

Restoration of the exterior of the old jail and an archaeological exploration of the site of The Grove are scheduled for the coming summer.

## Booklet Draws Additional Praise

*A Lonesome Place against the Sky,* a booklet available from the Department of Archives and History for $1.00, continues to elicit praise from around the country.

Mr. George B. Hartzog, Jr., director of the National Park Service, wrote Congressman Roy A. Taylor that it "is a splendid illustration of North Carolina's historic preservation program, which is a model of what we are trying to foster all over the country. . . ." Dr. Ernest Allen Connally, associate director of the NPS, wrote, "We are delighted with the booklet. It not only sets forth North Carolina's plan in succinct form, but it is also very attractive in its design and layout. . . . We believe that [the booklet] will serve admirably to make the people of North Carolina aware of the urgent preservation problems now facing their State."

## More Historic Places Put on National Register

Entered on the National Register on March 16 were Milford in Camden County, the Belden-Horne House in Cumberland County, Magnolia Grove and the Loretz House in Lincoln County, the Latta House in Mecklenburg County, the Old Brick House in Pasquotank County, and the Montfort Stokes House in Wilkes County.

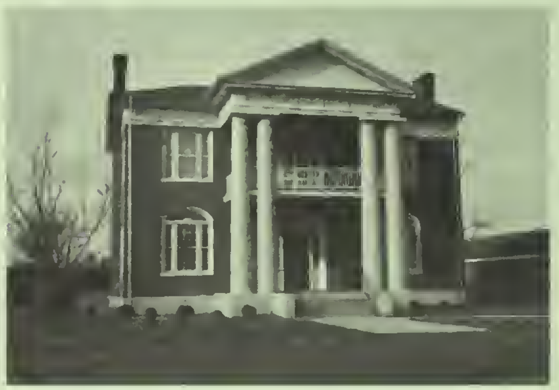
## Archaeology and Education

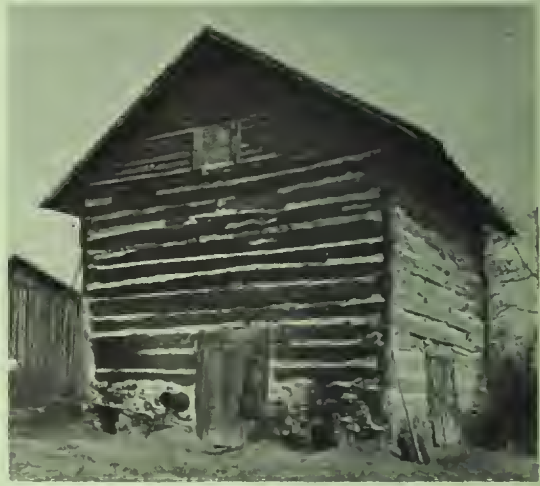
For the second consecutive year fifteen students at North Carolina Wesleyan College will participate in an archaeological field school conducted during the last month of the school year. This "mini-mester" is used for special projects by the faculty to teach subjects not normally taught during the regular semester. The one-month term is devoted to a single course of study of the students' choice, supervised by the faculty or cooperating agency. One project, taught by Stuart C. Schwartz, archaeologist of the Department of Archives and History, involves excavation at a major archaeological site. The students practice the skills of archaeology under actual field conditions; they learn surveying, mapping, digging, drawing, photographing, and field lab procedures. Rainy days are spent in research in the library or in the laboratory mending artifacts. The site of this year's field school will be The Grove, homeplace of Willie Jones, in Halifax.

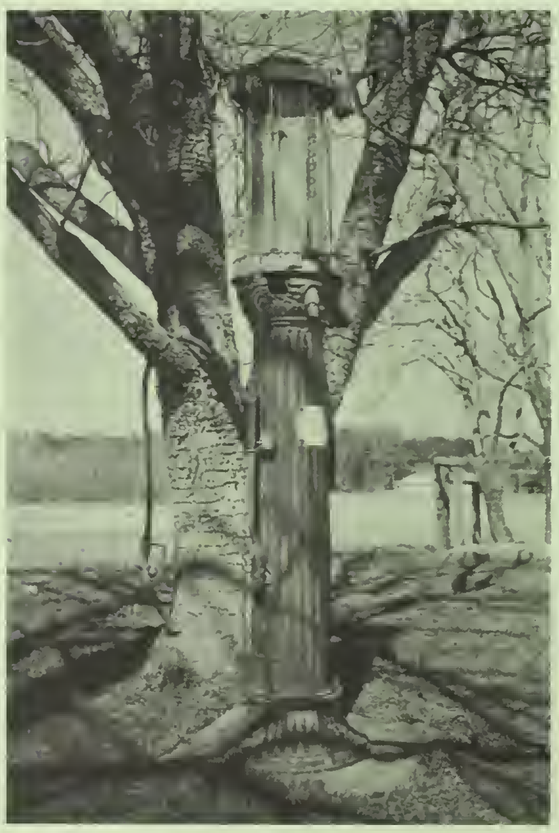
The three pictures above show, left to right, Wesleyan students excavating at the site of a colonial tavern during the field school conducted in 1971; students uncovering plates from a trash pit, evidence of the type of ceramic ware used at the tavern; and students numbering sherds and sorting them for analysis as they work at part of a field lab set up to process artifacts from the "dig."

# Report Is Made on Survey Work

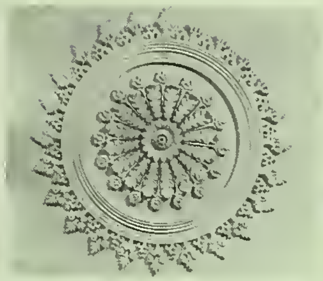
During the past few months the survey team of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums has undertaken the task of inventorying the town of Edenton and the county of Caswell. Sites, structures, and objects of interest are being photographed, mapped, and described on inventory forms which are then placed in the department's permanent survey files. Over 250 entries were made for Edenton alone which did not include rural Chowan County. Almost half of Caswell County has been covered with 162 entries. Some of the interesting subjects are pictured here.







Shown above, left, is the Graves House, called Dongola, in Yanceyville. Built about 1833 it is regarded by Thomas Waterman, author of *The Early Architecture of North Carolina*, as a bridge between the great brick mansions of Virginia and smaller frame North Carolina houses. The restored structure is now a North Carolina Baptist Home for the Aging. Above, right, is a tobacco barn located near Frogsboro; it is an interesting remnant of a now archaic method of curing. Although most tobacco barns have been converted to oil, this one is still fired by wood, and its stone furnaces and tin flues are still in place. At left is a picture of an early twentieth century gasoline pump, located near Semora, which is constructed completely of iron, cast in the form of a classical column. A molded base, fluted shaft, and an Ionic capital support the glass measuring cylinder which is capped with an ornamental cast-iron lid. The manufacturer's plate indicates that the pump was produced by the Wayne Tank and Pump Co., Fort Wayne, Indiana.



Above, left, is shown one of Edenton's many fine Victorian buildings. The elaborate porches of this house at 215 South Oakum Street were the work of a local craftsman; above each post the openwork includes representations of the sun, moon, a star, and a comet. The center picture is the ceiling medallion (plaster) in Pembroke Hall in Edenton. To the right, above, is the J. N. Leary Building, now the office of the *Chowan Herald,* one of the few surviving examples in the state of the many nineteenth century commercial buildings which had elaborate metal fronts. At the left is shown Beverly Hall on King Street in Edenton, which was a branch of the State Bank of North Carolina from 1816 until 1835. Today it is a private residence, but the brick bank vault lined with iron bars remains intact.

## Want to Restore an Interesting House?

One of North Carolina's architectural oddities is the Octagon House near Swansboro. Believed to have been built in the decade prior to the Civil War, the eight-sided frame structure is a rare example of innovative architecture in eastern North Carolina. Like many North Carolina buildings, its fate depends upon restoration by an individual who wants to preserve and enjoy a unique home. According to the March issue of *Preservation News*, John R. Jones, Route 1, Swansboro, states that he "will consider purchase offers from individual or group for complete restoration to original condition, to be used for private residence or historical purposes."

## North Carolina Museums Council Holds Spring Meeting

Members of the North Carolina Museums Council met on March 23 at the Texas Gulf Sulphur Plant in Aurora. Following lunch the group went by ferry to Bath. The Texas Gulf Sulphur Plant owns Pamlico Horse Farm in Bath, and arrangements were made for council members to visit it. Those in attendance met at the home of Mr. and Mrs. John Tankard of Bath for a social hour preceding dinner at the Brentwood Lodge. On March 24 the group viewed the film on Historic Bath and toured the site. Following a business meeting the council members left for New Bern, where they visited the Stanly House.

## Department Represented at Out-of-State Gatherings

Nine members of the staff of the Division of Archives and Records Management and one member of the Administration staff attended the sixth annual South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference held in Charleston, South Carolina, on March 23-25. Mr. C. F. W. Coker, archives and records administrator, moderated a panel on local records matters of interest to the southeastern region. Mr. Frank D. Gatton, assistant records administrator (local records), was a member of the panel. Mr. Ronald E. Youngquist, assistant records administrator (state records), spoke at a session on "Legal Aspects of Archives and Records Management." Mr. George Stevenson and Mrs. Ellen Z. McGrew, of the Archives Section, participated in sessions on reference services and descriptive techniques, respectively. Mr. Roger C. Jones, assistant records administrator (technical services), served on a panel on microfilm techniques, and Mr. H. Sidney Linton, the department's information services officer, participated in a session on "Educational Services and the Mass Media." In addition, Mr. Paul P. Hoffman, assistant archives administrator, Mr. David O. Stephens of the State Records Section, and Mr. James Ray Hocutt of the Technical Services Section attended the conference.

Three members of the staff of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums attended out-of-state meetings in March. Mr. Samuel P. Townsend, assistant administrator for programs, addressed the Civil War Round Table of New York on the topics "Fort Fisher State Historic Site: Military Aspects" and "Underwater Archaeology: Diving on Sunken Civil War Shipwrecks" on March 18. Mr. John D. Ellington, exhibits curator, is an elected member of the council of the Southeastern Museums Conference. He attended the council meeting in Birmingham, Alabama, March 5-7, to participate in interim conference business and to plan the group's annual meeting. Mr. Raymond F. Pisney, assistant administrator of the division, attended the joint meeting of the Mississippi Historical Society and the Conference of Southern Historical Societies in Jackson, Mississippi, March 2-4. On the first day of the meeting, he read a paper on behalf of the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission on "Bicentennial Planning in North Carolina"; and on March 4, he presented a paper titled "Interpreting History through Historical Markers."

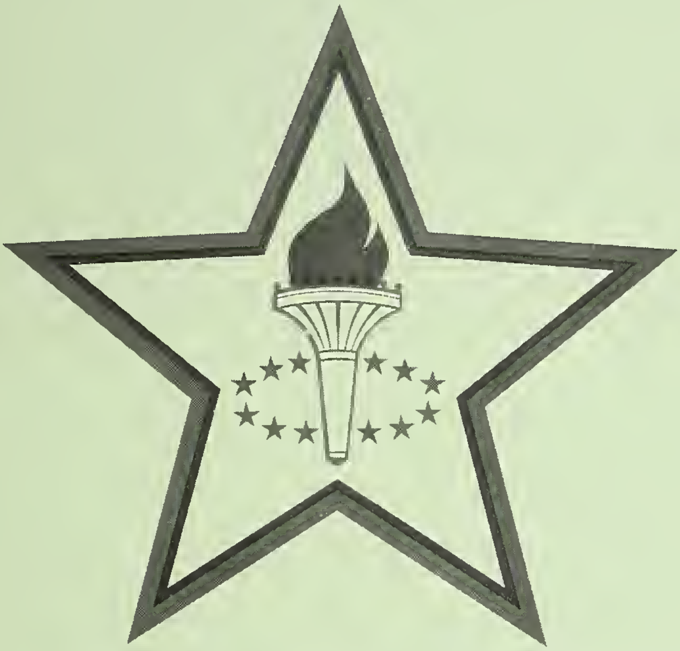
Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, historical publications editor, represented the department at the Organization of American Historians in Washington, D.C., April 5-8.

Dr. H. G. Jones, director of the department, participated in Nashville, Tennessee, on February 9 in a meeting of the Manuscripts Committee of the American Association for State and Local History. On April 20-22 he attended a meeting of the Council of the Institute of Early American History and Culture in Williamsburg, Virginia, and on April 28 addressed the Arkansas Historical Association in Fayetteville, Arkansas, on elements of a state archival and records management program.

On February 27-29 Dr. Jones and Mr. John G. Zehmer, Jr., assistant administrator for research and restoration, Division of Historic Sites and Museums, participated in a meeting of the National Conference of Historic Preservation State Liaison Officers at the Department of the Interior in Washington.

## New Staff Members for Archives and History

Jesse R. Lankford, Jr., has joined the staff of the Archives Section of the Division of Archives and Records Management as an archives and history assistant I. Mr. Lankford, a graduate of Western Carolina University, is working on his master's degree at that institution. The new secretary in the Survey Unit of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums is Mrs. Ruth Smith.



## North Carolina ARBC Adopts Emblem

The North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission recently adopted an emblem "representing the spirit of the 200th anniversary of the American Revolution in North Carolina." The significance of the emblem was explained as follows: "The torch is symbolic of both liberty and learning, of freedom and truth; the double star represents the two centuries of our state and nation; stars are also ancient symbols of the future, and, in the American tradition, represent both the unity and the sovereignty of the states; the twelve small stars and one large star represent the thirteen colonies and original states of the Republic of the United States of America, and our view of the significance of North Carolina in that constellation."

Richard F. Gibbs is director of the commission, and former state senator Hector MacLean of Lumberton is chairman.

## State Archives Annex Planned

F. Carter Williams, FAIA, who designed the Archives and History-State Library Building, has been appointed architect for the new State Archives Annex, construction of which is expected to begin in the summer.

Tentative design plans call for the 50,000-square-foot building to be located at Blount and Lane streets, just behind and connected underground with the present building. Five structural floors, including a larger underground area, are envisioned.

The 1971 General Assembly appropriated $1,635,000 for the building which will house the State Records Center and central microfilm operations.

## Executive Mansion Files Transferred

Mrs. Robert W. Scott became the first governor's wife to transfer her complete Executive Mansion files to the State Archives for permanent preservation. Mrs. Scott is shown here, right, with Mrs. Mary Libb Wood, her personal secretary, as they look over the records in the Archives. The records for 1969 through 1971 amount to an estimated 10,000 pages.

## Colleges and Universities

### East Carolina University

The seventh annual East Carolina Symposium on History and the Social Studies was held on February 11. Sponsored by the Department of History of East Carolina University and the North Carolina Council for the Social Studies, the symposium was "designed to bring together professional specialists at the university level and teachers of the social studies to examine new interpretations and the latest findings in the fields of history and the social studies." The theme for the conference was "Historical Study in a Changing Curriculum." Speakers from the East Carolina University Department of History included Professors Alvin A. Fahrner, Robert W. Gowen, Herbert R. Paschal, Herbert P. Rothfeder, and Wilkins B. Winn.

Dr. Gowen published a paper, "Japan in 1909—A Declining Power? An Official British Appraisal," in the *Journal of Asiatic Studies*, Volume 14, Number 3, 1971. Dr. Fred Ragan became associate editor of the *American Chronicle*, published by Historic Services, Inc., Savannah, Georgia, effective March 1. Dr. Winn had an article, "The Efforts of the United States to Secure Religious Liberty in a Commercial Treaty with Mexico, 1825-1831," in *The Americas: A Quarterly Review of Inter-American Cultural History* for January.

### Guilford College

Dr. Alexander R. Stoesen, associate professor, will become chairman of the Department of History, effective June 1.

### Lenoir Rhyne College

William P. and Katherine W. Brandon will retire, effective May 31. Carolyn Huff has been named department chairman, effective September, 1972.

### Livingstone College

Thomas A. Schweitzer had an article, "Le Parti Communiste Francais et l'Algérie, 1928-1939," in *Mouvement Social*, for March. The magazine is published in Paris. Effective March 1, Betty Jean Verbal was promoted to associate professor of history.

### Wake Forest University

Dr. David L. Smiley spoke on the topic, "The Teahouse of the Southern Moon," at the Division of Humanities of the University of Tennessee at Chattanooga on January 25. On February 15 he was the speaker at the Phi Alpha Theta annual banquet in Rock Hill, South Carolina, at which time his topic was "Poky, Priscilla, Anne, Eliza, and You: The Four Traditions of Women in America." He published "A Slice of Life in Depression America: The Records of the Historical Records Survey," in *Prologue* for January. Dr. B. G. Gokhale addressed members of the American Legion Auxiliary on February 26, taking as his topic, "The United States and Asia." He had an article in the *Journal of Indian History*, Volume XLVIII, Pt. II, Serial No. 142, 1970, entitled "Shivaram Mahadeo Paranjape—Nationalism and the Uses of the Past."

### Western Carolina University

Dr. Richard K. MacMaster has received a research grant from the American Philosophical Society to edit the journal kept by Robert Honyman, M.D., of Hanover County, Virginia, from 1776 to 1782.

## State, County, and Local Groups

### Burke County Historical Society

At a meeting of the society held on January 20, Dr. P. N. DeVere was re-elected president. Elected at the same time were Fred Cranford, first vice-president; B. Rondal Mull, third vice-president; Clifton K. Avery, secretary; and Miss Abbie E. Ross, treasurer. The history of the Schubert Music Club from 1900 to 1960 was presented by Mrs. Burkett Bergl and Mrs. O. Lee Horton, daughters of Mrs. M. B. Kibler, who wrote the history. Musical selections accompanied the narration.

### Caldwell County Historical Society

The society, at a March 2 meeting, heard C. M. Abernethy, former superintendent of county schools. Mr. Abernethy discussed the history of the county schools.

### Catawba County Historical Association

Assisting in the historical survey being conducted under the supervision of Greer Suttlemyre of the State Department of Archives and History are members of the Catawba County Historical Society. Working with Mr. Suttlemyre are John Carpenter, Judge Wilson Warlick, G. Sam Rowe, and Paul Wagner.

### Chapel Hill Historical Society

When members of the Chapel Hill Historical Society met on February 6 they heard Mrs. Margaret Nygard and architect George Pyne discuss the historic Eno River. The speakers are well-known conservationists of Durham. At the March 5 meeting of the society Dr. Herman G. Baity, professor emeritus of sanitary engineering at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill and a former member of the faculty of the School of Public Health, talked on Petra, an ancient city in Asia Minor. The preservation committee is continuing its survey of historic sites in Orange County, with concentration at the present time on the southern part of the county.

### Cleveland County Historical Association

Charles L. Sandifer, associate professor of English at Gardner-Webb College, spoke on the life and works of Thomas Dixon at a January 31 meeting of the Cleveland County Historical Association. Approximately seventy-five people attended the meeting.

### Duplin County Historical Society

Mrs. Wayne Jordan, president of the Duplin County Historical Society, recently reported that *Flashes of Duplin's History and Government*, by Faison W. and Pearl C. McGowen, has been awarded the Graphic Arts Award from P.I.C.A., an organization of printers of North Carolina and South Carolina.

### Edgecombe County Historical Society

The annual spring meeting of the society was held on April 25 in Tarboro. Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Jr., spoke on "Some Intimate Glimpses of Antebellum Life in Edgecombe County."

### Fort Defiance, Inc.

The board of directors of Fort Defiance, Inc., Alex Bernhardt, chairman, recently met to map out plans for a fund-raising drive. The group hopes to secure matching funds which will permit it to receive a $5,000 grant of the Smith Richardson Foundation.

### Gaston County Historical Society

The society met on November 12 with President Dalton Stowe presiding. The speaker on that occasion was Richard F. Gibbs, executive director of the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission. He spoke to the group about the plans being made to commemorate the Revolution.

### Greensboro Preservation Society

Guest speaker at the annual meeting of the society, April 27, was Mr. Clement G. Conger, chairman of the Fine Arts Committee, Department of State, Washington, D.C. On January 29 the society sponsored a tennis benefit which netted the society $4,125. A luncheon at the Carriage House was held for 250 persons; following lunch the tennis matches were held. The profits from this enterprise raised the amount collected toward the challenge grant to $10,487.89 as of February 1.

## Hillsborough Historical Society

On February 17 the society met to hear Mrs. Elizabeth Sparks, food expert and columnist for the Winston-Salem *Journal and Sentinel.* She took as her topic, "In the Kitchen in the Good Old Days." Her talk was illustrated with examples of antiques from her collection of kitchen equipment. At the March 16 meeting of the society Mr. George Pyne showed slides and discussed wild flowers on the Eno River. Mr. Pyne, an architect, is treasurer of the Association for the Preservation of the Eno River Valley. On April 20 Mr. E. Frank Stephenson, Jr., executive director of the Murfreesboro Historical Association, discussed the proposed restoration of a twelve-block area of Murfreesboro.

Members of the society opened their homes on April 22 when the Sons of the American Revolution met at the Colonial Inn; the visitors were greeted by members of the society who were dressed in costume. Opened to the visitors during their visit to Hillsborough were Dr. and Mrs. Charles Blake's Chatwood, Mr. and Mrs. James Coman's Green Hill, the Nash Law Office, and the museum. The SAR and their guests were entertained by Mr. and Mrs. Lucius Cheshire at The Barracks.

The annual meeting of the society is scheduled for May 18 at the Colonial Inn. Speaker for that occasion will be Dr. Anne Firor Scott of Duke University, who will speak on "The Southern Lady." On May 27 the horticulture committee will sponsor an Old Rose Show. Three gardens will be open; and at 3:00 P.M. in Strudwick Hall, Dr. Carl P. Cato of Lynchburg, Virginia, will discuss old gardens of Lynchburg and Appomattox. On that day the craft shop will be open and boxwoods will be offered for sale.

The society has been notified that a grant of $85,500 has been made by the Legacy of Parks Program through HUD; this grant will be used to restore the historic Ruffin-Roulhac Place, which is to be converted into town hall facilities.

## Historical Society of North Carolina

The spring meeting of the Historical Society of North Carolina was held at Campbell College on April 14. Papers were read by Messrs. William S. Price and George Stevenson of the State Department of Archives and History, by Miss George-Anne Willard of the graduate school of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, and by Mr. Richard Walser of Raleigh. Dr. Elmer Puryear of Campbell College is president of the society.

## Historic Hope Foundation

The Historic Hope Foundation has announced the striking of a coin commemorating the two hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the founding of Bertie County. The coin features "a map of Bertie County on the obverse featuring Nathaniel Batts, Bertie's first documented settler, and four of the county's main resources. The reverse features an engraving of the frontal view of the Hope Mansion, home of Gov. David Stone, 1808-1810." A limited edition of pure silver coins, at $20.00 each; bronze medals, at $2.00 each; and aluminum medals, at $.50, will be offered. Orders for any of the three coins may be placed with Harry L. Thompson, chairman of the anniversary committee; W. H. S. Burgwyn, Woodland; Stephen R. Burch or Robert C. White, Windsor.

### James Iredell Association

The annual membership drive for the association is under way, according to an announcement made by the group's president, Frank L. Williams. Memberships range from $5.00 to $500; proceeds are used to aid in efforts to restore and furnish the James Iredell House and grounds.

### Jones County Historical Society

Members of the society, at their January meeting, heard Claude H. Moore, professor of history at Mount Olive College, speak on Willie Jones, for whom Jones County was named.

### Lenoir County Historical Association

The Lenoir County Historical Association, which was chartered in the spring of 1971, now has 180 members. Meetings are held on the third Tuesday in September, November, January, March, and May. During the first week in December the society sponsored "Festival Week in Kinston—A Week to Remember." Included were an essay contest, a talk by Charles Holloman of Raleigh, a canoe race on the Neuse River with the Explorer Post of the Caswell District Boy Scouts participating, a costume contest, the opening of St. John's Masonic Lodge to the visiting public, an illustrated lecture on old houses in Kinston and Lenoir County, a talk by William H. Rowland on the city and county during the Civil War, a lecture by Bruce Howell on coins of the early United States, and other events.

On March 21 the association met at Harmony Hall to hear Bill Hatcher, who talked on "The Importance of Collectors in Preserving Historic Items." Vice-President Bill Rowland presided in the absence of the president, Reginald Stroud. Mrs. Isabelle Fletcher reported on plans being made to publish maps and tour guides of old homes in Lenoir County; Mrs. Melissa McDaniel introduced a resolution, which was unanimously adopted, opposing replacement of the Executive Mansion in Raleigh. Plans were announced for a field trip to Historic Bath on April 22. The society-sponsored Crafts and Creative Arts Show was held at the Fairfield Recreation Center on April 6; thirty-six persons demonstrated their crafts. On May 17 the association plans to have a dinner meeting with Dr. David Phelps of East Carolina University as speaker.

### Madison County Historical Society

The quarterly meeting of the society was held on February 19 at the Walnut Presbyterian Church. The early history of the community was discussed. A covered-dish luncheon preceded the meeting.

### Mecklenburg Historical Association

The group met January 17 to hear Margaret Chapman, library director of Queens College, discuss the process of building a collection of historical material for the Charlotte-Mecklenburg area.

### Montgomery County Historical Society

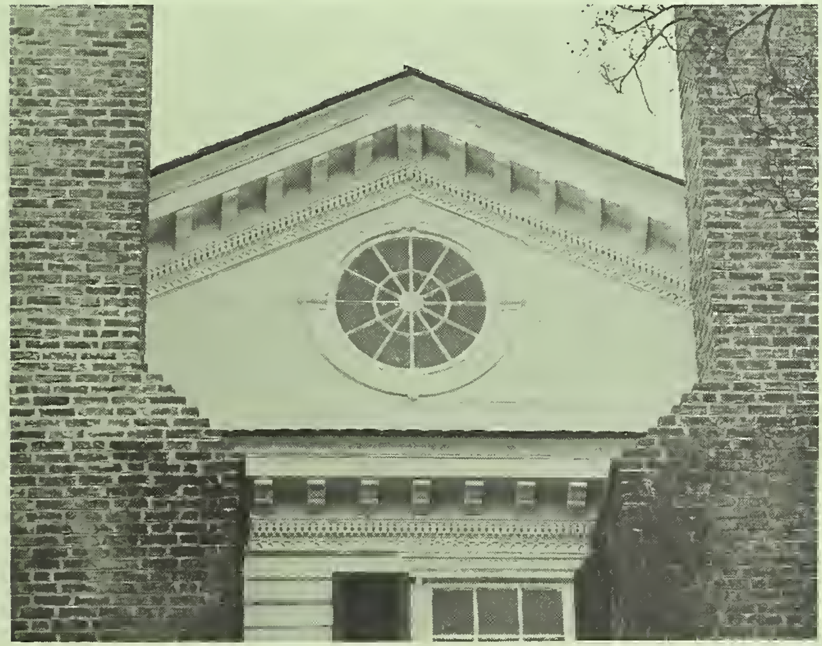
The society met February 29 in Troy. J. Howard Allen was in charge of a musical program which was presented by students from the Troy Elementary School. Officers for 1972 include Mrs. David H. Harris, president; Miss Miriam Russell, first vice-president; Mrs. Lark Newsom, Jr., second vice-president; Miss Frances Haywood, third vice-president; Charlie Johnson, treasurer; Mrs. Charles G. Buie, recording secretary; Mrs. P. R. Rankin, Sr., corresponding secretary; Mrs. D. D. McKinnon, historian; Mrs. B. G. Kirk, chaplain; Mrs. Max Overton, librarian; and Charles Dorsett, attorney.

### Moore County Historical Society

Mr. A. L. Honeycutt of the State Department of Archives and History spoke on historical restoration in North Carolina, showing slides as he talked, to the members of the Moore County Historical Society on February 23. John A. McPhaul, vice-president, presided in the absence of President Earl Hubbard. The society's Antique Fair was held March 15-17.

### Murfreesboro Historical Association

The Roberts Village Center in Murfreesboro will be dedicated on June 3, with the Honorable Stewart Udall, former secretary of the interior, delivering the main address. The address will be presented during a public luncheon at Chowan College. The opening of the Roberts Village Center will be held during the fifth annual Historic Murfreesboro Week, an event held for the purpose of promoting the total development of Murfreesboro. E. Frank Stephenson, Jr., executive secretary of the Murfreesboro Historical Association, has announced that since June 5, 1971, when the "Renaissance In Carolina" campaign was launched to raise funds for the Murfreesboro projects, grants in excess of $125,000 have been received. Roberts Village Center includes the restored eighteenth century Roberts House and its four dependencies plus its 1.3 acre site; the center is located in the heart of the business district of Murfreesboro.



The Roberts House at Murfreesboro. (Photograph from Murfreesboro Historical Association.)

### Northwest Historical Association

The Northwest Historical Association's quarterly meeting was held in Yadkinville on March 5. Prior to the meeting the group visited the Richmond Hill Law School, which is being restored. The meeting was called to order by the president, Joe C. Matthews, who turned the meeting over to Jimmie R. Hutchens. Hutchens introduced Dr. H. G. Jones and presented a plaque to him and his staff in appreciation for the help which the Yadkin County Historical Society had received. Dr. Jones talked on "The Historic Preservation Picture in North Carolina."

### Old Salem

The Tenth Early American Moravian Music Festival has been scheduled for June 11-18 at the Fine Arts Center at Salem College in Winston-Salem. The festival will be under the general direction of Dr. Thor Johnson of the Nashville Symphony Orchestra. Some of the featured music will be heard for the first time in 150 to 200 years. Festival week will include lectures, seminars, and workshops on church music as well as choral and orchestral rehearsals for the public concerts. The first public concert will be presented on June 15. For additional information write to the Tenth Early American Moravian Music Festival, Box 10387, Salem Station, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, 27108.

### Pasquotank Historical Society

The annual banquet of the society was held on March 14 at the Elizabeth City Golf Club. Mrs. J. B. Alderman, president, presided. Welcome was extended by Mrs. J. W. Foreman, and the response was given by the president of the Currituck Historical Society, Mr. Curtis Gray. An address, "Spirit of America," was presented by Dr. Thomas Vernon, dean of the College of the Albemarle. Programs, place cards, and decorations carried out the theme of the topic, "Spirit of America."

### Pender County Historical Society

Claude Moore was the speaker when the Pender County Historical Society met in Burgaw on February 13. He pointed out the "endless possibilities" which he could visualize for a Pender County Museum. Mr. Moore has built his own museum in Turkey, restoring an old cabin in which to house his collection, which is opened on special open house days. He urged the members of the society to consider the establishment of a county-owned Pender Museum.

### Randolph County Historical Society

The Randolph County Historical Society met at the Randolph Library on March 9. The program, on the history of Snow Camp and its relation to Randolph County, was presented by Mrs. Wanette Euliss. Snow Camp Historical Society, which is working on a historical drama, has found much material relating to neighboring counties. Portions of the material applicable to Randolph County were included in the March program. Dr. Joseph Suggs is president of the Randolph group.

### Richmond County Historical Society

The society, which was recently chartered, held its first formal business meeting on January 19. The society will engage in "programs of research, education, promotion and preservation of items and buildings of historical interest to Richmond County." At a meeting of the board of directors on January 21, Talmadge Page of Rockingham was elected president of the society's board of directors. J. M. McLaurin was elected vice-president; Mrs. Martha Crump, secretary; and W. H. Riddle, Jr., treasurer.

### Roanoke Island Historical Association

Mrs. Voit Gilmore of Southern Pines was recently named general membership chairman of the Roanoke Island Historical Association for 1972.

### Rutherford County Historical Society

H. L. Riddle, Sr., of Morganton, who has a collection of Bechtler coins, was speaker at the Rutherford County Historical Society on January 25. He talked about the Bechtlers and the Bechtler coins.

### Wake County Historical Society

On February 27 members of the Wake County Historical Society toured historic sites in the town of Apex and the surrounding area. The tour began at the town hall on North Salem Street.

### Western North Carolina Historical Association

Dr. Richard K. MacMaster, professor of history at Western Carolina University, was elected president of the Western North Carolina Historical Association at a meeting held at Mars Hill College on January 29. Other officers elected at that time were Jesse P. Surles of Asheville, vice-president; Miss Collie Garner of Asheville, secretary; and Miss Sara Jo Thomas of Waynesville, treasurer. Granville Liles, superintendent of the Blue Ridge Parkway, was speaker for the January meeting. He showed slides which illustrated ways in which the parkway is preserving the history and culture of the Blue Ridge Mountains. During the second part of the program a film, "Music Makers of the Blue Ridge," featuring Bascom Lamar Lunsford, was shown. Dr. Richard W. Iobst, archivist of Western Carolina University, presented a certificate of commendation to Dr. T. Conn Bryan, past president of the group. Dr. Robert D. Little, also of Western Carolina University, presented a silver cup to Dr. Bryan.

### Wilson County Historical Society

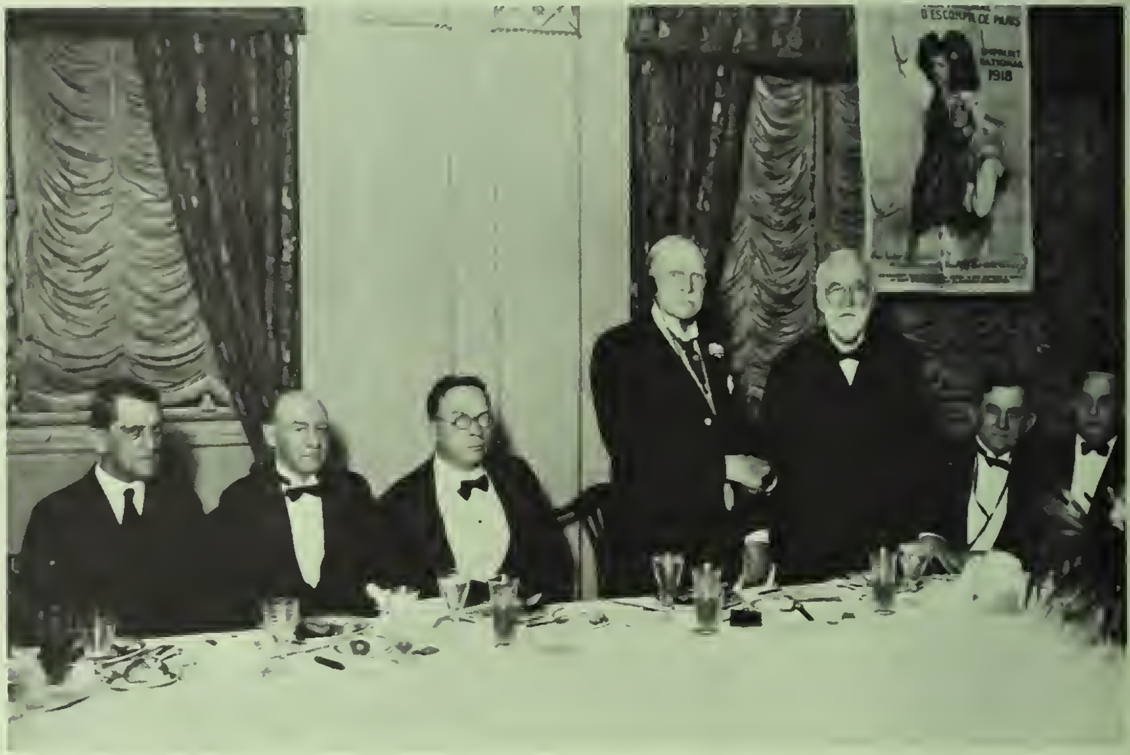
The film, "The Road to Carolina," was shown at the March 29 meeting of the society. Officers serving in 1972 are Marion W. Moore, president; Hugh B. Johnston, Jr., vice-president; Miss Alice Farmer Herring, secretary; John G. Ashe, treasurer.

### Yadkin County Historical Society

The society met in the public library on January 28. Jimmie R. Hutchens, president, presided at the meeting; a report on the Richmond Hill Law

School Restoration was given by P. E. Wooten, building committee chairman.

## Old Photograph Presented to Department



This touching photograph, presented recently through Governor Scott to the Department of Archives and History by Mr. Dixon D. Davis of Greenville, South Carolina, shows the last two veterans of the Civil War to serve in the U. S. Congress. Shaking hands are Representative Isaac R. Sherwood of Ohio (left), a Union veteran, and Congressman Charles M. Stedman of North Carolina (right), a Confederate veteran. The picture probably was taken in 1918 during a patriotic meeting to demonstrate solidarity during World War I (note the French poster in background). Seated directly under the poster is Senator Oscar Underwood of Alabama. Sherwood died in 1925 at the age of ninety; and Stedman, the last surviving Civil War veteran in Congress, died in 1930 at approximately the same age. (Schurtz Photographers, Washington, D.C.)

**CAROLINA COMMENTS**

Published in January, March, May, July, September, and November by the State Department of Archives and History, Archives and History-State Library Building, 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27601. Mailing address is Box 1881, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27602.

H. G. Jones, Editor in Chief
Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, Editor

# Remember?

Not all history is ancient. A recent accession in the Department of Archives and History is this photograph showing President Harry Truman greeting Dr. Harold Tribble, then president of Wake Forest College at ground-breaking ceremonies for the new campus in Winston-Salem on October 15, 1951. In the center is the late Governor W. Kerr Scott, father of the present governor who donated the photograph. Photo by Jack Moebes, Greensboro.

# More Stanly House Activities

In the photo at left, Governor Scott, left, and Mrs. Nixon, second from right, are shown in the Stanly House examining a rare eighteenth century deck of cards, a gift of Mr. Edward Vaden Jones (center), who was furnishings consultant for the restoration. At right is Mrs. Julian Warren. In the photo at right, Secretary Sam Ragan of the Department of Art, Culture and History is shown presenting a gift to Mrs. Nixon on behalf of the Tryon Palace Commission during a luncheon in the Jones House. Attorney General Robert Morgan is at left and Governor Scott at right.

State Department of Archives and History
Box 1881
Raleigh, N. C. 27602

Bulk Rate

0/4

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh

N. C.
Doc.

# CAROLINA COMMENTS

PUBLISHED BIMONTHLY BY THE NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

VOLUME XX, NUMBER 4 JULY, 1972

## Office of Archives and History Established

Under provisions of the Executive Organization Act of 1971, three dozen separate agencies concerned with history, libraries, fine arts, and performing arts were brought together into a cabinet-level agency named the Department of Art, Culture and History. Mr. Sam Ragan was sworn in as secretary of art, culture and history on February 18.

Effective June 1, there was created in the new department the Office of Archives and History—of which Dr. H. G. Jones has been appointed state historian and administrator—consisting of the former Department of Archives and History and twenty-seven other historical and commemorative boards, commissions, and agencies.

Dr. Jones has announced the continuation or creation of the following six divisions within the Office of Archives and History: Archives and Records, Publications, Historic Sites and Museums, Tryon Palace, American Revolution Bicentennial Commission, and Historical and Commemorative Commissions. The latter division will coordinate the following twenty-five commissions, boards, and agencies: U.S.S. *North Carolina* Battleship Commission, Memorials Commission, Commission to Promote Plans for the Celebration of the Four-Hundredth Anniversary of the Landing of Sir Walter Raleigh's Colony on Roanoke Island, Executive Mansion Fine Arts Commission, Tobacco Museum Board, Roanoke Island Historical Association, Sir Walter Raleigh Commission, Governor Richard Caswell Memorial Commission, Historic Swansboro Commission, Edenton Historical Commission, Historic Bath Commission, Historic Hillsborough Commission, John Motley Morehead Memorial Commission, Historic Murfreesboro Commission, Charles B. Aycock Memorial Commission, Frying Pan Lightship Marine Museum Commission, Guilford County Bicentennial Commission, Daniel Boone Memorial Commission, Bennett Place Memorial Commission, Durham-Orange Historical Commission, Pitt County Historical Commission, Transylvania County Historical Commission, Lenoir County Historical and Patriotic Commission, Raleigh Historic Sites Commission, and Stonewall Jackson Memorial Fund.

Statutory authority of the previously independent agencies remains in effect except for management functions which are defined as "planning, organizing, staffing, directing, coordinating, reporting and budgeting."

The new organization preserves virtually intact the previous Department of Archives and History and provides for closer coordination of the various historical and commemorative agencies. The most visible change will be in organizational designations and in revised titles for key staff members. Although some statutory responsibilities will continue to be handled under the name "Department of Archives and History," patrons are requested to become adjusted to using the new designation, "Office of Archives and History."

The mailing address for the new office, as well as for the Literary and Historical Association, Society for the Preservation of Antiquities, and Museums Council, is 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27611.

## Junior Historian Directors' Conference Held in Raleigh

Out-of-state junior historian program directors and their hosts are shown, left, as they toured the North Carolina Museum of History. At the right are winners of the tenth Annual Tar Heel Junior Historian Contest. They are shown with the plaques presented by William S. Powell, far left of picture, and Dr. H. G. Jones, far right, on behalf of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association. (All photographs from Office of Archives and History unless otherwise specified.)

Directors of junior historian programs across the nation met in Raleigh June 7-10 for the tenth annual Junior Historian Directors' Conference. This was the first time the conference had been held in North Carolina. Host group for the three-day session was the Tar Heel Junior Historian Association. The Archives and History- State Library Building served as headquarters.

Following registration at the Downtown Holiday Inn the delegates assembled for opening ceremonies Thursday morning, June 8. They were greeted by Dr. H. G. Jones, director of the State Department of Archives and History, and officially welcomed by Mrs. Robert W. Scott, wife of the governor of North Carolina. Dr. John T. Caldwell, chancellor of North Carolina State University, gave the keynote address. A tour of the North Carolina Museum of History followed. Dr. Jerome H. Melton, assistant superintendent of the Department of Public Instruction, addressed the group at a luncheon at the Plantation Inn. Mrs. Olive S. Foster, supervisor of school services, Illinois State Historical Library and Society, served as chairman of a workshop on "The Problem of Exaggerating History." Edgar B. Marston III, executive director, North Carolina Arts Council, and C. T. Fleetwood, director, Federal State Relations, Department of Public Instruction, covered "Federal Funds and Junior Historian Programs" in another workshop. A walking tour of the Capitol area concluded the afternoon. Dr. Thomas C. Parramore, assistant professor of history, Meredith College, spoke at a dinner held in the Zodiac Room, Holiday Inn, that evening.

The first annual Tar Heel Junior Historian Awards Day, sponsored by the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association and the Tar Heel Junior Historian Association, was held on the second day of the national meeting. A workshop on "Educational Travel" moderated by Howard Kanetzke, editor, Wisconsin State Historical Society, began the day. Tar Heel Junior Historians and their advisers from across the state were on hand for the workshop based on "Wake County: 1771-1971," a movie of a junior historian bicentennial pageant; the panel was moderated by David R. Robinson, associate in education, Yorker Program, New York State Historical Association. At the awards luncheon Dr. Jones, representing the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association, presented the Tar Heel Junior Historian Contest awards to winners from Burlington, Henderson, Lucama, and Madison. Sam Ragan, secretary of the Department of Art, Culture and History was the guest speaker. Miss Joan C. Hull, assistant director of the New Jersey Historical Society, moderated a panel on "Evaluating the Long- and Short-Range Impact of Education Programs," which concluded the program portion of the tenth annual Junior Historian Directors' Conference.

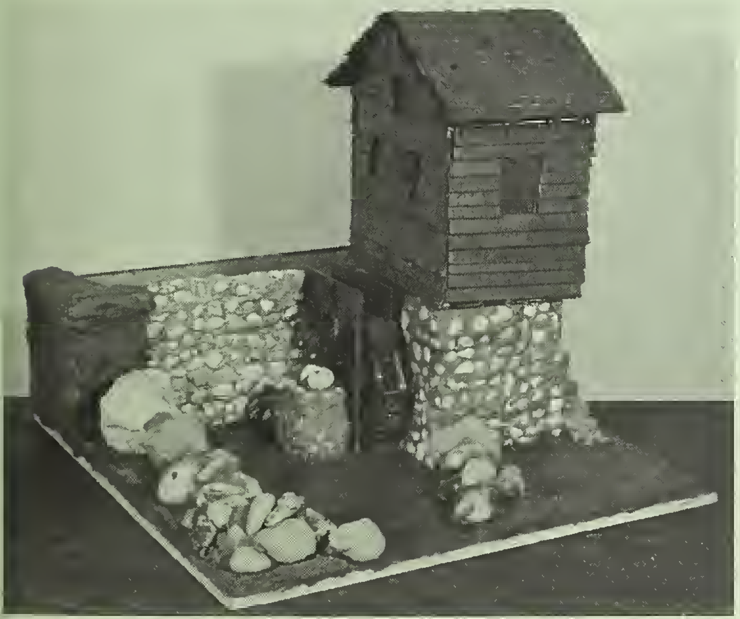
On Saturday, June 10, the delegates had a choice of a conducted tour of Old Salem or Tryon Palace.

## Tar Heel Junior Historian Awards Announced

Winners have been chosen in the 1972 Tar Heel Junior Historian contest entered by junior high school students throughout the state, according to an announcement by the State Department of Archives and History and the State Department of Public Instruction. In the Individual Arts category first place went to Deborah Alford of Springfield Middle School in Lucama for the project *Yates Mill*; Mr. Stephen Dollar served as adviser.

The Group Arts category first-place winner was the Vance Junior Historian Club of E. M. Rollins School in Henderson for the project *Williamsborough: The City That Almost Was*; Mr. Ted S. Henson was adviser. Honorable mention went to the Five Teenagers Historic Club of the Eastern North Carolina School for the Deaf in Wilson for the project *Tobacco Curing in North Carolina: Old and New*; Mr. Ronald H. Pace advised the club.

First place in the Individual Literary division went to Donna Adkins of



Deborah Alford's winning entry in the Individual Arts category of the Tar Heel Junior Historian contest was her project *Yates Mill.* It is pictured here.

Madison-Mayodan Junior High School in Madison for the project *Prominent Men and Places in Rockingham County*; Mrs. Vicki Dillon was adviser.

The Group Literary first-place winner was Turrentine Junior Historian Club No. 2 in Burlington, Miss Martha Moseley, adviser, for *Bigger, Better Burlington Industries*. The Kids Can Discover History Club of Ireland Drive Elementary School in Fayetteville won honorable mention for the *History of Heritage Square*; Mrs. Florence Edwards was adviser.

No Special Achievement award was made this year.

Projects were rated on historical accuracy, contribution to state and local history, workmanship, and style of presentation. Winning projects were put on display in the Junior Historian Gallery of the North Carolina Museum of History in Raleigh on June 15; they will remain there for one year.

Judges for the contest from the State Department of Archives and History were Dr. H. G. Jones, representing the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association, and Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, representing the Tar Heel Junior Historian Association; from the State Department of Public Instruction, Mr. C. L. Criner represented nonpublic schools.

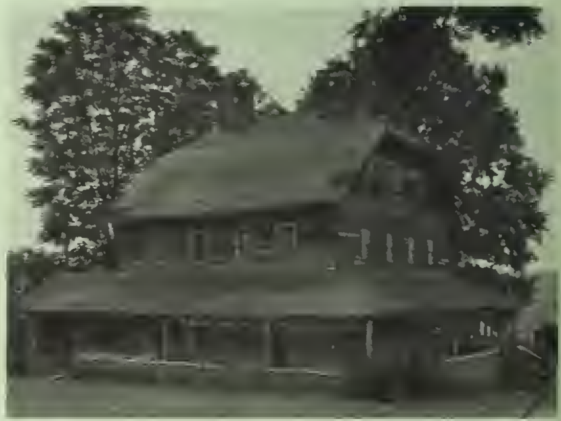
The awards, sponsored by the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association, were presented June 9 at the first annual Tar Heel Junior Historian Awards Day luncheon in the Archives and History-State Library Building, Raleigh.

## Additions to National Register

The following properties have been added to the National Register of Historic Places: Harmony Hall and Oakland Plantation in Bladen County; the Barkley House, Chowan County; Shadow Lawn, Lincoln County; Holly Bend, Mecklenburg County; Moorefields, Orange County; and Trinity Lutheran Church, Rutherford County.

## National Register Property Burned

Fire of undetermined origin on April 19 destroyed Mourne Rouge, the Wilkes County home of Montfort Stokes (1762-1842), major general in the War of 1812, governor, and United States senator. Ironically, a certificate from the Department of Archives and History, certifying that the house had been placed on the National Register, was received through the mails by the owner, Mr. Richard B. Johnston, Sr., the day of the fire.



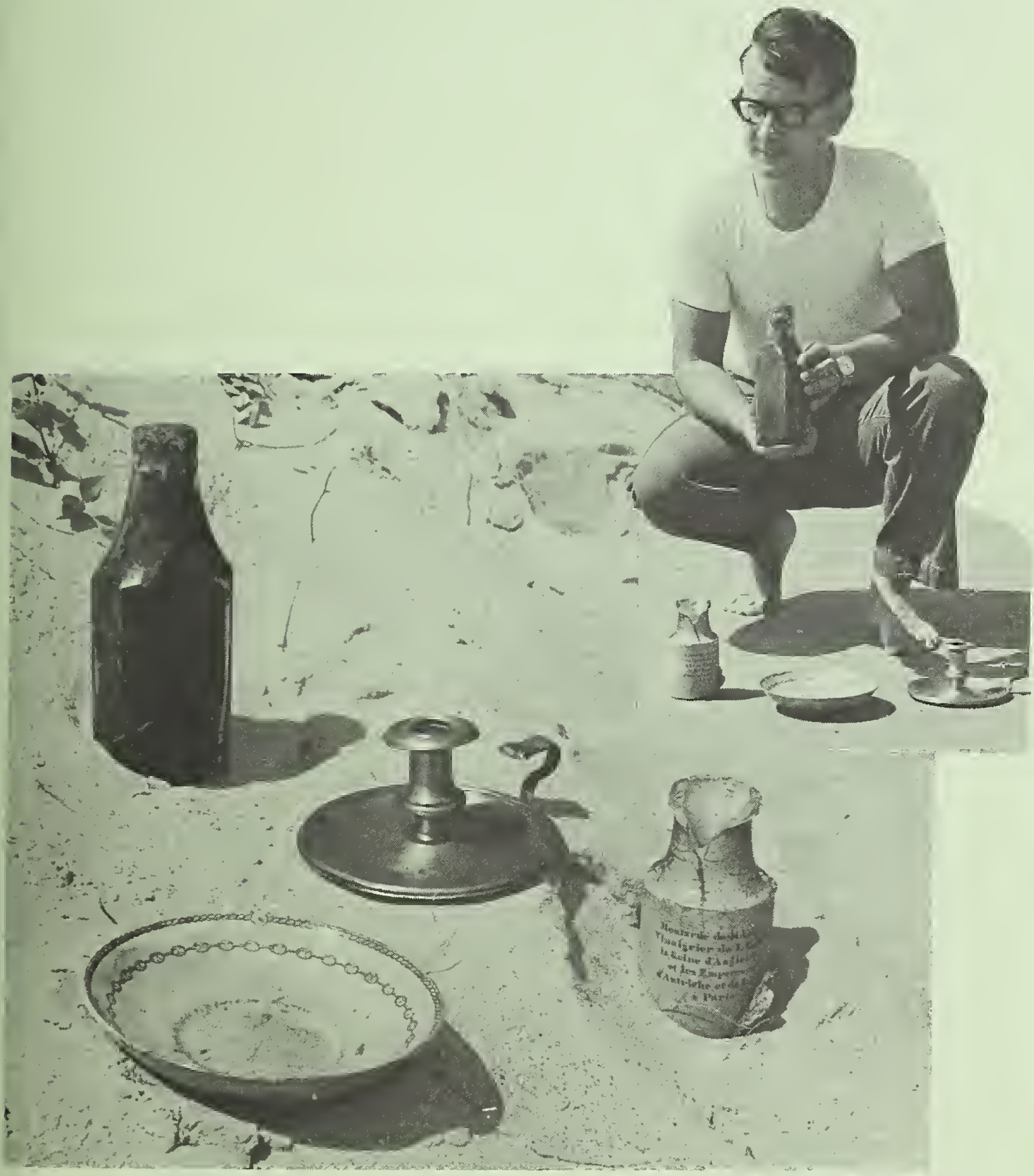
The home of Montfort Stokes, shown here, was destroyed by fire just after it was placed on the National Register of Historic Places.

The house was described by the department's survey staff as one of the largest and most impressive examples of late Georgian architecture in the North Carolina mountains. It may have been constructed before 1779 by Hugh Montgomery who conveyed the plantation to his daughter Rachel, upon her marriage to Stokes in 1796, or it may have been built by the couple following their marriage. Although the house had deteriorated considerably in recent decades, restoration plans were in progress.

Thus another historic property was lost. Fortunately, however, the timely nomination of the property to the National Register resulted in a documentary and photographic description of the house before its destruction.

## Underwater Archaeology Group Active in Fort Fisher Area

Dr. Charles Peery, president of Underwater Archaeological Associates, Inc., spoke on "Blockade-Runners off the North Carolina Coast" during a seminar and wreck-dive event sponsored by the North Carolina Skin Diving Council at Fort Fisher State Historic Site on May 13-14.



The most unusual objects found to date have come from the section of the *Ella* believed to have been the captain's quarters. These include a brass candlestick, an ironstone saucer, a glazed mustard jar, and a spice bottle. The mustard jar has printed on its side in French, "The Mustard and Vinegar of the Queen of England and the Emperors of Austria and Russia." Dr. Peery is shown in the inset.

Underwater Archaeological Associates, Inc., is a nonprofit corporation working under permit from the State Department of Archives and History. It conducts archaeological excavations on selected vessels, off the North Carolina coast, which were sunk or run aground during the Union blockade of Fort Fisher during the Civil War.

Dr. Peery, a native of Kinston and a graduate of Davidson College and Duke University Medical School, is currently finishing a tour of duty with the United States Public Health Service in Bethesda, Maryland. With drawings, photographs, documents, and recovered artifacts, he traced the history of several blockade-runners from their launching to their demise off Fort Fisher. He placed particular emphasis on the *Ella*, *Modern Greece*, *Ranger*, *Phantom*, *Bendigo*, and the Federal Gunboat U.S.S. *Peterhoff*.

Dr. Peery emphasized the rapid deterioration of the ship hulks, constantly buffeted by tides and storms, and the resulting loss of important artifacts. He requested assistance from members of the council during the coming months to permit more rapid recovery of artifacts.

Officers of the North Carolina Skin Diving Council present at the event were Bob Paulin of Charlotte, president; John D. Broadwater of Jamestown, vice-president; Mrs. Peggy Hopson of the State Department of Archives and History in Raleigh, secretary; and Fulton Allen, Jr., of Wadesboro, treasurer. Others from the Department of Archives and History who are involved in the state's underwater archaeology program and who attended include Samuel P. Townsend, assistant administrator for programs; Gordon Watts, archaeologist; and Leslie Bright, conservationist, all of whom are with the Division of Historic Sites and Museums.

## Federal Preservation Grants Announced

Dr. H. G. Jones, North Carolina's state liaison officer for historic preservation, has announced that a dozen grants for 1972 have been approved by the secretary of the interior under provisions of the National Historic Preservation Act. The state's apportionment—$121,828—was less than 10 percent of the total amount requested in the applications submitted. Dr. Jones noted that unless Congress appropriates more funds for the program, projects now under way in North Carolina will require all of the state's apportionments for the next ten years.

Approved grants are as follows, all on a dollar-for-dollar matching basis: Reed Gold Mine, Cabarrus County, for planning and underground investigation, $26,328; Van der Veer House, Beaufort County, for exterior restoration and planning for interior work, $22,500; James Iredell House, Chowan County, for restoration, $2,500; Constitution House, Halifax County, for restoration, $5,000; John Wheeler House, Hertford County, for architect's plans, $8,000; Newbold-White House, Perquimans County, for acquisition, $7,500; Nathaniel Macon House, Warren County, for research and emergency repairs, $4,000; House in the Horseshoe, Moore County, for restoration, $7,500; Harper House Kitchen, Johnston County, for restoration, $2,500; Wright Tavern, Rockingham County, for restoration, $12,500; Fort Defiance, Lenoir County, for restoration, $20,000; and Clerk's Office, Halifax County, for restoration, $3,500.

# Friend of History . . .

Fort Defiance in Caldwell County isn't a fort at all; it's a house, the original part of which was built in the late eighteenth century by General William Lenoir and which was occupied by his descendants until 1965.

Fort Defiance today might have been only a memory had it not been for the vision and infectious enthusiasm of Miss Margaret Ellen Harper, a vivacious woman who has been described by the *Hickory Daily Record* as the "grand lady of Lenoir."

A great-granddaughter of the donor of the public square in the town of Lenoir, Miss Harper attended the University of North Carolina at Greensboro, the School of Industrial Art in Philadelphia, and the National Academy of Art in New York. For two decades she lived in New York where she sketched children's fashions for several large department stores. She returned to Lenoir in 1939 and has since lived in Kirkwood, a stately old home overlooking the city.

But Margaret Harper wasn't content to sit and enjoy her ancestral home. She became a spark plug in community affairs; she played a leading role in the Bundles for Britain and blood donation programs, and she spent two years of service with the American Red Cross. Animals and birds benefited from her sheltering instincts. Her avid interest in the history of the Yadkin Valley led her to become a prolific researcher and writer of newspaper articles.

Then, in the 1960s, deteriorating Fort Defiance caught her eye. Her research excited the interest of others, and she spearheaded a movement to undertake the restoration of the house and grounds. The property and many of the original Lenoir family furnishings were acquired, and the laborious task of restoration is proceeding under the keen eye of Margaret Harper. Brandishing a cane—required following an accident while visiting another historic site—she exemplifies the toughness of the hardy settlers of the Yadkin Valley, a portion of whose history will be preserved at Fort Defiance largely as a result of the determination of this "Friend of History."

## "Master Plan" of Bicentennial Commission Praised

*USA-200: The American Bicentennial Newsletter*, in its May issue, praised the master plan produced by the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission. The editorial called the plan "the product not only of deep emotion about what this country is all about, but of hard thinking and sheer intelligence." The same commentary noted that the plan would serve North Carolina and also the nation. The concluding paragraph commended "the North Carolina approach to the White House, Members of Congress, the national ARBC, other State Commissions—to anyone who really cares about what the Bicentennial could be at its best."

The plan, which was endorsed by Governor Robert W. Scott, is the work of the twenty-three members of the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission. The chairman is a former state senator, Hector MacLean, and the executive director is Richard F. Gibbs. The plan "holds that the primary goal of the Bicentennial should be to effect 'a renaissance of the spirit of the American Revolution,' and that this must be 'more a product of action than of simply words and gestures.' " The title of the plan is "American Revolution II—A Living Commemoration." It is the intention of North Carolina that the bicentennial era continue from the present until 1989, which will provide the commemoration of the years leading to the revolution, the years of the war itself, and on beyond to the adoption of the Constitution of the United States in 1789. The master plan proposes that a bicentennial congress be held in New Bern on August 25, 1974; this commemoration would tie in with the two-hundredth anniversary of the meeting of the first North Carolina Provincial Congress in New Bern.

Mr. Gibbs is also chairman of the Bicentennial Council of the 13 Original States, which met in Princeton, New Jersey, June 28-30. Its next meeting is scheduled for Durham, New Hampshire, during the Columbus Day weekend.

## Report Made on State Archives and County Records

The State Archives has microfilmed the papers of the Williams and Dameron families of Warren County. Included are letters from a member of the Williams family, Virginia Tunstall Clay, wife of Clement C. Clay of Alabama, concerning the imprisonment of Jefferson Davis at Fortress Monroe.

The Governors Papers for 1970 have been accessioned, arranged, and described in the Archives.

Microfilm records of the Charlotte branch of the United States Mint have been accessioned at the Archives. These records include the register of gold bullion.

The Local Records Section of the Division of Archives and Records Management has arranged, described, and transferred to the State Archives over 100 cubic feet of unbound records of Randolph County. There is a wide variety of records in the group such as various bonds, civil and criminal actions, land records, estates records, road and bridge records, and many others. Many of these records date from the formation of the county.

Smaller quantities of unbound records from Burke, Clay, Davidson, Duplin, Rutherford, Surry, and Wake counties have been transferred to the State Archives in recent weeks.

Phase II microfilming was recently completed in Burke, Camden, Currituck, Franklin, Lincoln, Rockingham, Stokes, and Wake counties, bringing the number of counties thus completed to eighteen. Microfilming is currently under way in Iredell, Pasquotank, and Surry counties.

The Newspaper Microfilm Project of the Technical Services Section recently completed the filming of the *Warren Record* (Warrenton, weekly, semiweekly) from 1892 through 1944.

## Biggest State Agency Inventory Completed

Inventorying of the records of the North Carolina State Highway Commission by records management analysts of the State Records Section has been completed. This lengthy project, begun in January, 1971, is the first complete inventory of the entire records resources of this agency and the largest agency inventory accomplished by the State Records Section. The study encompasses some 15,598 cubic feet of records in 33 highway offices and includes the files of the highway administrator; all staff offices; the chief and assistant chief engineers; and all operations, design, construction, and maintenance departments. More than 900 records series were inventoried. The records retention and disposition schedule currently being written for the agency will govern the disposition of over 46,000 cubic feet of records in the State Highway Commission's Raleigh offices, the 14 division offices, 14 right-of-way offices, 35 district offices, and the 66 resident engineers' offices in the field.

## Staff Changes and Additions Announced

Several new staff members have joined the Division of Historic Sites and Museums, including Bruce MacDougal, who is survey supervisor. Mr. MacDougal is a graduate of the University of Virginia and obtained his master's degree in architectural history in June. Mr. Gordon P. Watts, Jr., an East Carolina University graduate who has completed the course work for his master's degree at that institution, joined the staff as underwater archaeologist. He formerly worked with the Underwater Research Section of the Division of Archives, History and Records Management in Florida. James Anthony Whitworth was promoted from a position of grounds maintenance man at the Bennett Place State Historic Site to that of historic site manager at the House in the Horseshoe. Harold Grey Mozingo was transferred from Alamance Battleground State Historic Site to the Bennett Place; he holds the position of historic site manager. Benjamin F. Gillespie, a native of Riverton, Minnesota, became a carpenter for the Department of Archives and History, effective April 3. Douglas Aycock and Jimmy Renfro were recently employed as grounds maintenance men at the Caswell-*Neuse* State Historic Site and the Charles B. Aycock Birthplace State Historic Site, respectively.

Additions to the staff of the Division of Archives and Records Management include Miss Emily S. Jones, a native of Chester, Virginia. Miss Jones is a graduate of Virginia Commonwealth University in Richmond and is working on her master's degree at North Carolina State University. She joined the staff as an archives and history assistant I, replacing Miss Sharon Sandling, who resigned when she married. Mrs. Beverly Allen is a recent addition to the staff of the Local Records Section as a clerk II.

## Two History Leaders Die

Dr. Preston W. Edsall, former chairman of the Department of Politics and History at North Carolina State University, died on May 17. Although a political scientist by specialty, Dr. Edsall was formerly associated with the National Archives and maintained an active interest in historical activity in North Carolina.

Dr. Gilbert T. Stephenson of Pendleton, president of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association from 1956 to 1958, died on June 9 at the age of eighty-seven. He was the author of many books about trusts.

## Maps Available

A new Literary Map of North Carolina will be unveiled by the North Carolina English Teachers Association at their summer conference in Wilmington on July 14. Miss Mae Walker, formerly a member of the Pembroke State University faculty, was chairman of the map committee. The prepublication price of the map, which is lithographed in four colors and is accompanied by a printed brochure, is $3.00; after July 14 the cost of the map will be $4.00. Orders are being accepted by Dr. E. A. Bowles, Executive Secretary, North Carolina English Teachers Association, University of North Carolina at Greensboro, North Carolina, 27412.

The Wake County Historical Society has also published a map, called Historic Wake County, as a contribution to the observance of the county's bi-

HISTORIC
WAKE
COUNTY

centennial. The map designates townships in color with historic sites and events illustrated on the map and listed for Raleigh and Wake County. On a parchment-type paper, 17 x 22 inches, suitable for framing, the map is priced at $1.50. It is available at the sales desk of the State Department of Archives and History or by mail order addressed to the Wake County Historical Society, Box 2, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27602. Twenty-five cents should be added to mail orders to cover postage and handling charges.

### North Carolina Native to Head Institute

Dr. Thad W. Tate, Jr., a native of Winston-Salem, was elected director of the Institute of Early American History and Culture at Williamsburg, Virginia, at the spring meeting of the institute's council.

The new director received his bachelor's degree from the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, and his master's and doctoral degrees were awarded by Brown University. He was professor of history at the College of William and Mary and editor of the institute-published *William and Mary Quarterly* at the time of his recent election. Dr. H. G. Jones, director of the North Carolina Department of Archives and History and a member of the council, made the motion for Dr. Tate's appointment following a recommendation by the council's executive committee.

## Colleges and Universities

### Atlantic Christian College

Dr. W. Jerry MacLean joined the staff of Atlantic Christian College as associate professor, effective September, 1972.

### Duke University

*The Duke University Department of History Newsletter* for April, 1972, contained the following information concerning the faculty: Dr. Joel Colton returned from leave in Europe, taken in 1970-1971, and resumed his duties as chairman of the department. He also serves as chairman of the Academic Council. Dr. Charles R. Young became director of graduate studies, replacing Dr. John TePaske. Dr. Frederic Hollyday succeeded Dr. Young as director of undergraduate studies.

Arif Dirlik joined the staff at Duke to teach Chinese history. Dr. William Chafe joined the department as assistant professor in twentieth century United States history and Norma Landau as specialist in early modern British political and constitutional history. A specialist in Latin American history who went to Duke to teach is Charles Bergquist.

Fellowships and honors received by Duke faculty include Guggenheim fellowships awarded to Arthur B. Ferguson and Richard A. Preston in March, 1971. Other fellowships for 1971-1972 were a National Science Foundation fellowship to Seymour Mauskopf and a Fulbright fellowship for travel and lecturing in Australia and New Zealand to Dr. Richard L. Watson. Fellowships were awarded by the National Endowment for the Humanities to Martin Miller, Gerald Hartwig, and Ronald Witt for the spring semester, 1972; Dr. Chafe is recipient of a summer fellowship.

Dr. John Tate Lanning retired at the end of the 1971-1972 academic year, after forty-five years of service at Duke. His specialty is Latin American history.

Publications of faculty members include an article in the October, 1971, issue of the *American Historical Review* by Dr. Ronald G. Witt, whose topic was "The Landlord and the Economic Revival of the Middle Ages in Northern Europe, 1000-1250." Dr. Lawrence C. Goodwyn's "Populist Dreams and Negro Rights: East Texas as a Case Study" was published in the December issue of the same journal. Ainslie Embree, who is serving as president of the American Institute of Indian Studies, published *India's Search for National Identity* and edited *Alberuni's India.* Arthur B. Ferguson had a chapter in *Floriloquium Historiale: Essays Presented to W. K. Ferguson,* entitled "The Early Tudor Humanists on the Development of Man." He also published "The Historical Thought of Samuel Daniel," in the *Journal of the History of Ideas* for June, 1971.

Members of the staff participated in professional meetings held in recent months. Several members of the faculty were on the program of the Southern Historical Association which met in Houston, Texas, November 17-20. At the American Historical Association meeting in New York, December 28-30, Ainslie Embree served as chairman of a session on "The History of Local Societies in South Asia"; Martin Miller read a paper, "Anarchist Social Theory"; and Theodore Ropp served as commentator on papers presented at a session on "Military Change in Muscovy." Dr. Colton was elected to the Executive Council of the Southern Historical Association and was recently chosen as vice-president of the Society of French Historical Studies. The fourth edition of his textbook, *A History of the Modern World,* which he wrote with R. R. Palmer, was published in 1971. Dr. Raymond Gavins presented a paper on "Cultural Pluralism in the Southeastern United States" at the February meeting of the Conference for North Carolina Teachers of Social Studies. At the same conference Dr. Warren Lerner read a paper entitled "Cultural Pluralism in the Soviet Union." Dr. Anne F. Scott was named chairman of the Committee on the Status of Women for the Organization of American Historians.

### East Carolina University

Dr. Charles F. Gritzner, associate professor of geography, published an article in the July, 1971, issue of *Pioneer America,* entitled "Log Housing in New Mexico." Dr. Gritzner's doctoral dissertation, completed at Louisiana State University, is scheduled for publication by the Museum of New Mexico Press under the tentative title "Spanish-American Folk Log Housing in Northern New Mexico." Dr. Henry C. Ferrell, associate professor of history, on April 28 was named secretary-treasurer of the Assembly of State and Regional Conferences of the American Association of University Professors during the fifty-eighth annual convention of the AAUP in New Orleans. Dr. Wilkins B. Winn, associate professor, will direct the 1972 Summer Study Program in Latin American History at the University of Cuernavaca, Mexico, July 13-August 19.

### Guilford College

Dr. James F. Gifford, Jr., wrote *The Evolution of a Medical Center: A*

*History of Medicine at Duke University to 1941*, which was published by the Duke University Press in April. Dr. Josephine L. Moore retired as chairman of the department after completing the usual three-year term, but she will continue her teaching duties. Dr. Edward F. Burrows will be on leave during the fall semester, 1972.

## Livingstone College

Dr. Betty J. Verbal spoke on April 12 to the Tri-County Educational Association in Statesville on the topic, "The Shape of Things Now and the Shape of Things to Come." She has been named an American Council on Education Fellow in the Academic Administration Intern Program for 1972-1973.

## North Carolina State University

Dr. William H. Beezley has been named assistant professor in American history, effective July 1. Dr. Beezley holds the Ph.D. degree from the University of Nebraska. Also effective July 1 are the appointments of three doctoral candidates as instructors: Miss Rosemary E. Begemann of Emory University, Mr. James E. Crisp of Yale, and Mr. James A. Mulholland of the University of Delaware. Dr. L. Walter Seegars has succeeded Dr. Ralph Greenlaw as head of the Department of History; Dr. Greenlaw will continue teaching in the department.

## Peace College

The centennial celebration of Peace College was observed April 27-29. A highlight of the centennial observance was the presentation of the centennial drama, which was given on both April 27 and 29.

## Shaw University

Mrs. Munawar Mustafa, who is now chairman of the Department of History, reported that Dr. Urabi Mustafa is professor of international studies and history and Dr. Jesus Farias is professor of history.

## St. Andrews Presbyterian College

Dr. Charles W. Joyner participated in the New College Social Science Symposium in Sarasota, Florida, on May 22. His topic was "Toward a Folk History." Dr. Joyner published "New Southern Appreciations" in the *St. Andrews Review* for 1972. He is serving as chairman of the History Program; and Dr. George E. Melton, effective September 1, will serve as chairman of the Division of History and Social Science.

## St. Augustine's College

Dr. E. C. Schwertman spoke on the topic, "The Future of the Liberal Arts in United States Colleges" at the King Religious Center Forum on Education on December 5. Dr. Schwertman was named one of the "outstanding educators in America" in December. Dr. Norman H. Dawes, acting head of the Department of History and Government at St. Augustine's, talked on "The Religious Thought of William Ellery Channing and Theodore Parker" on October 3; on "The Religious Philosophy of John Adams" on December 5; and on "The Morality of Civil Disobedience" on March 12. The talks were made in Raleigh and Wilmington. Mario J. Azevedo spoke on "Mozambique: A Study of the Resistance Movement" in Raleigh on February 10. He was named "a National fellow" last December.

### Wake Forest University

Dr. Balkrishna Govind Gokhale spoke at the University of Pennsylvania on May 5 at the Western Indian Regional Meeting of the Association for Asian Studies, taking as his topic "The History of Buddhism, 600-800 A.D." Dr. Gokhale spoke on "Buddhist Art" at the annual meeting of the American Oriental Society, which met in Chapel Hill in April. He published an article, "India," in Grolier's *Lands, Peoples and Cities* for 1972.

The Epsilon Sigma Chapter of Phi Alpha Theta of Wake Forest was host for the annual regional meeting of all North Carolina chapters of Phi Alpha Theta on April 22. Dr. David Smiley spoke on "The Four Traditions of Women in America." Dr. Lowell Tillett participated in a panel at the Conference on Nationality Problems in Soviet Central Asia which was held at Columbia University, April 7-8. Dr. E. Mowbray Tate, who is retiring, published an article, "Admiral Bell and the New Asiatic Squadron, 1865-1868," in the *American Neptune*, for April, 1972.

### Western Carolina University

Dr. Clifford R. Lovin became professor of history at Western Carolina in June.

## State, County, and Local Groups

### Alamance County Historical Association

W. Cliff Elder was reelected president of the Alamance County Historical Association when it met on April 26 at the Alamance Battleground State Historic Site. Mrs. Homer Andrews and George Colclough were reelected vice-president and secretary-treasurer, respectively.

### Carolina College Alumnae Association

The fifth annual reunion and meeting of the Carolina College Alumnae Association was held on May 6 at Carolina Military Academy, Maxton. The college was in operation from 1912 until the time it was absorbed by Duke University in 1926. The campus was later the site of Presbyterian Junior College, which was consolidated into the present St. Andrew's College. The Carolina Military Academy, which opened in the same building ten years ago, closed in June. The Carolina College Alumnae Association heard an address by Dr. Ralph Hardee Rives, associate professor of English at East Carolina University. Mrs. Neil Archibald McMillan is president of the group.

### Caswell County Historical Society

Robert Hobbs, a graduate student in art history at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, spoke to the April 11 meeting of the Caswell County Historical Society. He has done research on old buildings in the county, and he gave a slide presentation which was centered on several structures, particularly the courthouse.

### Catawba County Historical Association

An announcement was made at the May 3 meeting of the association that negotiations were being completed for the purchase of the D. M. Eaton homeplace, which is south of Newton. The property is reported to "contain numerous items which reflect the history of Catawba County."

### Chapel Hill Historical Society

Stuart C. Schwartz, archaeologist with the State Department of Archives and History, spoke on "The State of Archaeology: Discoveries—Recent and Anticipated—of Historic Site Excavations in North Carolina" at the April 9 meeting of the society. Prior to his talk the society's Preservation Committee met. At the May 7 meeting a former member of the United States House of Representatives, Carl T. Durham, spoke on "Notable Chapel Hill Townsmen." On May 13 Professor John Allcott of the Department of Art conducted the annual campus walk during commencement. Professor Allcott guided the tourists through all of the University's oldest buildings and gave a brief description of their history and architecture. The full meetings of the society will not be held during the summer months, but they will be resumed in September, with Dr. Ralph Watkins continuing as chairman of the Program Committee. The society's directors and its Preservation Committee, which is under the leadership of Robert Stipe and Mrs. Harry Palmer, will be called from time to time during the summer.

### Cherokee Oral History Club

The Cherokee Oral History Club was organized April 20 at a meeting in the Qualla Community Center. Mrs. G. B. Chiltoskey was a key figure in its formation, with Frell Owl and William Weaver; all are from Cherokee. The group has met with Dr. John K. Mahon of the University of Florida to take reminiscences of older Cherokee Indians since the date of its first meeting. On May 18 Watty Chiltoskie, a native and lifetime resident of Cherokee, was interviewed; his stories were recorded by members of the club.

### Clan MacLeod Society

The chairman of the Projects Committee of the Clan MacLeod Society, Dr. Alexander C. McLeod of Nashville, Tennessee, is seeking information on members of the clan. Anyone having information on the MacLeod emigrants to North America is asked to send it to Dr. McLeod at 203 Evelyn Avenue, Nashville, Tennessee, 37205. Many Highland Scots settled in the Upper Cape Fear region of North Carolina, and anyone with a connection with the Clan MacLeod is eligible for membership in the society. Membership applications and questionnaires concerning the migration project will be available at the Clan MacLeod tent at the Grandfather Mountain Highland Games scheduled for Linville, North Carolina, July 7-9.

### Cumberland County Historical Society

Members of the society went by chartered bus on May 7 to the Charles B. Aycock Birthplace near Fremont. Officers of the society are John Shaw, president; Mrs. Margaret McMahan, vice-president and program chairman; Mrs. Anna Sutton Sherman, secretary; and Glenn Rowell, treasurer.

### Hillsborough Historical Society

E. Frank Stephenson, Jr., executive director of the Murfreesboro Historical Association, Inc., was speaker at the April 20 meeting of the society. He discussed the program of restoration being carried out in Murfreesboro.

### Historic Bath Commission

The chairman of the Harding Memorial Fund, Frances M. Roberson, recently reported to Captain H. C. Bridges, chairman and secretary of the Historic Bath Commission, that the Edmund H. Harding Memorial Fund totaled $24,351.57. The money will be used for the renovation of the Van der Veer House in Bath.

### Historic Salisbury Foundation

More than 200 residents of Salisbury met on April 12 because of their interest in preserving the historic buildings in the 219-year-old city. About 170 of those persons indicated their intention of becoming charter members of the foundation. An eighteen-member board of trustees was elected; officers will be selected at a later date. The acting chairman, Ed Clement, explained the purpose of the foundation; and James S. Brawley, county historian, and Dave Setzer presented a slide presentation, "Walk through History," which portrayed twenty-five historic buildings and sites in the western portion of Salisbury.

Leaders at the Historic Salisbury Foundation are pictured left above. Left to right are Robert Kello, Ed Clement, James S. Brawley, and David Setzer. In the photograph at the right is a portion of the crowd attending the Historic Salisbury Foundation meeting. (*Salisbury Evening Post* photographs by James Barringer.)

### Johnston County Historical Society

A. L. Honeycutt, Jr., of the State Department of Archives and History, spoke at the May 9 meeting of the society. He discussed the Hastings House, which is being considered by the society as a restoration project.

### Lenoir County Historical Association

The association sponsored the Kinston-Lenoir County Crafts and Creative Arts Show at the Fairfield Community Center on April 8. Some 500 people attended. Twenty-five crafts were demonstrated by residents of the area, and there were also exhibits of crafts more than seventy-five years old. Mrs. William C. Hatcher was overall chairman for the event.

### Lower Cape Fear Historical Society

The society's *Bulletin* for May included an article, "Early Salt Production in the Lower Cape Fear," by Isabel M. Williams and Leora H. McEachern. At its May 5 meeting Dr. Lawrence Lee spoke on "Archaeology and Its Relation to History." On May 18 the officers and directors of the Lower Cape Fear Historical Society sponsored the society's annual reception at the Latimer House. Two days later, May 20, the spring historical tour was held, with R. V. Asbury, Jr., serving as chairman. The program included a tour of buildings in the historical area of Wilmington, a box luncheon served at the Blockade Runner Museum picnic area, and an afternoon tour of old Brunswick Town.

### Madison County Historical Society

On April 15 members of the Madison County Historical Society heard Mrs. Carrie Henderson Ramsey talk on her recollections of life in Walnut at the turn of the century. Miss Ruth Guthrie and Mrs. Lucile Burnette were in charge of the program.

### Martin County Historical Association

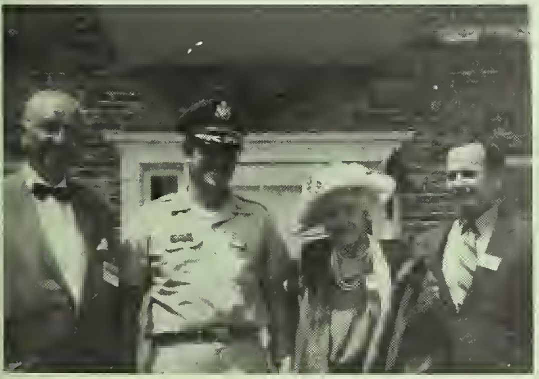
The Martin County Historical Association and the Historical Darden Hotel Foundation met jointly at the town hall in Hamilton on May 7. A. L. Honeycutt, Jr., spoke on the significance of the hotel; an open house was held there in the afternoon.

### Moore County Historical Society

Richard W. Sawyer, Jr., of the State Department of Archives and History spoke at the April 26 meeting of the Moore County Historical Society. He discussed the House in the Horseshoe, which is the most recent addition to the list of official state historic sites which are maintained by the department.

### North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians

The society members toured Brunswick County on April 30. William G. Faulk, Jr., historic site manager at Brunswick Town; Mrs. J. A. Gilbert, mayor of Southport; and members of various Brunswick County culture



Left to right are R. B. Cooke; Col. Thomas G. Haake of Southport, who is in charge of Sunny Point Ammunition Distribution; Mrs. Erla Swain Stone of Wilmington; and Dr. H. G. Jones. The picture was taken when the Society of County and Local Historians gathered at Ft. Johnston. (Photograph by Donald McMahan.)

groups served as hosts. The county and local historians met at the visitor center for coffee provided by the Southport Junior Woman's Club. Following church services the group had lunch and then visited points of interest in and near Southport: Fort Johnston, the library, St. Philips Episcopal Church, Frying Pan Lightship, Oak Island Lighthouse, and Fort Caswell. A social hour, sponsored by the Frying Pan Lightship Commission, was held in the afternoon. Robert B. Cooke of Durham is president of the North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians.

### North Carolina Society, Sons of the American Revolution

Officers of the society are Dr. Ralph Hardee Rives, president; David Carlos Smith, vice-president; John-Baxton Flowers III, secretary, treasurer, and registrar; Wendell R. Miller, historian; John H. Emerson, genealogist; Stedman B. Bryan, chaplain; and Robert S. Beckham, national trustee. The annual meeting of the society was held on April 22 at the Colonial Inn in Hillsborough.

### Old Salem

The twenty-second meeting of Old Salem, Inc., was held at Salem College in the Fine Arts Center on May 23. The speaker for the occasion was James Biddle, president of the National Trust for Historic Preservation.

### Pitt County Historical Society

William R. Dalzell of Bedford, England, spoke on "The English Country House and the Cathedrals of England" at a meeting of the Pitt County Historical Society on April 20. Mr. Dalzell is an art historian who served as director of art at the Bedford School from 1947 to 1970. He was introduced by Dr. Ralph Hardee Rives, program chairman for the society. The meeting was held at East Carolina University.

### Randolph County Historical Society

On April 27 members of the society went to the Seagrove Potters Museum. About thirty-five members attended the meeting for which Mr. and Mrs. Walter Auman served as hosts.

### Western North Carolina Historical Association

The association met on April 22 at the Qualla Community Center in Cherokee. At that time the achievement award was presented to Dr. Cratis D. Williams, dean of the graduate school at Appalachian State University, "for outstanding service in the field of highland folklore." The award was presented by Dr. Richard W. Iobst of Western Carolina University. An address by Dr. Frell Owl was entitled "Relation of the Federal Government to the Cherokees." William Weaver then discussed the oral history interview as a method of preserving local history, and Cherokee legends and traditions were discussed by Mrs. Mary Chiltoskey.

Lees-McRae College in Banner Elk was the site for the first American meeting of the Conference on Scottish Studies which was held on May 5 and 6. The Western North Carolina Historical Association was a cosponsor of the meeting. Papers were presented by Dr. Sheldon Hanft of Appalachian State University who spoke on "James VI's Campaign for the English Crown"; by Dr. Arthur DeRosier of East Tennessee State University who discussed "Eighteenth Century Emigration: The Case of William Dunbar"; and by Dr. Richard K. MacMaster of Western Carolina University whose topic was "John Semple: Eighteenth Century Entrepreneur." Dr. William C. Harris of North Carolina State University served as commentator on Dr. DeRosier's paper. At the May 6 meeting Dr. Theodore C. Graeme of Wesleyan University in Middleton, Connecticut, assessed "Eighteenth Century Scottish Ballads as a Key to Scottish Emigration." The Reverend James MacKenzie discussed the work of the Scottish Gaelic poet, John McRae; and Dr. Henry Best, of York University in Ontario, discussed the North Carolina Scottish Loyalists who found refuge in Ontario. A paper was presented by Dr. John Eklund of the Smithsonian Institution on "Joseph Black Matriculates." A panel discussion on "The Highland Scots of North Carolina and the American Revolution" included contributions by Dr. Michael R. Bradley of Motlow State College in Tennessee, Dr. Harris, and Dr. Best. Throughout the conference emphasis was placed on the part played by Scots in North Carolina history.

### Wilson County Historical Society

The society met on March 29 with President Marion W. Moore presiding. The announcement was made of the offer of the Wilson Arts Council to provide a room in the Bruton Home on Jackson Street for meetings and as a place for the Wilson County Historical Society to keep its records and collections of historical interest. The Bruton Home is being used as the Arts Center. The historical society was requested to prepare an exhibit in the room in time for an open house to be held by the Arts Council on April 30. Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Jr., county historian, was recognized; he spoke briefly about some of his scrapbooks which he had brought to the meeting. These contained newspaper clippings with regard to the genealogy of various North Carolina families. The books were placed on display. Members then viewed the film, "Road to Carolina."

**CAROLINA COMMENTS**

Published in January, March, May, July, September, and November by the Office of Archives and History, Archives and History-State Library Building, 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27611.

H. G. Jones, Editor in Chief
Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, Editor

Office of Archives and History
109 East Jones Street
Raleigh, N. C. 27611

Bulk Rate

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh
N. C.
Doc.

# CAROLINA COMMENTS

PUBLISHED BIMONTHLY BY THE NORTH CAROLINA
OFFICE OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

VOLUME XX, NUMBER 5 SEPTEMBER, 1972

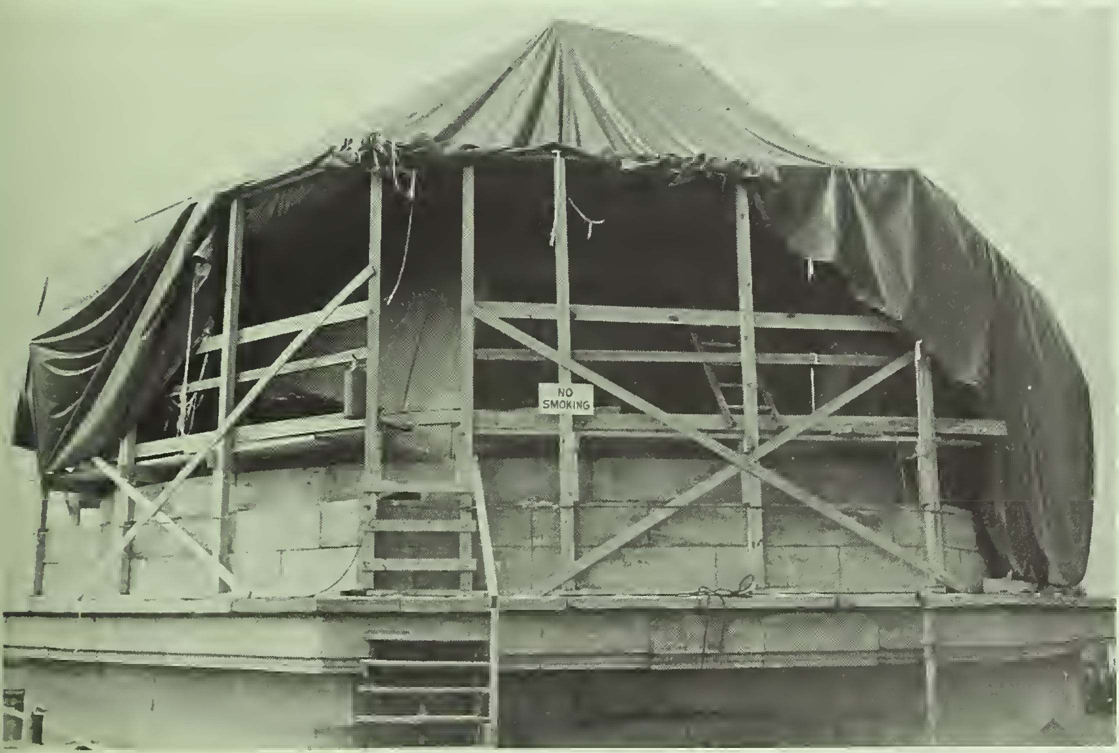
## Capitol Exterior Being Restored

The structure in the accompanying photograph is not a gun turret on a battlefield; it is the dome of North Carolina's historic State Capitol which is being "scalped" in preparation of new copper sheathing.

Exterior restoration of the Capitol began during the summer. Because of the age and brittleness of the copper roof, pinholes had developed over the years to the point that replacement was required. Additional exterior restoration will include the cleaning of the stone and correction of drainage problems. In conjunction with the work on the dome, the rotunda will be cleaned and repainted. In preparation for this work, Mr. Orin M. Bullock, Jr., FAIA, a noted restorationist who is consultant to the architect, Mr. James R. Johnson, Jr., of Charlotte, conducted paint research with the expectation that the interior will be returned to its original colors.

Because bids for other interior restoration work exceeded appropriations, additional funds will be required before the entire project can be completed.

The history of the building will be the subject of a paper by Mr. John L. Sanders, director of the Institute of Government, during the annual meeting of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association on December 1.



(Additional pictures on pages 93-94)

Pictured left to right are John G. Zehmer, Jr., director of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums; Fred F. Harbin, coordinator of the Division of Historical and Commemorative Commissions; Dr. H. G. Jones, state historian and administrator of the Office of Archives and History; Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, assistant administrator of the office; and Samuel P. Townsend, assistant director of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums. (Photographs by Office of Archives and History unless otherwise specified.)

## New Division Heads Appointed in Archives and History

Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, veteran division head in the State Department of Archives and History, has been appointed assistant administrator of the newly constituted Office of Archives and History in the Department of Art, Culture and History, it has been announced by Dr. H. G. Jones, state historian and administrator of the office.

Mrs. Jordan succeeds Fred F. Harbin who will head a new Division of Historical and Commemorative Commissions in the office, and she in turn will be succeeded as director of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums by John G. Zehmer, Jr., formerly chief of the Research, Restoration, and Survey Section. Assistant director of historic sites and museums will be Samuel P. Townsend, now chief of the Programs Section, who succeeds Raymond F. Pisney, who resigned to become a consultant with Cannon Mills Company in Kannapolis.

The Office of Archives and History, created by Sam Ragan, secretary of art, culture and history, will comprise the former Department of Archives and History and twenty-six historical and commemorative commissions and agencies. Other division directors, already in their positions, are C. F. W. Coker, archives and records; Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, historical publications; and Michael W. Brantley, Tryon Palace.

## Executive Mansion Booklet Again Available

The forty-four-page booklet titled *The Executive Mansion*, out of print for a year, has been reprinted and is available from the Office of Archives and History for $1.00 per copy. The booklet, published by the Executive Mansion Fine Arts Commission, contains a history of the mansion and is generously illustrated with color photographs.

## *Friend of History . . .*

Few names appear more often than McDaniel Lewis's on the roster of members of North Carolina's historical and patriotic organizations. His role, however, has been much more than that of a joiner.

A native of Asheville who grew up in Kinston and who has spent most of his adult life in Greensboro, McDaniel Lewis started out as a teacher and coach but soon turned to business. His firm is now said to be the second oldest independent investment banking firm in the state.

Historical and patriotic activities have long been Mr. Lewis's chief interests outside of his business. For eighteen years he was a member of the Executive Board of the State Department of Archives and History, serving as chairman from 1954 to 1965; and he is currently a member of the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission. The full list of his other contributions is too lengthy to mention here, but they include the following: charter member, first secretary, and later president of the Greensboro Historical Museum; vice-president of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association; president of the North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities, Inc.; president of the North Carolina Society of Sons of the American Revolution; governor of the Society of Colonial Wars in North Carolina; and president of the North Carolina Civil War Roundtable.

An inveterate promoter of historical interests in his adopted county, Mr. Lewis was Guilford County chairman of the World War II records collection project, and his system for recording individual service records was used throughout the state. He was a prime mover in the observance of Greensboro's sesquicentennial and of Guilford's bicentennial. Thus both on the state and local level, "Mc" Lewis has been a "Friend of History."

## Culture Week Scheduled

Culture Week, North Carolina's unique congress of historical and cultural organizations, will be held at the Sir Walter Hotel in Raleigh from November 28 through December 2. The schedule of meetings will be carried in the November issue of *Carolina Comments.*

## Hurricane Agnes and Historic Site Archaeology

What does an archaeologist do during bad weather, 100 miles from the laboratory in Raleigh? This question arose recently for Stuart Schwartz, archaeologist, who had planned a week of excavation in Edenton.

Hurricane Agnes whipped all her fury against the eastern seaboard in June and brought rainy weather to all of North Carolina. Rain began in Edenton just as excavation was about to get under way near the present county courthouse. Five high school students, who had volunteered to dig, eagerly awaited the end of the downpour. It never came. Another "digger" had taken vacation time to join the project. Fortunately there was another site in Edenton which needed excavating, and it was in a relatively dry place.

IREDELL
CELLAR
6 23
NE
P 2

Within the cellar of the James Iredell House, a state-owned property, was a pile of earth and debris covering the rear entry into the cellar and much of its floor. The mound of earth was sufficient in size to provide work for all diggers and the site personnel.

Under floodlights and the noise of pouring rain the dig continued for three days. Each trowel-turned bit of earth yielded many artifacts which were later sorted and washed. It became obvious that the rubble-filled mound of earth was a trash pile of kitchen and house debris from the last quarter of the nineteenth century. The clues were overwhelming: syrup, spice, extract and baking powder bottles; animal bones; broken plates and bowls; leather shoe parts, buttons, and even a toothbrush. About sixty whole bottles were removed from the pile.

When the mound was finally sifted and removed, rear steps of brick with wooden nosings could be seen. A nosing is a wooden edge placed on each step to prevent wear of the brick surface. The nosings of these steps were found

to be replaceable. One side of each rear step had a removable brick in front of the nosing hole; the opposite side had an opening to hold the nosing. To replace the wooden edge the worn one was removed by taking out the replaceable brick, and a new edge was slipped into its opening. It was angled into place, using the wide opening, and held there by replacing the removable brick into the opening. The simplicity of this method should have kept the stairs in good condition; but after the refuse was removed, it was seen that the brick steps had suffered from use without the nosings. This considerable wear might have been the reason that the occupants of the house chose to close off the steps and later build a porch over them. The porch construction left the steps unusable, and apparently the kitchen and household trash were thrown down the steps and into the cellar through an opening under the porch.

This "indoor" excavation revealed the construction of the Iredell House cellar steps and the reason for the mound of dirt within the cellar; it also yielded display-quality artifacts and provided digging and assorted archaeological duties for some of Edenton's young people whose enthusiasm could not be dampened, even by Hurricane Agnes.

## Plans Announced for Course in Historic Preservation

The third biennial course in "Planning for the Conservation of Historic Buildings, Sites, Districts and Areas" will be held in Chapel Hill, Raleigh, and Wilmington from September 24 through October 1. The course is under the sponsorship of the North Carolina Office of Archives and History and the Institute of Government of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

The course has been arranged to follow the sequence of steps involved in preparing comprehensive plans for historic preservation in a local setting: the determination of planning and preservation objectives; the identification, survey, and evaluation of architectural, historical, townscape, and aesthetic resources in a given community; the techniques of preparing long-range plans for the preservation of buildings and areas in the context of an overall community development plan; and the coordinated use of legal, financial, administrative and political tools and strategies for implementing these plans.

Enrollment will be limited to thirty students, but there are no formal admission requirements. Additional information may be obtained from Mr. John G. Zehmer, Jr., Office of Archives and History, 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27611, or from Professor Robert E. Stipe, Institute of Government, University of North Carolina, P.O. Box 990, Chapel Hill, North Carolina, 27514.

## Wilmington Survey Continued

During the summer Neal "Nick" Pearson, a Duke University student, surveyed fifty-three buildings in Wilmington. This survey was the follow-up of the previous summer's inventory, directed by Tony P. Wrenn, when over 600 buildings in the Port City were recorded. The fifty-three structures were approved for nomination to the National Register of Historic Places.

Pearson, a native of Elizabeth, New Jersey, worked as a survey specialist for the Office of Archives and History. His schedule was a busy one. For each of the buildings he photographed both exterior and interior, sketched a floor plan, and made notes about the intricacies of the design and construction. He then developed and printed his own photographs, which he used in writing the architectural description. His information was combined with research data compiled by Mrs. Ida Brooks Kellam, a leading authority on the history of Wilmington, and sent to the Survey Unit in Raleigh.

Nick Pearson is shown working on the survey of Wilmington. (Photographs by Herman Benton, courtesy of the Star-News Newspapers, Wilmington.)

## Literary Competition Entries Announced

The North Carolina Literary and Historical Association has announced the preliminary list of books eligible for the 1972 literary competitions for outstanding works by North Carolina authors.

The four awards are the Mayflower (nonfiction), Sir Walter Raleigh (fiction), American Association of University Women (juvenile), and Roanoke-Chowan (poetry). Winners will be announced at the association's annual meeting traditionally held in Raleigh during Culture Week.

To be eligible for the current competitions, a work must have been published between July 1, 1971, and June 30, 1972, and the author must have maintained legal or physical residence (or a combination of both) in the state during the past three years.

Dr. H. G. Jones, secretary of the association, welcomes information on any additional books that may be eligible. His address is 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, 27611.

The preliminary list follows:

MAYFLOWER—Kurt W. Back, *Beyond Words*; Louise Howe Bailey, *Along the Ridges*; John Bivins, Jr., *The Moravian Potters*; James W. Clay and Douglas M. Orr, Jr., *Metrolina Atlas*; E. P. Douglass, *The Coming of Age of American Business*; Graydon Eggers, *The King's Quair*; Willie Snow Ethridge, *Strange Fires*; James F. Gifford, Jr., *The Evolution of a Medical Center*; John F. Gilbert and Grady Jefferys, *Crossties over Saluda*; Constance Head, *Justinian II of Byzantium*; Jean and Robert Hersey, *Change in the Wind*; Don Higginbotham, *The War of American Independence*; Alan Keith-Lucas, *Giving and Taking Help*; Se-Jin Kim, *The Politics of Military Revolution in Korea*; Juanita Kreps, *Sex in the Marketplace*; Lewis Leary, *Southern Excursions*; Robert Moats Miller, *How Shall They Hear Without a Preacher*; Russell Lee and Charles S. Norburn, *Mankind's Greatest Step*; William S. Powell, *The First State University*; Reynolds Price, *Things Themselves*; Bruce Roberts, *The Carolina Gold Rush*; Donald W. Shriver, Jr., *Rich Man, Poor Man*; Thad Stem, Jr., *Entries from Oxford*; George Brown Tindall, *The Disruption of the Solid South*; Charles H. Whedbee, *Flaming Ship of Ocracoke.*

SIR WALTER RALEIGH—Daphne Athas, *Entering Ephesus*; Doris Betts, *The River to Pickle Beach*; Charles Edward Eaton, *The Girl from Ipanema*; John Ehle, *The Journey of August King*; Ben Haas, *The Chandler Heritage*; Bertha Harris, *Confessions of Cherubino*; Moffitt Sinclair Henderson, *A Long, Long Day for November*; Richard Lockridge, *Death in a Sunny Place*; J. F. Newber, *All the Harvestmen*; Maxville Burt Williams, *First for Freedom* and *The Schroonchers.*

ROANOKE-CHOWAN—Fred Chappell, *The World Between the Eyes*; Irene and Allen Harrell, *The Opposite Sex*; Carol Bessent Hayman, *These Lovely Days*; Carolyn Kizer, *Midnight Was My Cry*; Amon Liner, *Marstower*; Ted Malone, *The Tapestry Maker*; Lee Moore, *Gentle Hands*; Henry Reeves, *In a Meadow's Calm*; Ruby Shackleford, *Poems 4*; Charleen Whisnant and Robert Waters, *Eleven Charlotte Poets.*

A.A.U.W.—Joyce Proctor Beaman, *Broken Acres.*

## Walser Named to Editorial Board

Mr. Richard Walser, professor emeritus at North Carolina State University, has been named to a five-year term on the Advisory Editorial Board of the Office of Archives and History. Mr. Walser, a well-known writer and folklorist, has written several books and pamphlets which have been published by Archives and History in the past years. Most recently he wrote *Literary North Carolina: A Brief Historical Survey.* He replaced Dr. Sarah M. Lemmon of Meredith College, whose term had expired. Dr. Lemmon had been a member of the board since January, 1960.

## Items Added to Chang and Eng Collection

Two interesting additions have recently been made to the State Archives' growing collection of papers associated with the original Siamese twins, Chang and Eng, who lived in North Carolina from 1839 to 1874: an original broadside advertising an exhibition of the twins in Boston ca. 1835 and a small collection of the papers of descendants of Chang's, the Zacharias and Louisa Bunker Haynes family, who for many years were associated with the schools for the deaf in North Carolina.

## Milestone Reached in Local Records Program

The Local Records Section of the Division of Archives and Records has transferred to the State Archives microfilmed copies of the records of Forsyth County. With the completion of this transfer, all of North Carolina's counties have a full complement of historically valuable records available for public use in the Archives Search Room.

In addition to the Forsyth County microfilm copies, smaller quantities of microfilm from Davie, Johnston, and Person counties were added to the Archives collection for public use.

The section has arranged and transferred to the State Archives several cubic feet of unbound records from Gaston and Watauga counties. Work is continuing on the arrangement and description of unbound records of Alleghany, Davidson, Wilson, and Yadkin counties.

Phase II microfilming was recently completed in Pasquotank County, and is currently under way in Iredell, Perquimans, and Surry counties.

## Oxford Paper Microfilmed

The Newspaper Microfilm Project of the Technical Services Section recently completed the filming of the *Public Ledger* (Oxford, weekly, semi-weekly) from 1887 through 1944. Film copies are available for public use in the Search Room.

## Applications For Urbanization Projects Invited

The National Endowment for the Humanities has awarded a grant to the North Carolina Committee for Continuing Education in the Humanities whereby North Carolinians will be urged to consider social concerns in the state. The theme of the committee's project will be "Traditions in Transition: The Impact of Urbanization on North Carolina Communities." The committee is interested in studying the effect of urbanization on communities in several areas, one of which is local history. An announcement by the committee indicated that the project would "provide the opportunity for individuals living in communities affected by urbanization to gain insight into the factors which have shaped their lives through a clear and impartial treatment of the past." Other areas to be studied are "Sense of Direction" and "Race Relations."

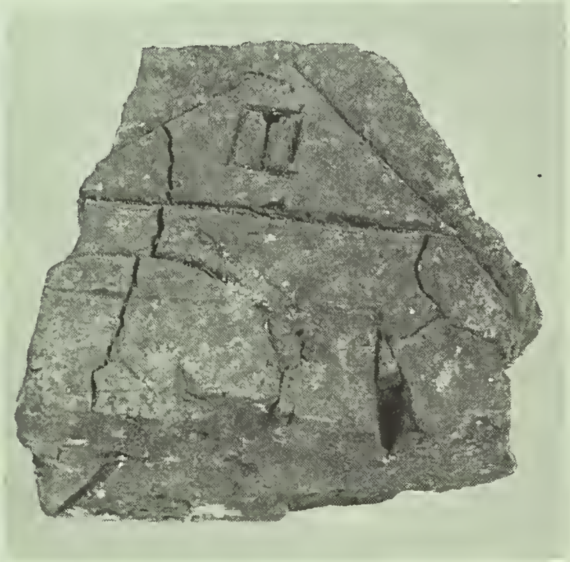
Any nonprofit organization is eligible to apply for funds. Projects will be funded on a 50 percent matching-basis grant; matching requirements may be met in dollars and/or goods and services. Details may be obtained from James Noel, Executive Director, North Carolina Committee for Continuing

Education in the Humanities, 1209 West Market Street, P.O. Box 5040, Greensboro, North Carolina, 27403. The deadline for submitting proposals is September 15; notification of awards will be made October 2. Groups interested in participating should obtain information as soon as possible so as to have time to prepare applications in the required form.

## Historic Edenton Commission Plans Symposium

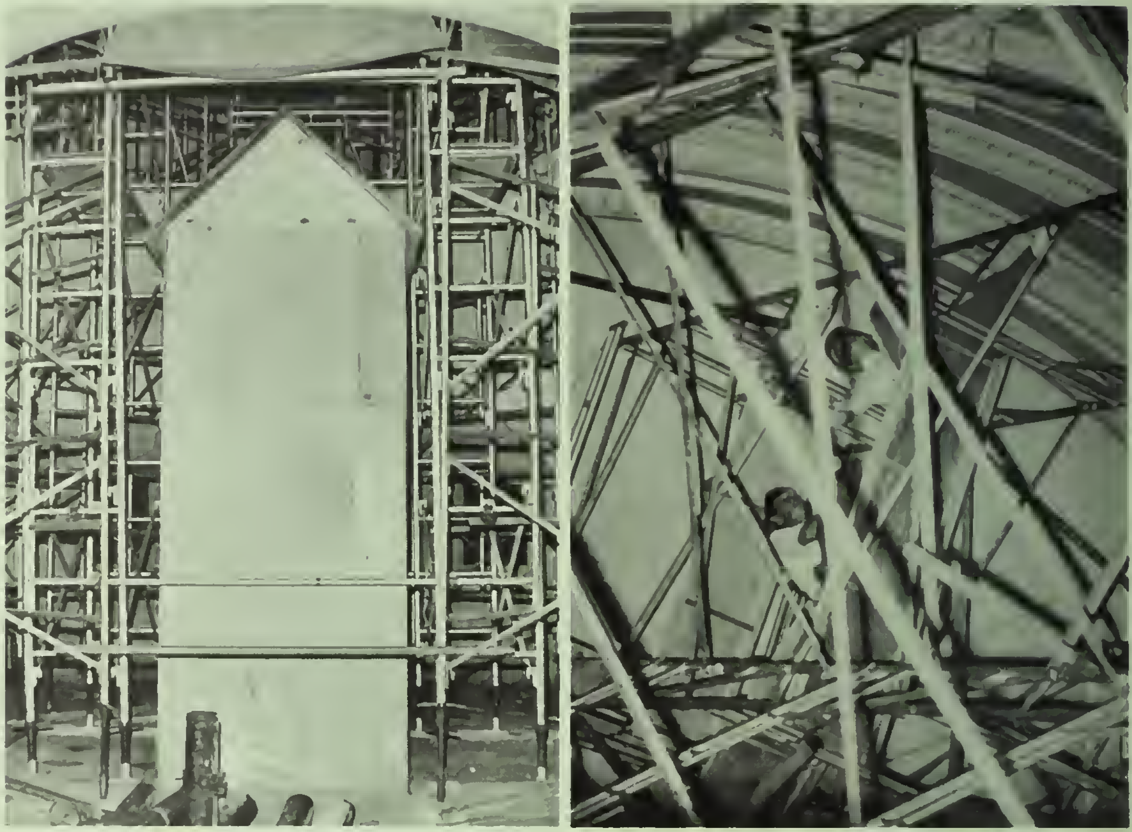
The Historic Edenton Commission in cooperation with the Office of Archives and History will sponsor a symposium in Edenton on October 23, 24, and 25. Lecturers and their topics will include Mr. Frank L. Horton, director of restoration at Old Salem, on early North Carolina furniture; Dr. William Kelso, archaeologist of the Virginia Historic Landmarks Commission, on colonial archaeology; Dr. Thomas G. Parramore, assistant professor of history at Meredith College, on the history of Edenton and the Albemarle area. Mr. Calder C. Loth, architectural historian of the Virginia Historic Landmarks Commission, and Mr. John G. Zehmer, director of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums, Office of Archives and History, will lecture on the architecture of Edenton and will lead an interpretive walking tour. For information and applications interested persons should contact Mr. Davis Waters, Sites Manager, Historic Edenton, Inc., Box 474, Edenton, N.C., 27932.

## Interesting Artifact Found under Dome



Men working on the State Capitol restoration (shown at left removing portions of the copper sheathing) found an interesting brick fragment (right) in the framework. Apparently the brickmaker exercised his talents to draw his impression of the gable end of a building, including a wide door for a carriage. Did he have any particular structure in mind?

# Who's in the Doghouse?



The "doghouse" at left is really a structure built to protect the duplicate of Canova's statue of George Washington during the restoration of the rotunda of the State Capitol. At right Orin M. Bullock, Jr., FAIA, a noted consulting architect of Baltimore, is shown taking paint samples for the purpose of determining the original colors used in the rotunda.

## Colleges and Universities

### Duke University

Dr. William B. Hamilton, longtime professor of history and editor of the *South Atlantic Quarterly*, died on July 17.

Effective July 1 Warren Lerner was promoted to professor and Seymour Mauskopf to associate professor. A. M. J. Hyatt will join the Duke faculty as visiting associate professor for the academic year 1972-1973. New instructors who will begin teaching at Duke in September are Charles Bergquist, Latin American history, and Norma Landau, English history. Dr. Robert F. Durden was awarded the Jules F. Landry award in June for the best manuscript submitted to the Louisiana State University Press. Professor Joel Colton has been elected vice-president of the Society for French Historical Studies and has been elected to the executive council of the Southern Historical Association for 1972-1973. During the 1972-1973 year, Dr. Theodore Ropp will be on leave while serving as Distinguished Visiting Research Professor at the United States Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, Pennsylvania. Professor Anne F. Scott, also on leave, will be Visiting Professor and Research Scholar at the Center for Southern Studies, Johns Hopkins University. Assistant Professor Martin M. Miller and Professor Harold T. Parker will be on leave for the year; Assistant Professor Gerald Hartwig will be on leave during the spring term.

### North Carolina Wesleyan College

Richard L. Watson III joined the staff of North Carolina Wesleyan, September 1, with the rank of assistant professor.

### Pembroke State University

Plans to demolish the Old Main building at Pembroke appear to have been canceled. The trustees of the university voted in July to locate the new auditorium at another site after a long and lively campaign conducted by alumni and others interested in preserving the older structure. Old Main has been condemned as being no longer suitable for university use. Funds for restoration will be sought by those interested in its preservation.

### Queens College

An addition to the faculty of Queens, effective September, is Dr. Mollie Camp Davis, assistant professor of history.

### University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

As a memorial to the late Professor John L. Snell, Jr., a fund for the purchase of books has been established in the Louis Round Wilson Library of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. Persons wishing to contribute should make their checks payable to the Snell Memorial Fund; donations should be mailed to The Friends of the Library, Louis Round Wilson Library, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina, 27514.

### University of North Carolina at Wilmington

Dr. Larry W. Usilton attended the Conference on Medieval Studies in Kalamazoo, Michigan; on May 1 he read a paper, "Monastic Patronage in Medieval Suffolk." Miss Thelma B. Yarborough will join the staff in the fall as instructor in history.

### Wake Forest University

Dr. Balkrishna Govind Gokhale was elected to the Editorial Board of the *Journal of Indian History* in June. He published "Gandhi and History" in *History and Theory*, Volume XI, No. 2, 1972; and "Theravada Buddhism in Western India," in the *Journal of the American Oriental Society* for April-June, 1972.

## State, County, and Local Groups

### Anson County Historical Society

The annual meeting of the society was held at Lilesville at the Cedar Creek Meeting House on July 18.

### Caswell County Historical Society

The society's drive to raise money to finance the compilation and publication of a history of the county has been successful to date. The author will be Mr. William S. Powell, curator of the North Carolina Collection at Chapel

Hill. Approximately $5,000 has been raised in addition to the $5,000 contributed by a local citizen and $5,000 promised by the county commissioners, but additional funds are needed to do the job which has been envisioned. The society has also been gathering papers of prominent families and has permitted the State Archives to microfilm some of the larger collections. These collections will be available for research to patrons of the Archives after publication of the Caswell County history; included are the papers of William Long and Joseph S. Totten, nineteenth century merchants; and the diaries of John S. Grasty, a Presbyterian minister in Yanceyville before the Civil War.

### Catawba County Historical Association

The association has voted to purchase the Douglas M. Eaton estate for expansion of the county historical museum. The estate is located south of Newton and consists of 14.3 acres and is the setting for a ten-room, two-story brick house. The present museum building will be sold. The association held its annual summer picnic on the grounds of the Eaton estate on June 7. Mrs. Rome Jones, president of the association, and Judge Wilson Warlick, a member of the museum sites committee, invited the public to join the association for the covered dish supper and tour of the Eaton home and grounds. Judge Warlick recently announced that beautification and creation of a trail to the Bunker Hill Covered Bridge had been completed at Connor Park near Claremont. Funds for the project were provided by a legislative grant to the Office of Archives and History.

### Chapel Hill Historical Society

The society met on June 4 to hear Mrs. Roy M. Homewood, former president of the North Carolina State Garden Club, speak on "Notable Chapel Hill Townswomen." Mrs. Homewood, who spent her early life in California, has lived in Chapel Hill for nearly forty years. The society's board of directors is considering the possibility of preserving the Betty Smith house in Chapel Hill.

### Duplin County Historical Society

On May 28 a historical marker was dedicated at Rock Fish Presbyterian Church in Wallace. The church was organized in 1756. The marker was presented by Mrs. Wayne Jordan, president of the Duplin County Historical Society. Mrs. Jordan has been appointed to the Historical Commission of Wilmington Presbytery.

### Fort Defiance

A fund drive continues in progress to raise funds for the restoration of Fort Defiance according to Mrs. Charles Coley, a member of the board of trustees. Decals of Fort Defiance are being sold, and a cocktail dinner and dance were held on June 17 at the Lenoir Country Club, as fund-raising devices. The dinner-dance was in honor of Miss Margaret Ellen Harper and Mrs. Mildred McDowell Jones, both of whom have been leaders in the Fort Defiance restoration project.

### Historic Edenton

The first Historic Edenton patrons' banquet was held at the Chowan Golf and Country Club on June 16. Dr. H. G. Jones, Mr. A. L. Honeycutt, Jr., and Mr. John G. Zehmer, Jr., represented the Office of Archives and History. The banquet was part of the two-hundred-and-fiftieth anniversary of Edenton, held June 11-18. Other events during the week included an antique show, industrial plant tours, parades, and the opening of historic homes. The last event of the week was a cake cutting and tea party on the afternoon of June 18.

### Historic Wilmington Foundation, Inc.

The annual meeting of the foundation was held on May 27 at its new headquarters at the Dudley House, 400 South Front Street. Some 130 members and friends attended. The foundation has engaged R. V. Asbury, Jr., as full-time executive director. The group will endeavor to increase its membership, will publish a quarterly newsletter, and will encourage industry and business to invest in historic restoration. A plaque was presented to the Housing Authority of the City of Wilmington to be placed on the front of its central offices, located in the Wessel-Harper House, 508 South Front Street. Following the meeting a guided tour was taken of the 1846 house. President of the foundation is Laurence G. Sprunt, and vice-president is Wallace C. Murchison.

### Hyde County Historical Society

The annual meeting of the society was held April 30 in New Holland with twenty-seven members present. Mrs. Evelyn Clark Mooney was elected interim treasurer, replacing Mrs. Daphne O'Neal who resigned. R. S. Spencer, Jr., reported on activities of the society. *The Hyde County Cemetery Index*, which contains listings of cemeteries in the area and genealogical information, is being published by the society and is expected to be available before Christmas. Various records collected by the society have been microfilmed by the State Department of Archives and History. These include copies of the *Hyde County Messenger*, a monthly publication of Hyde County Baptist churches from 1924 to 1941; and three volumes of Primitive Baptist Church records dating from 1854, containing listings of the membership in 1808 when the South Mattamuskeet Charge was organized. Original marriage records, dating from 1846, were found to be in fragile condition and are being arranged alphabetically and preserved in folders. This project was undertaken with the permission of the county commissioners, and plans have been made to have the records microfilmed by Archives and History. The society, engaged in a project of photocopying old Bible records, has had approximately fifty of these records microfilmed. Members were urged to help locate additional Bibles predating public birth and death records in North Carolina, 1912-1913.

The society has also been collecting artifacts. Various items have been put on display at the Engelhard office of the East Carolina Bank by Mrs. Millie Andrews's Display Committee.

Mr. George Stevenson of the Office of Archives and History was guest speaker for the April 30 meeting.

### Latta Place, Inc.

A new, nonprofit corporation, Latta Place, Inc., has been formed in Mecklenburg County. President is Chalmers G. Davidson; first vice-president, Miles G. Boyer; second vice-president, Mrs. Jack Boyte; secretary, Mrs. E. W. Morgan; assistant secretary, Miss Elizabeth Williams; and treasurer, Mrs. Emmett Crook. The organization grew out of concern of many members of the Mecklenburg Historical Association who wanted to save the Latta Place. In order to finance the restoration the corporation is asking the commissioners to approve $35,000 toward the project. Members of the Mecklenburg County Board of Commissioners inspected the house on the afternoon of July 5.

### Lenoir County Historical Association

The association met on May 16 for a dinner meeting. Speaker on that occasion was Dr. David Phelps, chairman of the Department of Sociology and Anthropology at East Carolina University. The association's directors met May 30 and reelected Reginald Stroud president and W. C. Hatcher vice-president. Other officers selected at that time were Mrs. Paul Fletcher, who was reelected secretary; Sarah Jones Wooten, assistant secretary; and Cullen Zimmerman, treasurer. The theme of the association's Fall Forum will be "Preservation in Eastern North Carolina." Mrs. Fred Cole was named chairman of the 1973 Crafts and Creative Arts Show.

### Littleton College Memorial Association

The annual meeting of the association was held July 8 at North Carolina Wesleyan College. Mr. Sam Ragan, secretary of the Department of Art, Culture and History, was the speaker; he was introduced by Dr. Ralph Hardee Rives, program chairman for the association.

### Madison County Historical Society

The society met on June 24, with a program on the families who were early settlers of the Mars Hill community. Those participating on the panel presentation were Miss Betty Anderson, Mrs. Trilby Sams, Miss Marie Willis, Mrs. Charles Bruce, and J. A. McLeod.

### Pasquotank Historical Society

The June meeting, held at the home of Dr. and Mrs. Clifford Bair, had as its theme "The Cradle of the Colony." Miss Bettie Miller sang several classical selections which were reminiscent of Governor Charles Eden's day, and Mrs. Herman Sawyer showed slides of Edenton. Mrs. J. B. Alderman, president, presided over the meeting and later poured yaupon tea and served Edenton Tea Party cakes and Edenton-grown peanuts. The peanuts were included "to prove that Edenton is still the capital—the peanut capital of the state."

### Perquimans County Restoration Association, Inc.

The association is seeking to raise funds for the purpose of restoring the Newbold-White House. The group is interested in raising $37,500 by July 1, 1973, in order to qualify for matching funds. Grants from the state, the

National Park Service, and the Smith Richardson Foundation will be available if adequate matching funds can be obtained.

## Randolph Historical Society

The board of directors announced on June 14 that the society was not in a position to accept a gift of property from the heirs of W. J. Armfield, Jr. The property, Armfield's homeplace, was offered to the society for the purpose of establishing a Randolph County museum. The society concluded it was not financially able to develop the museum on the site. The Armfield heirs, in lieu of the original offer, contributed five acres of land and made a cash contribution to the society. Plans to develop a historical museum have not been abandoned.

## Rockingham County Historical Society

The board of commissioners of Rockingham County was asked on June 5 for $5,000 to help finance the restoration of the Wright Tavern in Wentworth. The request was made by Henry Anderson on behalf of the society, but the commissioners took no action at the meeting.

## Rutherford County Historical Society

Tom Melton, a member of the faculty of Isothermal Community College, presented the May program for the society, taking as his topic, "Abraham Lincoln—a North Carolinian?" He presented arguments that Lincoln could have been born on Puzzle Creek, near Bostic. The society met at Isothermal Community College on May 23. Richard Brinkley, program chairman, introduced the speaker. Reelected to office were Ben H. Sumner of Rutherfordton as president and Mrs. F. I. Barber, Sr., of Forest City as treasurer. Mrs. William Davis of Rutherfordton was elected vice-president, and Mrs. Claude Lieurance of Rutherfordton, secretary.

## Wake County Historical Society

*The Making of Wake*, a filmstrip with narration and music, was presented to members of the society at their meeting on June 25. The film, sponsored by the Wake County Bicentennial Commission, has been made available to schools of Raleigh and Wake County for use in teaching history in the fourth and eighth grades. Officers of the Wake County Historical Society, elected at the June meeting, are Bourke Bilisoly, president; Thornton W. Mitchell and Richard Rice, vice-presidents; and Anne Olive, corresponding secretary; Mrs. Henry Dawkins, recording secretary; and Mrs. Allen Langston, treasurer.

**CAROLINA COMMENTS**

Published in January, March, May, July, September, and November by the Office of Archives and History, Archives and History-State Library Building, 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27611.

H. G. Jones, Editor in Chief
Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, Editor

## Washington County Historical Society

The society met on June 1 at the Plymouth Library. Guest speaker was the Reverend Ed Williams, rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity at Hertford, who showed slides and spoke on restoration, building, and history of the seventeenth century.

## Yadkin County Historical Society, Inc.

The Yadkin County Historical Society met in Yadkinville on June 30. Officers elected at that time include Hilton Jones, president; Jimmy R. Hutchens, vice-president; Mrs. Lois Hobson, secretary; and Mrs. Judy Davis, assistant secretary and treasurer. A report was given on the progress being made in the restoration of the Richmond Hill Law School. The first stages of the restoration have been completed at a cost of $42,785. It was reported to the Richmond Hill Law School Commission, which met the night of June 29, that the last of the Richmond Pearson family died recently. Furniture which belonged to the Richmond Hill Law School has been willed back to Richmond Hill.

OFFICE OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY
109 EAST JONES STREET
RALEIGH, N. C. 27611

BULK RATE

/6

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh

N. C.
Doc.

# CAROLINA COMMENTS

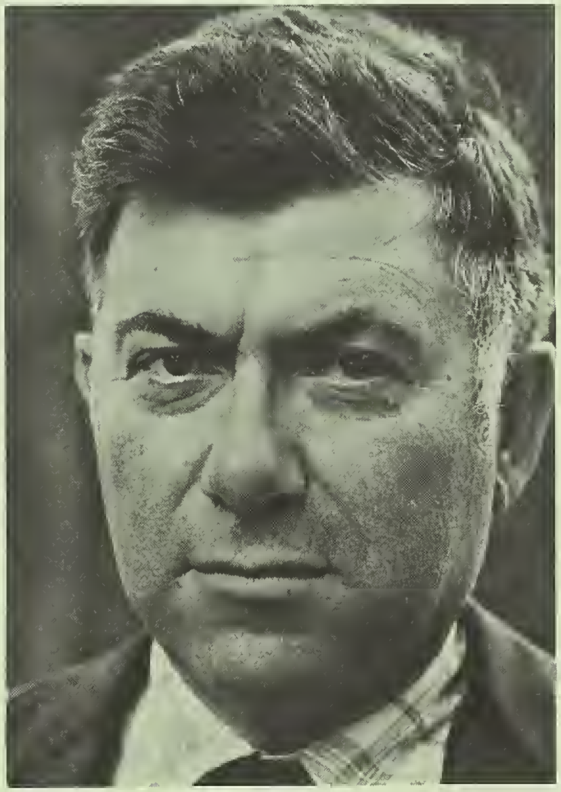
PUBLISHED BIMONTHLY BY THE NORTH CAROLINA
OFFICE OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

VOLUME XX, NUMBER 6 NOVEMBER, 1972

## Culture Week Schedule Unveiled

Thirteen organizations which traditionally hold their meetings during Culture Week will again gather in Raleigh, November 28-December 2. The Roanoke Island Historical Association and the North Carolina Federation of Music Clubs will hold their programs on Tuesday, November 28, and the North Carolina State Art Society will meet the next day. Featured speaker at the luncheon meeting of the Society for the Preservation of Antiquities, on November 30, will be Clement E. Conger, chairman of the Fine Arts Committee, Department of State, and curator of the White House, whose topic will be "Masterpieces of Americana, Diplomatic Reception Rooms, Department of State." President John E. Tyler will preside at the morning session

Dr. Clement E. Conger. (Photograph courtesy of Dr. Conger.)



Dr. Louis Rubin. (Photograph from News Bureau, UNC-CH.)

of the society; at that time reports on several preservation projects will be presented. Ruth Coltrane Cannon Cup awards will be made at the conclusion of the luncheon meeting.

Also meeting on Thursday, November 30, will be the North Carolina Museums Council. In addition to a business session, the council will hear Richard F. Gibbs, director of the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission. A tea for all Culture Week organizations will be given by the council in the Archives and History-State Library Building the afternoon of November 30 from 4:30 to 6:00. The North Carolina Symphony Society will hold its Thursday sessions at the Velvet Cloak in Raleigh. The symphony will present a concert in the Meredith College auditorium that evening at 8:15.

The seventy-second session of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association will be held on December 1 at the Sir Walter Hotel. The Friday morning business meeting will begin at 9:30 with President William S. Powell presiding. Dr. Ina Van Noppen will preside over the morning program; at that time the review of fiction will be presented by Mrs. Betty Hodges of Durham. Mr. John L. Sanders of Chapel Hill will speak on the State Capitol and its restoration. Following his paper, announcement will be made of the awards of the American Association of University Women, the Roanoke-Chowan Poetry Group, and the American Association for State and Local History.

Vice-President Peter W. Hairston will preside at the luncheon meeting, at which time the review of nonfiction of the year will be presented by Mr. Richard Walser of Raleigh and the winner of the Robert D. W. Connor Award will be announced. Miss Elizabeth Vann Moore will preside over the dinner meeting, and Mr. William S. Powell of Chapel Hill will deliver his presidential address.

Featured speaker at the evening meeting will be Dr. Louis D. Rubin, Jr., professor of English at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. President Powell will preside at the evening session; following the main address, the Sir Walter Raleigh, Mayflower, and Christopher Crittenden Memorial awards will be presented. A reception in the Elizabeth Room will conclude the society's activities.

The North Carolina Arts Council's board members will hold a luncheon meeting on December 1, and the North Carolina Folklore Society will hold its sixtieth annual session the same day. Mr. Wilton J. B. Bastin of England will present a talk on "Blues in North Carolina," and the audience will participate in party games.

Other groups meeting during the week include the Historical Book Club of North Carolina, Inc., which gives the Sir Walter Raleigh award, and the Society of Mayflower Descendants in the State of North Carolina, which gives the Mayflower Award; the two groups will honor winners at a breakfast on the morning of December 2. The North Carolina Poetry Society will hold its annual meeting the same morning. Also scheduled for Saturday are the morning and luncheon meetings of the North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians.

Information given here is that available when *Carolina Comments* went to the printer. Additional details will be announced in the press during November.

Since the publication of the September issue of *Carolina Comments* another book has been entered in the competition for the Mayflower award: Lucy H. Little's *Seasoned Dates: Creation?—1971.*

## Dedication of Hope Plantation Is Held

Hope Plantation was officially opened to the general public on October 4. Speaker was Ray S. Wilkinson, chairman of Historic Halifax Restoration Association. Preceding his address, the Bertie County Marching Band, directed by J. L. Dees, presented a concert; and following Mr. Wilkinson's remarks, the mansion was open for viewing. On October 3 the annual meeting of Friends of Hope was held, with Mrs. Anna Hunter, founder of Historic Savannah Foundation, as guest speaker. A subscription preview-social hour at the plantation and a subscription dinner-dance at the National Guard Armory in Windsor were held that evening.

In the photograph above, right, are Ray Wilkinson, speaker at the dedication of Hope; Floyd Lupton, administrative assistant to Congressman Walter Jones; Dr. H. G. Jones, state historian and administrator of the Office of Archives and History; the wife of North Carolina's governor, Mrs. Jessie Rae Scott; Malcolm Copeland, representing the Belk-Tyler Foundation; J. A. Pritchett, representing the Smith Reynolds Foundation; Thomas F. Bridgers, Jr., representing the Smith Richardson Foundation, and John E. Tyler, president of Historic Hope Foundation, Inc. The photograph above, left, shows a portion of the crowd attending the dedication of Hope. (Photographs in this issue are by the Office of Archives and History unless otherwise specified.)

## Gatton Elected Chairman of Archives and History Board

Mr. T. Harry Gatton of Raleigh was elected chairman of the Executive Board of the State Department of Archives and History at its semiannual meeting in Raleigh on October 17. Formerly vice-chairman, he succeeds Mr. Josh L. Horne of Rocky Mount and Orlando, Florida, who requested his replacement and who accepted the honorary title of chairman emeritus. The board adopted a resolution of thanks for the services of Mr. Horne, whose work in behalf of historic preservation dates back more than half a century.

## *Friend of History . . .*

T. Harry Gatton, who was elected chairman of the Executive Board of the State Department of Archives and History on October 17, has combined his interest in history with business and government.

A native of Harmony in Iredell County and a graduate of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Harry Gatton was in newspaper and radio work at Statesville prior to becoming administrative assistant to Senator Alton Lennon and later executive secretary to Senator Sam J. Ervin, Jr., in Washington. In 1960 he came to Raleigh as executive director of the North Carolina Bankers Association, a position that is now titled executive vice-president. He also edits the *Tarheel Banker*, the association's monthly magazine. He serves as chairman of the State Association Division of the American Bankers Association.

Always a history "bug," Mr. Gatton attributes his increased participation in historical affairs to Senator Ervin, with whom he tramped over many battlefields and talked of the past. President Kennedy appointed Mr. Gatton to an eight-year term on the American Battle Monuments Commission, a position that enabled him to visit American cemeteries, memorials, and monuments throughout the world.

In 1965 Mr. Gatton was appointed to the Executive Board of the Department of Archives and History and served as vice-chairman until his recent election to the chairmanship. He has served as president of the North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities.

To demonstrate his role as a "doer" in historic preservation, he and his wife acquired and restored an antebellum plantation house in Iredell County. Unfortunately, because his job kept him in Raleigh so much of the time, he found it necessary to sell the house.

As an active agent for historic preservation in the business community and as an energetic and infectious participant in historical activities, Harry Gatton has demonstrated graphically what it is to be a "Friend of History."

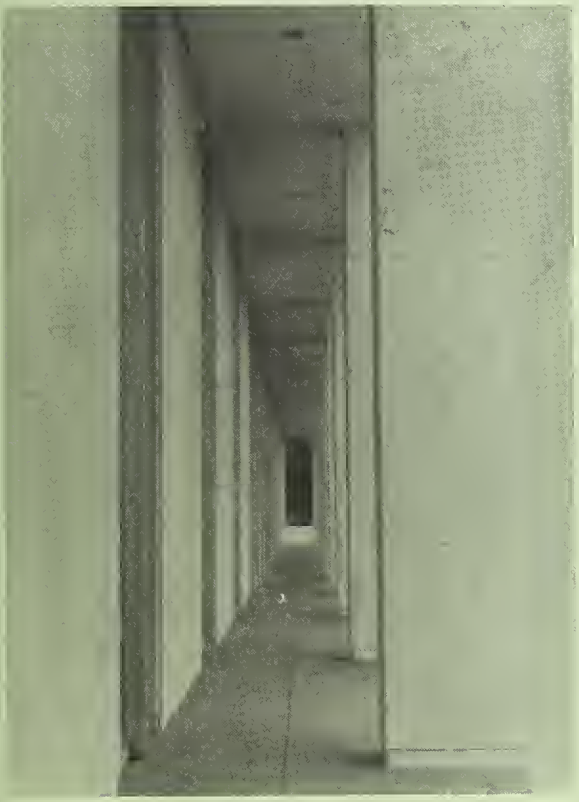
## Dr. Jones Elected to AASLH Council

Dr. H. G. Jones, state historian and administrator of the Office of Archives and History, was elected to a four-year term on the council of the American Association for State and Local History at the annual meeting of the organization in Providence, Rhode Island, in September. Also representing the office at the meeting were John G. Zehmer, Jr., director, and Samuel P. Townsend, assistant director, respectively, of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums. Mr. Townsend presided over a session on the computerization of historic sites inventories.

Dr. Jones was also appointed chairman of the Advisory Committee to the National Register at a meeting of the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Liaison Officers and conducted a joint conference with officials of the Office of Archeology and Historic Preservation, National Park Service, in Washington, September 28-29.

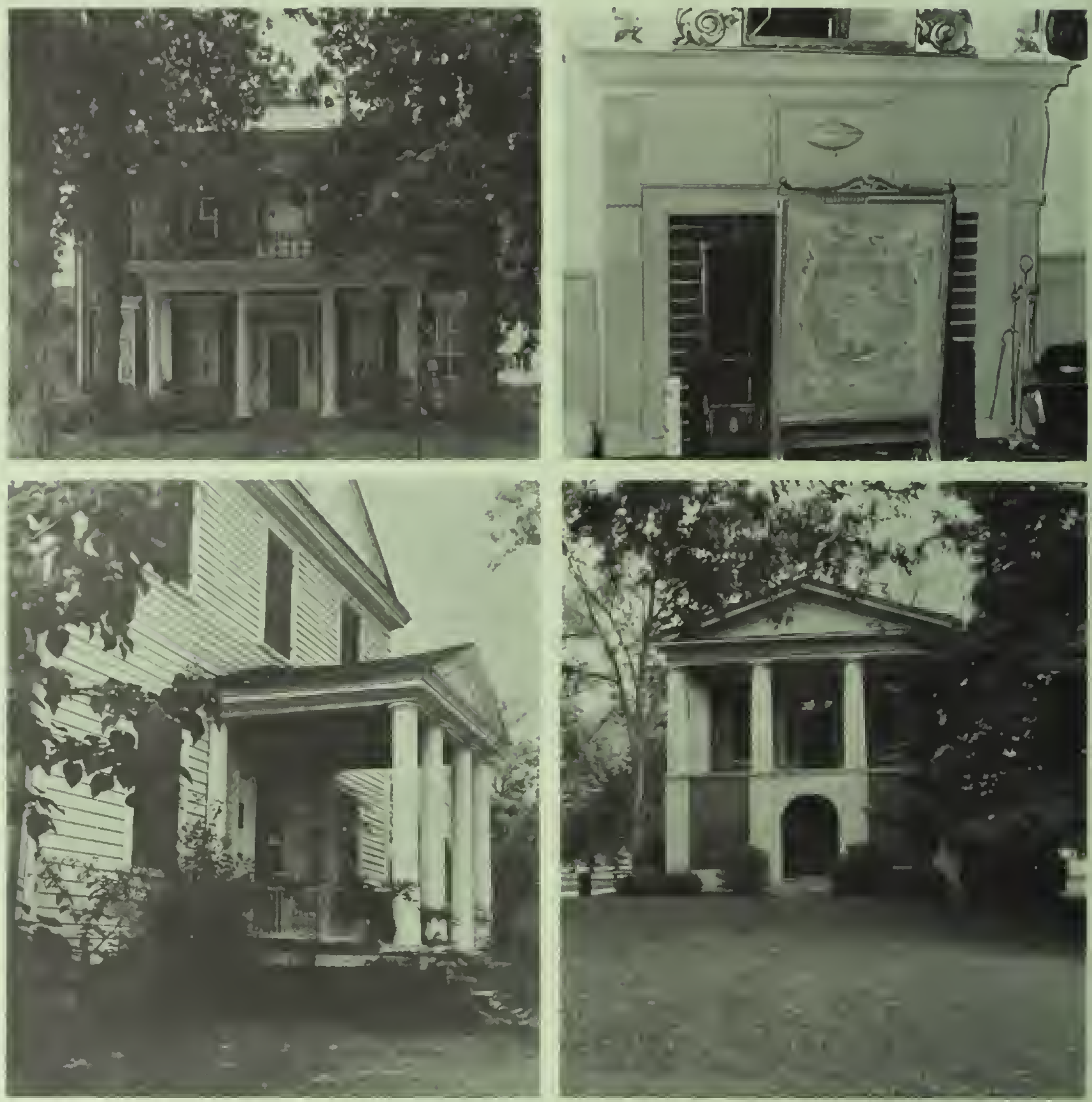
## Planning For New Archives and History Annex Continues

Preliminary plans for the new $1.6 million Archives and History Annex, to house the State Records Center, have been submitted for approval by the architects, F. Carter Williams Architects, of Raleigh. The Williams firm, which designed and supervised the construction of the Archives and History-State Library Building, was again engaged to plan and supervise the annex. The building will be located adjacent to and in the same block with the present building, and land is now being cleared for construction. Actual date of ground-breaking has not been announced but will probably be scheduled for a date in 1972.



This is an unusual view of the front of the Archives and History-State Library Building. The new Records Center will be built back and north of the present building.

## More Properties Listed on National Register



Four of the properties recently added to the National Register of Historic Places are illustrated by the photographs shown here: top, left, the Kyle House in Cumberland County and right, Rosedale in Mecklenburg County; bottom, left, the Person Place in Franklin County and right, Philanthropic Hall in Mecklenburg County. Other new listings on the National Register include the Twin Houses in Currituck County; Ingleside and Rock Springs Campground in Lincoln County; Eumenean Hall in Mecklenburg County, and Fox Haven Plantation in Rutherford County.

## Local History and Genealogy Teachers Workshop

On August 18-19 members of the staff of the Office of Archives and History participated in a workshop on local history and genealogy, sponsored by the Department of Community Colleges. The purpose was to familiarize teachers in the state's community colleges and technical institutes, who will be teaching a new course on the subject, with methods for research in local history and genealogy. Dr. H. G. Jones, after welcoming the group, read a statement by Dr. Dallas Herring, chairman of the State Board of Education. Mr. C. F. W. Coker discussed the background, organization, and services of the Office of Archives and History; Mr. George Stevenson, Jr., gave an orientation lecture on printed sources available for the local historian; and Mr. Frank Gatton spoke on the Local Records program and its applicability to the local historian and genealogist. He introduced Mr. Lemuel Johnson, register of deeds in Chatham County, who discussed services and records in the county courthouse. Dr. Maurice Stirewalt is coordinator of the project for the Department of Community Colleges.

The workshop closed on Saturday, August 19, after a trip to the University Library in Chapel Hill and a tour of the North Carolina Collection, conducted by Mr. William S. Powell, curator of the collection.

## Museum of History Receives Craft Collection

The North Carolina Museum of History recently received a 102-piece collection of Southern Highland crafts, given by Drs. L. S. Morgan and E. N. Tyler. Various wood carvings from the major highland artists plus pieces of wrought iron, pewter, copper, earthenware, and textiles were included in the collection.

## Archives Adds to Holdings

As a result of the resolution of the Georgia legislature of April 12, 1971, to create a commission to study its northern boundary, the various records in the North Carolina State Archives relating to the southern boundary of North Carolina have been researched, copied, and the copies arranged as a separate collection. This group of copies covers the period 1792 through 1931, and is called "Records Relating to the North Carolina-South Carolina and North Carolina-Georgia Boundaries." A calendar has been prepared, and the copies and calendar are available for use by researchers.

The North Carolina State Archives has recently received and arranged for public use private correspondence, notebooks, scrapbooks, photographs, and memorabilia of Governor Luther H. Hodges. These materials date from the period 1944 through 1970 and reflect Governor Hodges's activities as private citizen and public official.

Mr. McDaniel Lewis of Greensboro has contributed, over the past sixteen years, a number of private papers to the North Carolina State Archives. His last gift of materials in July, 1972, has been added to his family papers which now include letters, newspapers, photographs, magazine articles, and other miscellaneous materials. This collection is noteworthy for the almost seventy letters written to his family by Pvt. Frank Cox Lewis of Kinston during the Spanish-American War. An infantryman with the American forces sent to the Philippines to quell the insurrection of 1899, Pvt. Lewis describes in his letters the activities of the rebels, towns captured, military strategy, and conditions in Manila under martial law.

## Phase II Microfilming Completed in Twenty-two Counties

Phase II microfilming was recently completed in Iredell, Perquimans, and Surry counties. This brings to twenty-two the number of counties in which this work has been completed. This phase of the program is concerned with microfilming those records of permanent value which have been created since the previous microfilming visit to a county. Operations are currently under way in Chowan, Forsyth, and Wilkes counties.

The Local Records Section has arranged and transferred to the State Archives several cubic feet of records from Alleghany County and has added small quantities of records to existing collections of Burke, Chatham, Craven, Greene, Lenoir, Pitt, and Randolph counties. Bound records from Gates and Perquimans counties have been added to existing collections for those counties.

## Newspapers Are Microfilmed

The Newspaper Microfilm Project of the Technical Services Section recently completed the filming of issues of the *News Reporter* (Littleton, weekly) for 1922 and 1923. The project has begun filming the *Orphan's Friend* (Oxford, weekly, semimonthly, monthly) from 1875 through 1964. Film copies of these titles will soon be available for public use in the Search Room.

## Advisory Editorial Board Meets

The Advisory Editorial Board of the Office of Archives and History held its annual meeting on October 3. Members reviewed the entire publications program. Serving on the board are Dr. Joseph F. Steelman of East Carolina University, Mr. William S. Powell of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Dr. Max R. Williams of Western Carolina University, Mr. Richard Walser, professor emeritus of North Carolina State University, and Mr. John Fries Blair, publisher of Winston-Salem.

## Announcement Made of Staff Activities, Changes

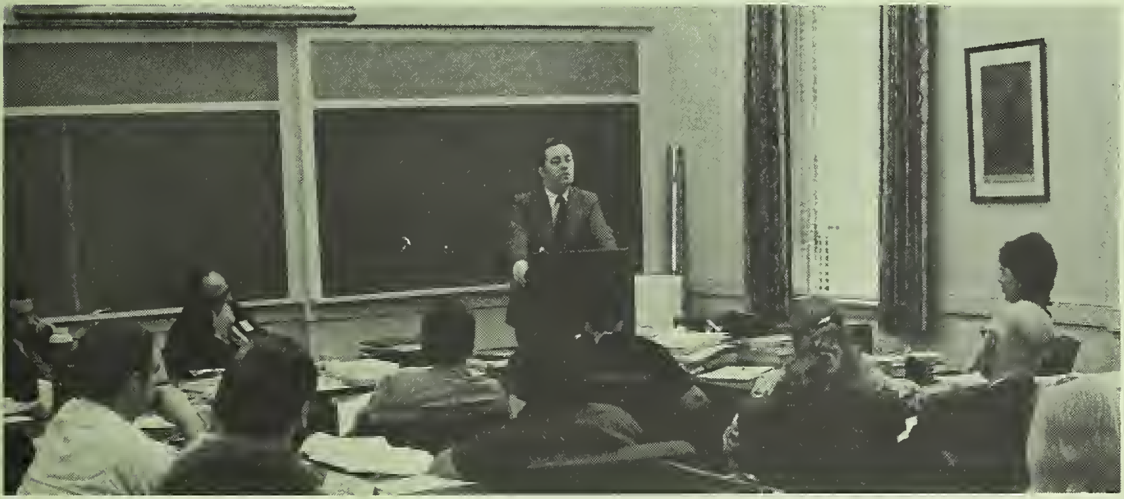
Miss Suzanne Smith of the Archives Section of the Division of Archives and Records attended the International Council on Archives in Moscow, Russia, August 22-25. Mr. Paul P. Hoffman, assistant archives administrator, delivered three lectures at the Sixth Archives Institute, Georgia State Archives, August 1-2. Mr. Wayne Daves, archives and history assistant in the Local Records Section, recently was awarded the M.A. degree in history by Appalachian State University. His thesis was on United States military and economic aid to China, 1937-1941.

Mrs. Mary Reynolds Peacock, of the staff of the Division of Historical Publications, appeared on Peggy Mann's television show on WTVD on September 20. She discussed plans to revise and reprint *Silversmiths in North Carolina*, calling on viewers to notify the Office of Archives and History if they owned old silver made by North Carolina silversmiths. A number of individuals responded to the request. She was interviewed on the same subject for the radio series, "Tar Heel Footnotes," on October 1.

Charles Greer Suttlemyre, survey specialist with the Division of Historic Sites and Museums spoke at the Planning for Civic Design and Historic Preservation Conference, Boone, July 26-29. His topic was "A Survey of the Architecture of North Carolina."

Janet K. Seapker, survey specialist, served as resource person for the

The third conference on Planning for Historic Preservation, September 24-October 1, was sponsored by the Office of Archives and History and the Institute of Government. In addition to Archives and History staff members named in the accompanying article, Dr. H. G. Jones, Mrs. Elizabeth W. Wilborn, Mr. John G. Zehmer, Jr., and Mrs. Joye E. Jordan represented the Raleigh agency. Professor Robert E. Stipe of the Institute of Government is shown above as he spoke to those in attendance. (Photograph by Carson Graves, Institute of Government.)



Out-of-state speakers included Mr. Tucker Hill, architectural historian, Virginia Landmarks Commission, Richmond, Virginia; Mr. Russell Wright, historic preservation consultant of Reston, Virginia; Mr. Edward Symes III, historical and cultural administrator, Maryland Historic Trust, Maryland Department of Economic and Commercial Development, Annapolis, Maryland; Mr. Russell Keune, AIA, director of field services, National Trust for Historic Preservation, Washington, D.C.; and Mr. Jack McDermott, program officer, Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, Washington, D.C. Mr. Keune is pictured here. Others who participated were Mr. Sam Ragan, secretary of the Department of Art, Culture and History, and the following who had a part on the portion of the program held in Wilmington: Mrs. Ida B. Kellam, R. V. Asbury, Jr., Mrs. Mary Broadfoot, Mr. Heywood Rowan, Mr. Lawrence Sprunt, Mr. Johnny Sutton, Mr. Timothy Wood, Mr. Robert Creighton, Mr. James Graham, Mr. Phillip Jones, and Mr. Ronald Sprunt. (Photograph by Carson Graves.)

Extension Home Economics Agents of Raleigh on a tour to Washington, D.C., and the Winterthur Museum, August 22-26. Those two plus Bruce MacDougal, Ruth Little, and Catherine Cockshutt participated in the Planning for Historic Preservation Conference at Chapel Hill, Raleigh, and Wilmington, September 24-30. Mr. MacDougal spoke on "A Guide to the Styles" on September 25, and Miss Seapker's topic was "Adaptive Use in North Carolina," presented on September 26. Mr. Suttlemyre, Mr. MacDougal, Mrs. Cockshutt, and Miss Little led a walking tour of Raleigh on September 29, and Miss Seapker participated in a presentation on the Architectural History of Wilmington on September 29. She, Mr. MacDougal, and Miss Little guided a walking tour of Wilmington on September 30.

A number of changes have been made in the staff of the Office of Archives and History during the past few weeks. In the Division of Historic Sites and Museums, Mrs. Natalie Talyor was appointed curator of education and executive secretary of the Tar Heel Junior Historian Association. Mrs. Joye E. Jordan was formerly executive secretary of the association; the former curator of education, Mrs. Elizabeth Beard, transferred to the Department of Public Instruction. Named editor of the *Tar Heel Junior Historian* magazine was Ron Holland. Claria G. Haines, who began work as education specialist on September 11, is a graduate of St. Andrews College and formerly taught at Richmond Academy. Archie Franklin Bridges, Jr., accepted a position as assistant photographer in July. Jay Van Hoose is a full-time intern studying analytical archaeology under Stuart C. Schwartz, who is an archaeologist with the Office of Archives and History. Edward Francis Turberg joined the staff as restoration specialist on September 1; a former student at Pratt Institute in Brooklyn, New York, he received his B.A. in history at Adelphi University, and is completing his work for an M.A. in architectural history at the University of Virginia. David Cawood Sanders, a graduate of Lincoln Memorial University, began work as site manager at Alamance Battleground State Historic Site on September 15. Scarboro Roosevelt accepted a position as museum guard, effective September 18. William Earl Batchelor of Sanford began work as grounds maintenance man at the House in the Horseshoe on September 1.

Miss Kathy Williamson, from Kenly, joined the staff of the Division of Historical Publications on September 12 as stenographer II.

## Documents Sought By Editors of Jackson, Greene Papers

Professor Sam Smith, a member of the history faculty of the University of Tennessee at Nashville, has been selected as editor of the Andrew Jackson Papers. The project is under the sponsorship of the Ladies' Hermitage Association, the University of Tennessee at Nashville, the Tennessee Historical Commission, and the National Historical Publications Commission. Publication of the initial volume is envisioned for 1978; the series is expected to contain fifty volumes when completed. Publisher will be the University of Tennessee Press, which is also publishing *The Papers of Andrew Johnson.* The editor of the project is anxious to obtain materials relating to Andrew Jackson and is requesting anyone having such material to write to him at the Papers of Andrew Jackson, Route 4, Rachel's Lane, Hermitage, Tennessee, 37076. The project will pay cost of photoduplication and postage and will credit the owner of the original documents in the published volumes.

The Rhode Island Historical Society is engaged in collecting photocopies of extant papers of Nathanael Greene (1742-1786). The society is being supported in its endeavor by the National Historical Publications Commission and the Clements Library at the University of Michigan. Plans have been made for a letterpress edition of selected papers, to be published in several volumes during the next five years. A complete edition will be issued on microfilm at a later date. The editor of the project, Richard K. Showman, is asking persons having letters or other relevant materials to notify him at the Rhode Island Historical Society, 52 Power Street, Providence, Rhode Island, 02906. Reimbursement for Xerox copies and mailing costs will be made to contributors, and they will be given proper acknowledgment in the prefatory material to the book; the source of each original manuscript will be given in headnotes.

## Colleges and Universities

### East Carolina University

Dr. Roy N. Lokken published "The Progress of Science in Early America" in *Dimensions of Change: Problems and Issues of American Colonial History*. He was editor of "The Scientific Papers of James Logan" in *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society*, published by the society in 1972.

Dr. Alvin A. Fahrner, professor of history, received the Robert and Lina May Award for excellence in teaching for 1972. Drs. Charles L. Price and Richard C. Todd received award certificates as outstanding educators of America for 1972.

The East Carolina University Research Council made grants, ranging from $200 to $600, to a number of members of the faculty of the Department of History for the academic year 1972-1973. Recipients and their topics are: Dr. Charles L. Price, Freedman's Bureau, North Carolina; Dr. Joseph L. Steelman, the campaign for constitutional reform in North Carolina, 1913-1914, and topics relating to North Carolina history, 1913-1917; Dr. Roy N. Lokken, research in the Shelburne Papers; Dr. Bodo Nischan, study on Habsburg-Hohenzollern relations in the late 1620s and early 1630s; Dr. Lala C. Steelman, the preparation of an edition of the Papers of Elias Carr; Dr. Fred D. Ragan, research on Zechariah Chafee, Jr.; Dr. William N. Still, research on American naval activities in European waters, 1866-1940; Dr. Herbert R. Paschal, research on seventeenth century colonial promotional literature; Dr. Henry C. Ferrell, research on Claude A. Swanson; Dr. Mary Jo Bratton, research for a biography of John Esten Cooke; and Dr. Loren K. Campion, research in Germany on John Alden.

### Guilford College

Dr. James F. Gifford, Jr., participated in the Summer Training Institute for Humanistic Computation at the University of Kansas. He worked on applications of computers to instruction in the humanities and on the possibility of using the computer in research in medical history.

## Pembroke State University

Dr. John Chay was named chairman of the Department of History, effective May 29. Dr. David K. Eliades and Dr. Adolph L. Dial published "The Lumbee Indians of North Carolina and Pembroke State University" in the Winter, 1971, issue of the *Indian Historian*. Dr. Dial's "Lumbee Indians: Still a Lost Colony?" was published in the May issue of the *New World Outlook.*

## Sacred Heart College

Dr. Richard A. Davis joined the staff in August as assistant professor of history and American studies.

## University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Dr. Herbert L. Bodman served as cochairman of the arrangements committee for the American Oriental Society which met in Chapel Hill, April 19-21.

Dr. Samuel H. Baron published "The Transition from Feudalism to Capitalism: A Major Soviet Historical Controversy," in Volume 77 (1972) of the *American Historical Review.*

Dr. Stephen B. Baxter spoke at the Conference on British Studies at its April 30 meeting in New York on the subject "The Revolution of 1688." He published "The Age of Personal Monarchy in England," in *Eighteenth Century Studies Presented to Arthur M. Wilson*, edited by Peter Gay and published by the University Press of New England on July 29.

Dr. George B. Tindall gave the Rembert W. Patrick Memorial Lecture at Guilford College on April 25. His topic was "Populism: A Semantic Identity Crisis." His book, *The Disruption of the Solid South*, was reissued in paperback in September. Dr. Tindall is serving as vice-president of the Southern Historical Association.

Dr. Lawrence D. Kessler published "Chinese Scholars and the Early Manchu State," in the *Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies*, Volume XXXI (1971). His "Ethnic Composition of Provincial Leadership during the Ch'ing Dynasty," was included in the *Thirtieth Anniversary Commemorative Series: Enduring Scholarship Selected from the Far Eastern Quarterly and the Journal of Asian Studies, 1941-1971*, Volume I, *China*, edited by John A. Harrison.

Dr. George V. Taylor's article selected to appear in the December issue of *French Historical Studies* is "Revolution and Non-Revolution in the Cahiers de Doléances of 1789." He is serving as president of the Society for French Historical Studies for 1972-1973. Dr. Taylor lectured on "The Enlightenment and the French Revolution: A Revisionist View," at the annual dinner of the Trinity College Historical Society in Durham on March 8. The lecture, "Historical Thought and the Academic Culture," was given at Clinch Valley College, Wise, Virginia, on October 4; at Mary Baldwin College, Staunton, Virginia, on October 5; and at Virginia Military Institute, Lexington, Virginia, and Madison College, Harrisonburg, Virginia, on October 6. "Was the French Revolution an Accident?" was his topic at Randolph-Macon Woman's College, Lynchburg, Virginia, on October 4, and at Mary Washington College, Fredericksburg, Virginia, on October 5.

Dr. W. James McCoy spoke on "The Non-Speeches of Pisander in Thucydides 8," March 26-27, in Chapel Hill.

Dr. Don Higginbotham spoke on "The Battle of Kings Mountain" in Knoxville, Tennessee, on September 9.

Dr. Robert Moats Miller's *How Shall They Hear without a Preacher?* was published by the University of North Carolina Press; and Dr. Elisha P. Douglass's *The Coming of Age of American Business: Three Centuries of Enterprise, 1690-1900,* was published by the same press. Dr. Fletcher M. Green's *The Role of the Yankee in the Old South* was published by the University of Georgia Press.

Dr. David M. Griffith's article, "Soviet Views of Early Russian-American Relations," was published in the *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* for April.

Dr. James Leutze participated in the Southern Newspaper Alliance Foundation Seminar in Chapel Hill in September; the topic discussed was "The Military in a Democracy." He edited *The London Observer War Journal of Gen. Raymond E. Lee*, published in London in July.

Recipient of the Salgo Award for excellence in teaching of juniors and seniors was Dr. Frank W. Ryan. He received the award in April.

Dr. George E. Mowry's book, *The Progressive Persuasion,* was published in July by the American Historical Association. His study, "The Election of 1912," was included in *Critical Elections,* edited by Arthur M. Schlesinger.

### University of North Carolina at Wilmington

Mr. Richard A. Cooper was appointed as an instructor for the 1972-1973 school year.

### Wake Forest University

Dr. David L. Smiley's article, "Limits on the Right of Assembly," was published in *Religious Liberty and the Bill of Rights*, Volume XV, 1972. Dr. Richard C. Barnett's article, "Early English Impressions of India," was reprinted in the *Indo-British Review*, Volume IV (Summer, 1972).

### Western Carolina University

Dr. Constance Head's article, "Imperial Partners," was published in the September issue of *History Today.*

### Winston-Salem State University

Miss Brenda Clegg was added to the staff as an instructor and Mr. Paul Kuhl as an assistant professor in history; both appointments were effective September 1. Dr. William F. Sheppard received the R. J. Reynolds Professor award for 1972-1973.

## State, County, and Local Groups

### Anson County

Members of the Anson County Historical Society met on August 11 and elected the following new officers: R. V. Liles, president; Henry Huntley, first vice-president; Bill Short, second vice-president; John Dunlap, treasurer; and Glenn Webb, secretary.

### Bertie County Historical Association
### Bertie County 250th Anniversary Commission, Inc.

Bertie Precinct was created by the General Assembly at Edenton in October, 1722. Because it is 250 years old, the county was the site of numerous events held the first two weeks in October. The celebration was sponsored by the Bertie County Historical Association but was planned and carried out by the Bertie County 250th Anniversary Commission, Inc. Observances in the form of a countywide religious service, suppers, an art show, a dance, the formal opening of the Bertie County Historical Museum, open house at several industries, and a parade complete with queens from various communities made all those in the area aware of the county's heritage. Outstanding was the official opening and dedication of Hope Plantation on October 4. Officers of the commission are Harry Lewis Thompson of Windsor, president; Robert Spivey of Windsor, vice-president; Mrs. E. Rawls Carter of Powellsville, secretary; and Ben Weaver of Lewiston, treasurer. Mrs. Ruth F. White is president of the Bertie County Historical Association.

### Caswell County Historical Association

The Caswell County Historical Association held an informal meeting and picnic supper on August 2 at the Murphey Elementary School. Guests present included Dr. H. G. Jones, state historian and administrator of the Office of Archives and History; Dr. Willard B. Gatewood of the University of Arkansas, and William S. Powell, curator of the North Carolina Collection at the library of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. Dr. Jones and Dr. Gatewood are both natives of Caswell County, and Mr. Powell has been authorized to write a history of the county.

### Catawba County Historical Association

The museum of the Catawba County Historical Association was moved on July 26 into its new quarters at the D. M. Eaton estate on U.S. 321 in Newton. The two-story, eleven-room, brick house which will house the museum was built in 1927 and is situated on 14.3 acres of land. The Eaton estate was purchased by the society in a $65,000 transaction filed June 30 in the office of the Catawba County Register of Deeds.

### Chapel Hill Historical Society

The society has obtained an option on the Betty Smith House with the idea of preserving it. Plans have also been made to create a Chapel Hill preservation fund, which will be used for the purchase and preservation of historic buildings and sites.

All full meetings of the society will be held the first Sunday afternoon of each month at the Institute of Government Building in Chapel Hill with the exception of the first meeting, held October 8. On that occasion Vice-President Robert Stipe described historic preservation as it is being carried on in England. He studied the British work during his stay in England during the past year.

### Cleveland County Historical Association

On June 14 the members of the society toured several historic sites in Cleveland County. Stops were made at the home of Thomas Dixon, Kadesh Methodist Church, Polly Walker Inn, and several other places. President of the society is H. C. Wilson of Shelby; vice-presidents are Ed Smith of Kings Mountain, Dr. Wyan Washburn of Boiling Springs, and David Beam of Lawndale; recording secretary is Miss Clara Greene; curator is R. Hubbard Hamrick; and treasurer is Mrs. Pansy B. Fetzer.

### Country Doctor Museum

*The Country Doctor Museum,* edited by Mercer Reeves Hubbard, is now available at $1.00 at the museum in Bailey or $1.25 by mail. The attractive, 52-page booklet is illustrated and will be appealing to persons interested in local or medical history. The booklet includes descriptions of the museum, the library, the medicinal garden, and an article, "The Country Doctor," by Thomas C. Parramore.

### Davidson County Historical Association

James Wall of Mocksville, author of the Davie County history, spoke at the association when it met in late August. He discussed efforts made during the last century to make the Yadkin River navigable. Mrs. Darrell Skipper presented an artistic map of Davidson County and Mrs. Adrian Kinney gave an old map of Lexington to the association. Copies of these will be made available and sold to the public.

### Duplin County Historical Society

The society met on July 22 for a luncheon meeting and a program presented by Mrs. W. M. McEachern of Wilmington. Mrs. McEachern discussed her search for information from old cemeteries. Dr. Dallas Herring of Rose Hill, who donated a log barn to the Duplin County Historical Society, reported that the structure would be moved to James Sprunt Institute at Kenansville the first of July. Plans were made to restore the barn as an original tobacco barn and furnish it with a collection of old farm implements. During the business session, the following officers were elected: Mrs. Wayne Jordan, president; Mrs. Faison McGowan, first vice-president; Robert West, second vice-president; Christine Williams Davis, secretary; and Alice Mallard, treasurer.

On September 10 the society was host to the North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians when that group toured historic sites in Duplin. (An account of the tour is given in a report of the NCSCLH activities.)

### Edenton Historical Commission

The Edenton Symposium on History, Architecture, Archaeology, and Furnishings was held on October 23, 24, and 25. The purpose of the symposium was "to use the town of Edenton as a laboratory where the physical remains of the past may be studied in situ." Because the plan is essentially unchanged since Edenton was enlarged 250 years ago, the town offered a unique setting for study. Program participants were Mrs. W. J. P. Earnhardt, vice-chairman of the Edenton Historical Commission; Dr. H. G. Jones, administrator of the Office of Archives and History; Dr. Thomas C. Parramore, assistant professor of history, Meredith College; Mr. John G. Zehmer, Jr., director of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums of the Office of Archives and History; Mr. Calder C. Loth, architectural historian of the Virginia Historic Landmarks Commission; Dr. William Kelso, archaeologist with the Virginia Historic Landmarks Commission; Mr. Frank L. Horton, director of restoration at Old Salem; Mr. Ray S. Wilkinson, farm director for WRAL-TV in Raleigh; Mr. Fred F. Harbin, coordinator of the Division of Historical and Commemorative Commissions of the Office of Archives and History; and Mr. Sam Ragan, secretary of the Department of Art, Culture and History.

### Graham County History

Persons interested in obtaining a copy of the centennial history of Graham County may do so by writing to Leonard W. Lloyd, P. O. Box 515, Robbinsville, North Carolina, 28771; the cost, including postage and handling, is $5.00. The book was edited by Marion Ingram and Jack Lovin.

### Greensboro Historical Museum

The Greensboro Historical Museum recently received an outstanding collection of rare autographs and manuscripts which belonged to the late Andrew Joyner, Jr. Autographs of George Washington, Thomas Jefferson, James Madison, Abraham Lincoln, Patrick Henry, Theodore Roosevelt, Lyndon Johnson, and Richard Nixon are included. The collection also encompasses a series of telegrams and letters written by Confederate commanders in Greensboro during the days following the end of the Civil War. The Greensboro Historical Museum also recently acquired a cast-iron, five-plate stove, dated 1758, which was found in Guilford County.

Mrs. Eunice V. West has been named curator of collections and Mrs. Carolyn T. Grimsley has been named administrative assistant. Mr. William J. Moore is director of the museum.

### Halifax County Historical Association

Approximately seventy-five members of the Halifax County Historical Association met on July 21 at the fellowship hall of the United Methodist Church in Weldon. Slides of old homes and landmarks in Halifax County were shown. Dennis H. Holliday is president.

### Haywood County Historical Society

President David Haynes conducted the July 25 meeting of the Haywood County Historical Society which featured discussions of several townships in the county, such as Iron Duff, Fines Creek, and Crabtree. Mrs. Oral Yates, Glenn Noland, and Francis McCracken spoke about Revolutionary War soldiers buried in these areas and related little known facts about the section.

### Historic Flat Rock

Dr. Chalmers G. Davidson, professor of history and director of the library at Davidson College, spoke at the annual meeting of the members of Historic Flat Rock, Inc., on August 29.

### Indian Museum of the Carolinas

The Indian Museum of the Carolinas, located on Turnpike Road southwest of Laurinburg, was dedicated on September 17. According to Dr. David McLean, founder and director, the facility is one of the largest of its kind in the Southeast and houses about 150,000 artifacts representative of Indian life throughout the United States. Dr. English Jones, president of Pembroke State University, was the featured speaker.

### Lenoir County Historical Association

Miss Ruth Little, survey specialist with the Office of Archives and History, spoke to the association on September 19. Her talk was on Cedar Dell.

### Madison County Historical Society

The old White Rock Hospital and the history of medicine in Madison County were discussed by Dr. Evelyn Underwood at the September 16 meeting of the Madison County Historical Society. Dr. Underwood, who teaches history at Mars Hill College, is president of the society.

### Nash County Historical Association

On September 17 members and guests of the Nash County Historical Association met at the Clinch-Bellamy-Philips plantation near Battleboro for a picnic. Following the social occasion, William S. Diehl talked on the Clinch family of Nash County. At the conclusion of the talk, a marker to Lieutenant-Colonel Joseph John Clinch was dedicated at the Ballamy family cemetery.

### North Carolina Museums Council

During July and early August the president of the North Carolina Museums Council, Eugene T. Upchurch, participated in workshops for public school principals sponsored by the State Department of Public Instruction. Mr. Upchurch brought to the attention of the principals the directory of the council and encouraged the school officials to use museums as sources in planning and carrying out their programs.

### North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians

The society toured Duplin County on September 10. Mrs. Wayne Jordan of Wallace, president of the Duplin County Historical Society, was in charge of arrangements. Following lunch, Mr. Claude Moore, professor of history at Mount Olive College, discussed the Battle of Rockfish. The group next visited the James Sprunt Institute at Kenansville where a film, *Story of Duplin*, was shown. Members of the society also visited Liberty Hall, Grove

Presbyterian Church, Kenansville Baptist Church, and churches and old homes in the Faison and Warsaw areas. The tour was directed by Charles Ingram.

### Pasquotank Historical Society

At its September meeting the society heard Loyal Philips, who spoke on "Pasquotank County on the Move." The new officers are L. S. Blades, Jr., president; E. O. Baum, vice-president; W. A. Griffin, secretary; Mrs. E. O. Baum, treasurer; Raymond Winslow, historian; and Mrs. W. J. Foreman, chaplain.

### Perquimans County Restoration Association

The Perquimans County Restoration Association, meeting on September 14, launched a major drive to raise $17,500 in matching funds to restore the Newbold-White House on the Chowan River to its original seventeenth century state. Speaker for the meeting was Jack Tyler, president of the North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities, and a cofounder of the Bertie County Historical Association.

### Person County Historical Society

The Person County Historical Society sponsored a flea market on September 16 at the VFW fairgrounds near Roxboro. Everything from antiques to junk was on sale, according to Mrs. Dorothy Holeman of the society.

### Pitt County Historical Society

Officers were inducted when the society met for a buffet dinner on September 14 at East Carolina University. John B. Lewis, Jr., of Farmville, is president; Donald R. Lennon, vice-president; Miss Marguerite Wiggins, recording secretary; Mrs. Helen Snyder, corresponding secretary; and Conner Eagles, treasurer. Dr. Ralph Hardee Rives, program chairman, outlined the 1972-1973 schedule; among other events, there will be a fall tour to Old Salem.

### Rockingham County Historical Society
### Rockingham County Committee of the American Revolution Bicentennial Commission

The two organizations sponsored dedication ceremonies for a plaque at Troublesome Creek Iron Works on August 13. Henry V. Anderson, chairman of the Rockingham County American Revolution Bicentennial Committee, served as master of ceremonies. Featured speaker for the occasion was Dr. Lindley S. Butler of Rockingham Community College; he was introduced by Chairman Hector MacLean of the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission. The plaque was unveiled by Mrs. Laconda H. Hance, representing the Daughters of the American Revolution.

### Surry County Historical Society

Possible restoration of the Jesse Franklin homeplace was the primary topic of discussion at the August 31 meeting of the newly organized Surry County Historical Society. The society met at Surry Community College; the following officers were elected: Elliott Woltz, president; Miss Ruth Minick, vice-president; Mrs. Robert Merritt, secretary; and Mrs. Cecil Ring, treasurer.

### Western North Carolina Historical Association

The association met on the afternoon of August 26 in Bryson City for the purpose of attending the dedication of Weaver Park and the naming of a mountain peak for former Representative Zebulon Weaver. Members of the society were shown the peak in the Great Smoky Mountains National Park by Vincent Ellis, superintendent of the park. Weaver worked during his term in Congress to promote the establishment of the park, and it was he who introduced legislation which created the park in 1925. Speaker for the occasion was United States Representative Roy A. Taylor of Black Mountain. During the afternoon meeting Dr. W. H. Plemmons of Boone, president emeritus of Appalachian State University, outlined the program planned by the new Appalachian Consortium.

**CAROLINA COMMENTS**

Published in January, March, May, July, September, and November by the Office of Archives and History, Archives and History-State Library Building, 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27611.

H. G. Jones, Editor in Chief
Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, Editor

Office of Archives and History
109 East Jones Street
Raleigh, N. C. 27611

Bulk Rate

1903

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh
N. C.
Doc.

CAROLINA COMMENTS

PUBLISHED BIMONTHLY BY THE NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

972 Index

## INDEX TO VOLUME XX--1972

A

Abernethy, C. M., discusses county schools, 55
Abrams, W. Amos, presides at NCFS meeting, 10
Adams, Mary, describes renovation of building for museum, 20
Adkins, Donna, wins Junior Historian award, 67
Advisory Editorial Board, meeting of, 108
Alamance Battleground State Historic Site, staff of, 73
Alamance County Historical Association, news of, 78
Alderman, Mrs. J. B., is officer of Pasquotank group, 21, 42; presides at Pasquotank meeting, 60, 98
Alford, Deborah, her entry, pictured, wins Junior Historian award, 67
Allcott, John, conducts tour of Chapel Hill campus, 79
Alleghany County, records of, 92, 108
Allen, Mrs. Beverly, joins Archives and History staff, 73
Allen, Fulton, Jr., is treasurer of Skin Diving Council, 70
Allen, J. Howard, is in charge of Montgomery County program, 58-59
Allen, Young H., reports on One-Room Schoolhouse, 8
American Association for State and Local History, awards of, presented, 4; to present awards, 102
American Association of University Women Award for Juvenile Literature, described, history of, 34; entry for, announced, 90-91; presented to Mrs. Suzanne Newton, 3; regulations concerning, 36-37; to be presented, 102; winners of, 34
"American Revolution II--A Living Commemoration," is plan of NCARBC, 72
Anderson, Betty, participates in Madison County panel, 98
Anderson, Henry V., participates in program at Troublesome Creek Iron Works, 118; requests funds for Wright Tavern, 99; shows slides to Rockingham County group, 22
Anderson, Jay J., is officer of Wilkes society, 23
Andrew Jackson, papers of, to be edited, 110
Andrews, Mrs. Homer, is officer of Alamance County society, 78
Andrews, Mrs. Millie, heads display committee in Hyde County, 97
Andrews-Duncan House (Raleigh), is on National Register, 27
Andruzzi, Ida, pictured, 4
Anson County Historical Society, its president, speaks in Richmond County, 22; news of, 95, 113
Antique Fair, Moore County, is held, 59; plans for, 42
Apex, its historic sites, are toured, 61
Appalachian Consortium, 16
Appalachian State University, is member of Appalachian Consortium, 16
Archibald Henderson Law Office, is on National Register, 27
Archives and History, Department of, receives Richardson grant for survey of historic sites, 26; records of, 15
Archives and History, Office of, established, 65; sponsors historic preservation course, 89
Archives and History annex, plans for, 105
Archives and History-State Library Building, pictured, 105
Archives and Records, is division of OA&H, 65

Archives and Records Management, Division of, new staff of, 53
Arkansas Historical Association, hears H. G. Jones, 52
Armfield, W. J., Jr., heirs of, contribute to Randolph society, 99
Asbury, R. V., Jr., is executive director of Historic Wilmington Foundation, 97; participates in Historical Preservation conference, 109; serves as chairman of Lower Cape Fear tour, 81
Ashe, John G., is officer of Wilson County group, 61
Association for the Preservation of the Eno River Valley, 57
Atlantic Christian College, news of, 75
Attmore-Oliver House, is on National Register, 27
Auman, Walter, is host to Randolph County group, 82
Avery, Clifton K., is officer of Burke County group, 55
Aycock, Douglas, is employed at Caswell-*Neuse*, 73
Azevedo, Mario J., gives talk, 78

B

Badger-Iredell Law Office, funds sought for restoration of, 23
Bair, Clifford, gives program, 42
Bair, Mrs. Clifford, gives program, 42
Baity, Herman G., speaks at Chapel Hill meeting, 56
Barber, Mrs. F. I., Sr., is reelected treasurer of Rutherford County group, 99
Barbour, J. O., Jr., is president of Beaufort Historical Association, 18
Barkley House, is on National Register, 68
Barnett, Richard C., publishes article, 113
Baron, Samuel H., publishes article, 112
Bastin, Wilton J. B., to talk at NCFS, 102
Batchelor, William Earl, employed at House in the Horseshoe, 110
Batts, Nathaniel, featured on commemorative coin, 57
Baum, E. O., is officer of Pasquotank group, 118
Baum, Mrs. E. O., is officer of Pasquotank group, 21, 118
Baxter, Stephen B., publishes article, 112; speaks at New York meeting, 112
Beam, Mrs. C. L., presents check, 18
Beam, David, is officer of Cleveland County group, 115
Beard, Mrs. Elizabeth, transfers to Public Instruction, 110
Beaufort, records of, 29
Beaufort County Historical Society, news of, 40
Beaufort Historical Association, news of, 18; receives Richardson grant, 26
Beaufort Restoration Gift Shop, report on, 18
Bechtlers, are topic of Rutherford County talk, 61
Beckham, Robert S., is officer of SAR group, 82
Beers, Burton, attends SHA, 17
Beezley, William H., joins NCSU staff, 77
Begemann, Rosemary E., joins NCSU staff, 77
Belden-Horne House, is on National Register, 49
Bell, Mrs. C. C., presents program at Pasquotank meeting, 21
Bell, John L., Jr., presides at NCLHA, 3
*Bendigo*, career of, discussed, 70
Benjamin May DAR Chapter House, is scene of open house, 43
Bennett Place Memorial Commission, is included in OA&H, 65
Bennett Place State Historic Site, staff of, 73
Bergl, Mrs. Burkett, presents history, 55
Bergquist, Charles, joins Duke staff, 75, 94
Bernhardt, Alex, announces plans for fund-raising drive, 56
Berryman, Craig, pictured, 4, 5
Bertie County 250th Anniversary Commission, Inc., news of, 114
Bertie County Historical Association, mentioned, 118; news of, 114
Bertie County Historical Museum, is open, 114
Bertie County Marching Band, plays at Hope dedication, 103
Best, Henry, is on panel, speaks at Conference on Scottish Studies, 83
Bethabara Moravian Church, is entered on National Register, 14
Betty Smith House, option on, 114
Beverly Hall, pictured, 51
Bicentennial Council of the 13 Original States, holds meetings, 72
Biddle, James, speaks at Old Salem meeting, 82
Bilisoly, Bourke, is president of Wake society, 99
Bivins, John, Jr., reads paper at HSNC, 20
Black Mountain College, records from, 15
Blackmer, Sidney, wins Morrison Award, 6
Blades, L. S., Jr., is officer of Pasquotank group, 118

Blair, John Fries, is on editorial board, 108
Blake, Charles, opens home on tour, 57
Blake, Mrs. Charles, opens home on tour, 57
Blanton, C. David, elected officer, NCSPA, 7
Blanton, John, participates in NCFS program, 10
Blaylock, J. Burch, is officer of Caswell County group, 40
Blockade Runner Museum, is toured by Lower Cape Fear group, 81
Bodman, Herbert L., serves as cochairman of American Oriental Society committee, 112
Bowles, E. A., accepts orders for maps, 74
Boyer, Miles G., is officer of Latta Place, 98; is officer of Mecklenburg association, 20
Boyte, Mrs. Jack, is officer of Latta Place, 98
Bradley, Michael R., is on panel at Conference on Scottish Studies, 83
Brady, Mrs. James A., presents Honigman Composers Cup, 6
Bragg, Nicholas, resigns from Old Salem, 42; resigns office, NCSPA, 7
Branch, Mrs. Ernest A., presides at War of 1812 society meeting, 23
Brandon, Katherine W., retires, 54
Brandon, William P., retires, 54
Brantley, Michael W., heads Division of Tryon Palace, 86; speaks at New Bern Historical Society, 21
Bratton, Mary Jo, receives grant, 111
Brawley, James S., is leader in Historic Salisbury Foundation, pictured, 80
Brewer, Mrs. John K., pictured, presents Sir Walter Raleigh Award, 2
Bridgers, Thomas F., Jr., pictured, 103
Bridges, Archie Franklin, Jr., joins staff of Historic Sites and Museums, 110
Bridges, H. C., receives report on Harding Memorial Fund, 80; reports on Van Der Veer House, 8
Bright, Leslie, attends underwater archaeology program, 70; speaks to Lenoir County group, 41
Brinegar Cabin, is on National Register, 27
Brinkley, Richard, introduces speaker at Rutherford County meeting, 99
Brinson, Ann C., joins staff, 30
Brinson, Mrs. Jack E., elected officer, NCSPA, 7
Broadfoot, Mrs. Mary B., participates in Historical Preservation conference, 109; publishes article, 41
Broadwater, John D., is vice-president of Skin Diving Council, 70
Brown, Kathryn, is officer of Cupola House group, 19
Brown-Hudson Folklore Awards, announced, 10
Bruce, Mrs. Charles, is on Madison County panel, 98
Brunswick County, is toured by NCSCLH, 81-82
Bruton Home, portion of, to be used by Wilson County society, 83
Bryan, Stedman B., is officer of SAR group, 82
Bryan, T. Conn, is recipient of certificate of commendation, silver cup, 61
Buie, Mrs. Charles G., is officer of Montgomery County group, 59
Bullock, Orin M., Jr., is consultant on restoration of State Capitol, 85; pictured, 94
Bunker Hill Covered Bridge, trail to, completed, 96
Burch, Stephen R., handles commemorative coin, 57
Burgess, Mrs. Louise, is officer of Pasquotank group, 21
Burgwyn, W. H. S., handles commemorative coin, 57
Burke County, records of, 72, 73, 108
Burke County Historical Society, news of, 55
Burnette, Mrs. Lucile, is in charge of Madison County program, 81
Burrows, Edward F., is on leave from Guilford, 77
Butler, Lindley S., receives grant, 48; speaks at Troublesome Creek Iron Works, 118; to edit Reid Papers, 48; writes *Our Proud Heritage: A Pictorial History of Rockingham County*, 22
Butterfield, Lyman H., pictured, 1; speaks at NCLHS, 3
Byrd, Thomas, pictured, receives certificate of commendation, 4

C

Caldwell, John T., speaks at Junior Historian Directors' Conference meeting, 66
Caldwell County Historical Society, news of 55
Camden County, records of, 73
Campbell College, is scene of HSNC meeting, 57; news of, 39; sponsors Conference on Celtic Studies, 39
Campion, Loren K., receives grant, 111
Cann Memorial Presbyterian Church, love feast at, 42
Cannon, Mrs. Elizabeth Roberts, edits letters of Vance, 29
Cannon Cups. *See* Ruth Coltrane Cannon Cup Awards
Canova statue of Washington, protected, 94

Capitol, artifact from dome of, pictured, 93; exterior of, is restored, 85; pictures of, 93; restoration of, pictured, 85, 94
Capitol Area tour, is conducted for Junior Historian Directors, 66
Capitol Restoration Committee, investigates idea of commemorative medal, 46
Capps, Gene, joins Old Salem staff, 42
Carolina College, is absorbed by Duke, 78
Carolina College Alumnae Association, holds meeting, 78
*Carolina Comments*, index to, is available, 14
Carolina Military Academy, closes, 78
Carpenter, John, assists in Catawba County survey, 55
Carraway, Gertrude S., elected officer, NCSPA, 7; is "Friend of History," 12; pictured, 2, 8, 12; presents Cannon Cups, 8; wins Christopher Crittenden Memorial Award, 2
Carriage House, is scene of fund-raising luncheon, 56
Carson House, news of, 18
Carson-McDowell reunion, 18
Carter, E. Rawls, is officer of Bertie group, 114
Carter's Grove, is visited by Pitt County group, 43
Caswell County, history of, to be published, 40, 95- ; records of, 15; survey of historic sites in, 50
Caswell County Historical Association, news of, 40, 78-79, 95-96, 114
Caswell-*Neuse* State Historic Site, staff of, 73
Catawba County Historical Association, news of, 18, 55, 79, 96, 114
Cato, Carl P., speaks in Hillsborough, 57
Cedar Dell, is subject of talk at Lenoir County meeting, 117
Cedar Mountain Community Club, is host to NCSCLH, 21
Central Elementary School, is on National Register, 27
Chafe, William, receives summer fellowship, 75
Chang and Eng Collection, items added to, 92
Chapel Hill Historic District, is on National Register, 27
Chapel Hill Historical Society, its preservation committee, makes survey, 56; news of, 18, 41, 56, 79, 96, 114
Chapman, Margaret, speaks to Mecklenburg County group, 58
Charles B. Aycock Birthplace State Historic Site, staff of, 73
Charles B. Aycock Memorial Commission, is included in OA&H, 65
Charlotte, records of, 29
Chatham County, records of, 108
*Chatham Record*, is filmed, 30
Cherokee Oral History Club, news of, 79
Cheshire, Lucius, entertains SAR, 57
Cheshire, Mrs. Lucius, entertains SAR, 57
Cheshire, Lucius, Jr., is officer of Hillsborough society, 19
Childers, John, participates in NCFS program, 10
Chiltoskey, Mrs. Mary, discusses Cherokee legends, 82
Chiltoskey, Mrs. G. B., is active in Cherokee Oral History Club, 79
Chiltoskie, Wattie, relates stories for Cherokee Oral History Club, 7
Chowan College, is to be scene of Murfreesboro luncheon, 59
Chowan County, microfilming in, 108
Christopher Crittenden Memorial Award, awarded, 2; described, history of, pictured, 37; to be presented, 102; winners of, 37
Church records, are microfilmed, 30
Ciompi, Georgio, presents concert, 6
Civil War Round Table of New York, is attended by representative of DA&H, 52
Clan McLeod Society, seeks information, 79
Clay, Clement C., his wife's papers, microfilmed, 72
Clay, John, named chairman of Pembroke department, 112
Clay, Virginia Tunstall, papers of, microfilmed, 72
Clay County, records of, 72
Clegg, Brenda, joins staff of WSSU, 113
Clement, Ed, is chairman of Historic Salisbury Foundation, pictured, 80
Clerk's Office (Halifax County), grant for, 70; to be restored, 48
Cleveland County Historical Association, news of, 56, 115
Clinch, Joseph John, marker to, 117
Clinch-Bellamy-Phillips plantation, is site of Nash County meeting, 117
Cobos, Maria de la Concepcion de la Fuente, visits Archives, 29
Cockshutt, Mrs. Catherine, participates in conferences, 110
Coe, Malcolm D., publishes *Our Proud Heritage: A Pictorial History of Rockingham County*, 22
Coker, C. F. W., heads Division of Archives and Records, 86; is on program of local history workshop, 107; moderates panel at South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference, 52
Colclough, George, is officer of Alamance County society, 78

Cole, Mrs. Fred, is named chairman of Lenoir County Crafts and Creative Arts Show, 98
Coley, Mrs. Charles, announces fund drive, 96
Colleges and universities, news of, 16-18, 39-40, 54-55, 75-78, 94-95, 111-113
Collins, Elizabeth, receives Engstrom Award, 19
Colonial Williamsburg, is visited by Pitt County group, 43
Colton, Joel, is chairman of Duke history department, 75; is elected to council of SHA, 76; is officer of Society of French Historical Studies, 76, 94; is on council of SHA, 94; writes book with R. R. Palmer, 76
Coman, James, opens home on tour, 57
Coman, Mrs. James, opens home on tour, 57
Commission to Promote Plans for the Celebration of the Four-Hundredth Anniversary of the Landing of Sir Walter Raleigh's Colony on Roanoke Island, is included in OA&H, 65
Community Colleges, Department of, sponsors workshop on local history and genealogy, 106-107
Conference of Southern Historical Society and Mississippi Historical Society, attended by representative of DA&H, 52
Conference on Celtic Studies, sponsored by Harnett County Historical Society and Campbell College, 39
Conference on Scottish Studies, is held at Lees-McRae College, 82
Conger, Clement E., pictured, to speak at Culture Week, 101; speaks at Greensboro meeting, 56
Connally, Ernest Allen, praises *A Lonesome Place against the Sky*, 49
Constitution House, grant for, 70; to be relocated, 48
Conway, Robert O., is elected chairman of Appalachian Consortium board, 16
Cooke, Robert Bruce, is elected officer of NCSCLH, 11; is president of NCSCLH, 82; pictured, 81
Cooper, Richard A., joins staff of UNC-W, 113
Copeland, Aaron, is subject of talk, 6
Copeland, J. Isaac, his edition of Green's work, wins award, 4
Copeland, Malcolm, pictured, 103
Council of State, allocates funds for Reed Gold Mine, 25
*Country Doctor Museum, The*, is published, 115
Crabtree, is discussed at Haywood meeting, 116
Crafts and Creative Arts Show, is held by Lenoir County group, 58
Craig, Mrs. Ruth, is officer of Haywood County group, 19
Craig, Mrs. Wilma Ratchford, edits Gaston County publication, 19; publishes *Ratchfords . . . I Reckon*, 19
Cranford, Fred, is officer of Burke County group, 55
Craven County, church records from, 15; records of, 108
Creech, William A., presides at Wake County meeting, 23
Creighton, Robert, participates in Historical Preservation conference, 109
Criner, C. L., judges Junior Historian contest, 68
Crisp, James E., joins NCSU staff, 77
Crook, Mrs. Emmett, is officer of Latta Place, 98
Crowgey, H. G., publishes book, 40
Crump, Mrs. Martha, is officer of Richmond County group, 61
Cullifer, Ben F., memorial fund for, 42
Cullifer, Mrs. Ben F., establishes memorial fund, 42
Culture Week, dates for 1972 meeting of, set, 48; plans for 1972 meetings, 88; report on, 1-11; schedule of, 101
Cumberland County Historical Society, members of, tour Aycock Birthplace, 79; news of, 79-80
Cupola House Association, news of, 19
Currituck County, records of, 73
Currituck Historical Society, 60

D

Daly, Betty, presides at Poetry Society meeting, 10
Dalzell, William R., presents program to Pitt County group, 82
Dameron family (Warren County), papers of, microfilmed, 72
Danbury, records of, 29
Danby, Anthony, presents concert, 6
Daniel, J. M., Jr., proposes commemorative medal, 46
Daniel Boone Memorial Commission, is included in OA&H, 65
Daniels, Jonathan, pictured, wins Mayflower Cup, 2
Daniels, Mrs. R. E., is officer of Pasquotank group, 21
Darden Hotel, Richardson grant for, 26
Daves, Wayne, receives M.A. degree, 108
Davidson, Chalmers G., is president of Latta Place, 98; speaks at Historic Flat Rock, 117;

wins award of merit, 10
Davidson County, records of, 15, 72, 92
Davidson County Historical Association, news of, 115
Davie County, records of, 92
Davis, Christine Williams, is officer of Duplin group, 115
Davis, Dixon D., presents photograph to governor, 62
Davis, Egbert L., Jr., is honored at reception, 6
Davis, Jefferson, papers concerning his imprisonment, microfilmed, 72
Davis, Mrs. Judy, is officer of Yadkin County group, 100
Davis, Junius W., Jr., is president of New Bern society, 21
Davis, Mollie Camp, joins faculty of Queens, 95
Davis, Richard A., joins Sacred Heart staff, 112
Davis, Mrs. William, is officer of Rutherford County group, 99
Dawes, Norman H., gives talks, 77-78
Dawkins, Mrs. Henry, is officer of Wake County society, 99
Dees, J. L., conducts band at Hope dedication, 103
Deitrick, William Henley, his papers available, 15
Delhom, Mellanay, elected officer, NCSPA, 7
DeRosier, Arthur, speaks at Conference on Scottish Studies, 83
DeVere, P. N., is officer of Burke County group, 55
Dial, Adolph L., publishes article, 112
Diehl, William S., speaks on Clinch family, 117
Dietrich, Mrs. Ira J., speaks at War of 1812 society meeting, 22
Dillon, Mrs. Vicki, advises Junior Historian winner, 68
Dirlik, Arif, joins Duke staff, 75
Dixon, Thomas, home of, is stop on Cleveland tour, 115; is subject of program in Cleveland County, 56
Dodd-Hinsdale House, is on National Register, 27
Dollar, Stephen, advises award winner, 67
Dongola (Yanceyville), pictured, 50
Dorsett, Charles, is officer of Montgomery County group, 59
Douglass, Elisha P., publishes book, 113
Drum, Mrs. Pauline, is officer of Catawba group, 18
Dudley House, is headquarters of Historic Wilmington Foundation, 97
Duke University, absorbs Carolina College, 78; news of, 75-76, 94
Duncan, S. C., presides at Union County meeting, 43
Dunlap, John, is officer of Anson group, 113
Duplin County, records of, 15, 72
Duplin County Historical Society, is host to NCSCLH, 115-116; news of, 41, 56, 96, 115
Durden, Robert F., wins LSU Press award, 94
Durham, records of, 29
Durham, Carl T., speaks to Chapel Hill group, 79
Durham-Orange Historical Commission, is included in OA&H, 65

E

E. M. Rollins School, Junior Historian club, wins award, 67
Eagles, Conner, is officer of Pitt County group, 118
Early American Moravian Music Festival and Seminar, held on campus of Salem College, 39; scheduled, 60
Earnhardt, Mrs. W. J. P., is participant in Edenton program, 116
East Carolina Symposium on History and the Social Studies, is held, 54
East Carolina University, historical marker for, 22; is cosponsor of Tryon Palace Symposium, 13; news of, 16, 54, 76, 111
East Carolina University Research Council, makes grant, 111
East Tennessee State University, belongs to Appalachian Consortium, 16
Eaton, D. M., estate of, being considered for purchase by Catawba County group, 79, purchased, 96, to serve as headquarters of Catawba County Historical Association, 114
Eden, Charles, 98
Edenton, survey of historic sites in, 50
Edenton Historical Commission, is included in OA&H, 65; news of, 115-116
Edenton Symposium on History, Architecture, Archaeology, and Furnishings, is held 115-116
Edgecombe County Historical Society, news of, 56
Edmonds, Helen G., gives lectures, 16-17
Edmunds, Mrs. S. Henry, pictured, 7; speaks at NCSPA meeting, 8
Edsall, Preston W., death of, 74
Edwards, Mrs. Florence, advises award winner, 68
Ehle, John, pictured, wins Sir Walter Raleigh Award, 2
Eklund, John, speaks at Conference on Scottish Studies, 83
Elder, W. Cliff, is officer of Alamance County society, 78

Eliades, David K., publishes article, 112
*Ella*, artifacts from, pictured, 69; career of, discussed, 70
Ellington, John D., attends council of Southeastern Museums Conference, 52; speaks at Southeast Regional Workshop, 11
Elliott, Mrs. Jean, speaks at Poetry Society, 10
Elliott, Navar, elected officer of NCMC, 9
Ellis, Vincent, shows Weaver Mountain, 119
Embree, Ainslie, participates in AHA meeting, publishes article, 76
Emerson, John H., is officer of SAR group, 82
Emil Rosenthal Papers, placed in State Archives, 29
Eno River, is discussed at Chapel Hill meeting, 56, at Hillsborough, 57
Espy, Harriett, love letters of, in State Archives, 29
Eubanks, Claude, is officer of Union County group, 43
Euliss, Mrs. Wanette, presents program, in Randolph County, 60
Eumenean Hall, on National Register, 106
Eure, Thad, moves offices, 46
Euticus Renn Collection (Eugene McCarthy campaign materials), available, 15
Executive Mansion, files of, transferred, 54
*Executive Mansion, The*, is reprinted, 86
Executive Mansion Fine Arts Commission, is included in OA&H, 65

F

Fahrner, Alvin A., receives award, 111; speaks at conference, 54
Fall Antiquities Forum, to be sponsored by Lenoir County group, 41
Farias, Jesus, is professor of history at Shaw, 77
Faulk, William G., Jr., is host to NCSCLH, 81-82
Federal Preservation Grants, are made, 70
Ferguson, Arthur B., his publications, 76; receives fellowship, 75
Ferguson, Millard, is officer of Haywood County group, 19
Ferguson, Mrs. Millard, is officer of Haywood County group, 19
Ferrell, Henry C., is officer of Assembly of State and Regional Conferences of the AAUP, 76; receives grant, 111; speaks at SHA, 16
"Festival Week in Kinston," is observed, 58
Fetzer, Mrs. Pansy B., is officer of Cleveland County group, 115
Fines Creek, is discussed at Haywood meeting, 116
Finley, Elizabeth, is officer of Wilkes Historical Society, 23
Five Teenagers Historic Club, wins Junior Historian award, 67
*Flashes of Duplin's History and Government*, wins award, 56
Fleetwood, C. T., participates in Junior Historian director's meetings, 66
Fletcher, Mrs. Isabelle, reports on plans for Lenoir County group, 58
Fletcher, Mrs. Paul, is elected officer of Lenoir County group, 98
Flowers, John Baxter, III, is officer of SAR group, 82
Folk, Edgar W., prepares history of Wake Forest, 43
Foreman, Mrs. J. W., extends welcome at Pasquotank County meeting, 60; is officer of Pasquotank group, 21, 118
Forsyth County, records of, 30, 92, 108
Fort Caswell, is visited by NCSCLH, 82
Fort Defiance, grant for, 70; is interest of Mrs. Margaret Ellen Harper, 71; news of, 56, 96; receives Richardson grant, 26
Fort Johnston, is visited by NCSCLH, 82
Foscue Plantation, is on National Register, 27
Foster, Lisa, pictured, 5
Foster, Olive S., serves as chairman of workshop at Junior Historian meeting, 66
Foushee, Roger, is president of Chapel Hill group, 41
Fox Haven Plantation, is on National Register, 106
Franklin County, records of, 30, 73
"Friend of History" 12, 28, 47, 71, 87, 103
Frogsboro, tobacco barn near, pictured, 50
Frying Pan Lightship, is visited by NCSCLH, 82
Frying Pan Lightship Marine Museum Commission, is included in OA&H, 65; sponsors social hour for NCSCLH, 82

G

Gallup, Mrs. Betty, gives sketch of Cary, 23
Garibaldi, Lynn, speaks on formation of historical society, 22
Garner, Collie, is officer of WNCHA, 61
Gass, Conard, supplies information on Conference on Celtic Studies, 39

Gaston County, records of, 15, 92, 108
*Gaston County Historical Bulletin*, published, 19
Gaston County Historical Society, news of, 19, 56
Gatewood, Willard B., is guest at Caswell County Historical Association, 114
Gatton, Frank D., is member of panel at South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference, 52; is on local history workshop, 107
Gatton, T. Harry, elected chairman, DA&H, 103; is "Friend of History," 104; serves NCSPA, 7
Gavins, Raymond, presents paper at teachers meeting, 76
Geary, Joe, speaks at NCMC, 9
George, Marion, accepts award, pictured, 4
Gibbs, Richard F., is chairman of Bicentennial Council of the 13 Original States, 72; is executive director, NCARBC, 72; mentioned, 53; speaks at Gaston County meeting, 56; speaks to Lower Cape Fear Historical Society, 41; to speak at Culture Week, 102
Gidley, Gardner, elected officer of NCMC, 9; presents report, 42
Gifford, James F., Jr., participates in Summer Institute, 111; publishes book, 76-77
Gilbert, Mrs. J. A., is hostess to NCSCLH, 81-82
Gillespie, Benjamin F., joins Archives and History staff, 73
Gilmore, Mrs. Voit, is named membership chairman of Roanoke Island group, 61
Glasgow, Douglas, is elected officer of Mecklenburg association, 20
Gokhale, Balkrishna Govind, activities of, 95; is on program of American Oriental Society, 78; publishes article, 17, 55, 78; speaks at American Legion Auxiliary, 55; speaks in Pennsylvania, 78
Goodwyn, Lawrence C., publishes article, 76
Goswick, Mrs. Donna, joins staff, 30
Gove, George W., presents program in Chapel Hill, 18
Governor Richard Caswell Memorial Commission, is included in OA&H, 65
Governor's Office, records from, 15
Governors Papers, 1970, accessioned, 72
Gowen, Robert W., publishes paper, 54; speaks at conference, 54
Grace Episcopal Church, in on National Register, 27
Grace Evangelical and Reformed Church, in on National Register, pictured, 27
Graeme, Theodore C., speaks at Conference on Scottish Studies, 83
Graham, James, participates in Historical Preservation conference, 109
Graham County history, is published, 116
Grandfather Mountain Highland Games, schedule for, 79
Granville County, records of, 15
Grasty, John S., diaries of, 96
Graves House, pictured, 50
Gray, Curtis, gives response to Pasquotank group, 60
Gray, James A., speaks at annual meeting of Wachovia Historical Society, 23
Gray, James D., participates in NCFS program, 10
Gray, Thomas Alexander, elected officer, NCSPA, 7
Great Falls Mill, is on National Register, 27
Green, Fletcher M., pictured, 4; publishes book, 113; wins AASLH Award of Merit, 4
Green, Paul, wins Brown-Hudson Folklore Award, 10
Greene, Clara, is officer of Cleveland County group, 115
Greene, Nathanael, papers of, to be edited, 111
Greene County, records of, 108
Greenlaw, Ralph, attends SHA, 17; retires as head of NCSU history department, 77
Greenlee, Ruth, presides at Carson House directors' meeting, 18
Greensboro Historical Museum, acquires 1758 stove, news of, 116
Greensboro Preservation Society, news of, 56
Griffin, W. A., is officer of Pasquotank group, 118
Griffith, David M., publishes article, 113
Grimsley, Carolyn T., is administrative assistant, Greensboro Historical Museum, 116
Gritzner, Charles F., his dissertation being published, publishes article, 76
Group Arts, award announced, 67
Group Literary Awards, announced, 68
Grove, The (Halifax), is site of archaeological exploration, 49; restoration of, 48
Grubbs, Frank L., Jr., publishes article, 16; speaks in Raleigh, 39
Guilford College, news of, 16, 39, 54, 76-77, 111
Guilford County, records of, 15
Guilford County Bicentennial Commission, is included in OA&H, 65
Guthrie, Ruth, is in charge of Madison County program, 81

H

Haake, Thomas G., pictured, 81
Haines, Claria G., joins Historic Sites and Museums staff, 110
Hairston, Peter W., elected officer, NCLHA, 3; to preside at NCLHA, 102
Hale, Edwin P., leaves Old Salem, 42
Halifax County Historical Association, news of, 19, 41, 116
Halifax State Historic Site, plans for, announced, 48
Hamil, Ernest A., elected officer of Art Society, 6
Hamilton, John D., reports on High Point Historical Museum and Haley House, 8
Hamilton, William B., death of, 94
Hamrick, R. Hubbard, is officer of Cleveland County group, 115
Hance, Mrs. Laconda H., unveils plaque at Troublesome Creek, 118
Hanft, Sheldon, speaks at Conference on Scottish Studies, 83
Harbin, Fred F., heads Division of Historical and Commemorative Commissions, 86; is participant in Edenton program, 116; pictured, 86
Harden, John, elected officer, NCSPA, 7
Harding, Edmund H., memorial to, 80; mentioned, 40
Harding Memorial Fund, status of, 80
Hardscrabble, is on National Register, 27
Harkness-Hawkins House, receives commendation, 4
Harmon, Lu Anne, pictured, 5
Harmony Hall, is on National Register, 68
Harnett County Historical Society, sponsors Conference on Celtic Studies, 39
Harper, Mrs. James M., presides at NCLHA meeting, 4
Harper, Mrs. Margaret Ellen, is "Friend of History," 71; is honored by Fort Defiance group, 96; reports on Fort Defiance, 8
Harper House kitchen, grant for, 70
Harris, Mrs. David H., is officer of Montgomery County group, 21, 59
Harris, Max, speaks to Union County group, 43
Harris, William C., comments on paper, is on panel, at Conference on Scottish Studies, 83; publishes article, 39; reads paper at SHA, 17
Hartwig, Gerald, receives fellowship, 75; to be on leave from Duke, 94
Hartzog, George B., Jr., praises *A Lonesome Place against the Sky*, 49
Harvey Mansion, is on National Register, 27
Haskins, Albert, speaks to Rockingham County group, 22
Hastings House, discussed at Johnston County meeting, 80
Hatcher, W. C., is reelected vice-president of Lenoir County group, 98; speaks to Lenoir County group, 58
Hatcher, Mrs. William C., is chairman of crafts show, 81
Haupt, Richard, speaks at Southeast Regional Workshop, 11
Hayes, Betty June, is officer of Hillsborough society, 19
Haynes, David, conducts meeting in Haywood County, 116; is officer of Haywood group, 19
Haynes, Louise Bunker, papers of, given to archives, 92
Haynes, Zacharias, papers of, given to archives, 92
Haywood, Frances, is officer of Montgomery County group, 59
Haywood County Historical Society, news of, 19, 116
Head, Constance, her publications, 40, 113
Heck-Andrews House, is on National Register, 27
Henderson, records of, 29
Henderson, Mrs. Cornelia Wearn, is elected officer of Mecklenburg association, 20
Hendricks, J. Edwin, reads paper at SHA, 17
Hendrix, James P., Jr., joins staff of WCU, 40
Henry, Patrick, autograph of, 116
Henson, Ted S., advises award winner, 67
Herring, Alice Farmer, is officer of Wilson County group, 61
Herring, Dallas, donates log barn to Duplin society, 115; sends statement to local history workshop, 107
Higginbotham, Don, presents paper at NCLHA, 3; speaks in Tennessee, 113
Hightower, John B., speaks at Art Society dinner, 6-7
Hill, Tucker, participates in Historical Preservation conference, 109
Hillsborough Historical Society, news of, 19, 57, 80
Hinda Honigman Composers Cup, presented to Mrs. Rose Marie Cooper Jordan, 6
Historic Bath, film on, viewed by Museums Council, 51; to be visited by Lenoir County group, 41, 58
Historic Bath Commission, is included in OA&H, 65; news of, 80; receives NCSPA grant, 8
Historic Darden Hotel Foundation, receives Richardson grant, 26
Historic Edenton, news of, 97
Historic Edenton Commission, plans symposium, 93
Historic Flat Rock, news of, 117; receives Richardson grant, 26
Historic Hillsborough Commission, is included in OA&H, 65

Historic Hope Foundation, announces commemorative coin, 57; its commemorative coin, described, 57; news of, 57; receives Richardson grant, 26
Historic Murfreesboro Commission, is included in OA&H, 65
Historic preservation, course in, announced, 89
Historic Salisbury Foundation, established, leaders of, pictured, 80
Historic sites, survey of, funded by Richardson grant, 26
Historic Sites and Museums, is division of OA&H, 65; new staff for, 53
Historic Swansboro Commission, is included in OA&H, 65
Historic Wilmington Foundation, Inc., news of, 97
Historical and Commemorative Commission, is division of OA&H, 65
Historical Book Club of North Carolina, Inc., honors winners, 102
Historical Darden Hotel Foundation (Martin County), news of, 81
Historical Society of North Carolina, news of, 20, 57
Historical Wake County, map, described, 74-75
Hobbs, Robert, speaks to Caswell County group, 78
Hobson, Mrs. Lois, is officer of Yadkin County group, 100
Hocutt, James Ray, attends South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference, 52
Hodges, Mrs. Betty, to review fiction, 102
Hodges, Luther H., papers of, in archives, 107
Hoffman, Paul P., attends South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference, 52; delivers lectures in Georgia, 108
Holeman, Mrs. Dorothy, 118
Holland, Ron, is given Junior Historian post, 110
Holler, Cato, is president of McDowell County group, 20
Holliday, Dennis H., is officer of Halifax group, 116
Holloman, Charles, speaks in Kinston, 58
Holly Bend, is on National Register, 68
Hollyday, Frederic, named director of undergraduate studies at Duke, 75
Homewood, Mrs. Roy M., speaks at Chapel Hill meeting, 96
Honeycutt, A. L., Jr., attends Edenton banquet, 97; speaks in Johnston County, 80, in Martin County, 81, in Moore County, 59
Honigman, Mrs. Maurice, speaks at Federation of Music Clubs, 6
Honyman, Robert, his journal to be edited, 55
Hood, Mrs. Dan, is elected officer of Mecklenburg association, 20
Hope Mansion, featured on commemorative coin, 57; has strong supporter in John E. "Jack" Tyler, 47; pictured, 103; Richardson grant for, 26
Hope Plantation, dedication of, 103, 114
Hopson, Mrs. Peggy R., elected officer, NCMC, 9; is secretary of Skin Diving Council, 70
Horne, Josh L., retires as board chairman, 103
Horne, Virginia, pictured, 45
Horton, Frank L., is participant in Edenton program, 116; to speak at Edenton symposium, 93
Horton, Hamilton C., Jr., presides at NCLHA, 3
Horton, Mrs. O. Lee, presents history, 55
House, Robert B., speaks at Chapel Hill meeting, 41
House in the Horseshoe, is subject of talk, 81; grant for, 70; staff of, 73
Houser, Mrs. Sarah R., elected officer, NCSPA, 7
Housing Authority of City of Wilmington, receives plaque, 97
Howe, Patricia C., joins Meredith staff, 39
Howell, Bruce, speaks to Lenoir County group, 58
Howell, Katherine, elected officer, NCSPA, 7
Hoyle, Bernadette, reviews nonfiction, 4
Hubbard, Earl, 59
Hubbard, Mercer Reeves, edits the *Country Doctor Museum*, 115
Hudson, Arthur Palmer, made life member of Folklore Society, 10
Huff, Carolyn, is named department chairman, 54
Hugh Morson Papers, placed in State Archives, 29
Hughes Academy, damaged by hurricane "Ginger," 19
Hulbert, Ellerd, becomes head of Department of History at WCU, 40
Hull, Joan C., moderates panel at Junior Historian Directors' Conference, 67
Hunter, Mrs. Anna, speaks at Hope dedication, 103
Huntley, Henry, is officer of Anson group, 113
Hurricane "Agnes," its effect on plans for archaeological dig, 88-89
Hutchens, Jimmy R., is officer of Yadkin County society, 100; presents plaque to H. G. Jones, 60; presides at Yadkin County meeting, 61
Hyatt, A. M. J., joins Duke faculty, 94
Hyde, J. A. Lloyd, to speak at Tryon Palace symposium, 13
*Hyde County Cemetery Index, The*, lists cemeteries and genealogical information, 97
Hyde County Historical Society, news of, 97
*Hyde County Messenger*, is mocrofilmed, 97

I

Indian Museum of the Carolinas, is dedicated, 117
Individual Arts Award, announced, 67
Individual Literary Award, announced, 67-68
Ingleside, is on National Register, 106
Ingram, Charles, directs tour for NCSCLH, 118
Ingram, Marion, edits Graham County history, 116
Institute of Government, sponsors course in historic preservation, 89
Iobst, Richard, pictured, 22; presents award, 82; presents certificate to Bryan, 61; presents Thomas Wolfe literary trophy, 23; reads paper at NCSCLH, 11; speaks to members of NCSCLH, 21
Iredell, James, house of, is site of archaeological dig, excavations there, pictured, 88-89
Iredell County, records of, 73, 92, 108
Iron Duff, is discussed at Haywood meeting, 116
Isley, Mrs. R. W., is officer of Hillsborough society, 19
Ives, Elizabeth Stevenson (Mrs. Ernest), is in charge of program, 42; writes book with Sam Ragan, 28

J

Jackson, Catherine Ann, joins staff, 30
James, Dink, drafts constitution and bylaws for Pitt group, 21
James Iredell Association, news of, 58
James Iredell House, grant for, 70
Jefferson, Thomas, autograph of, 116
Jesse Franklin homeplace, restoration of, considered, 118-119
Joel Lane House, grant for, 26
John Motley Morehead Memorial Commission, is included in OA&H, 65
John Wheeler House, grant for, 70
Johnson, Allen S., speaks to Nash County society, 39
Johnson, Charlie, is officer of Montgomery County group, 59
Johnson, James R., Jr., is architect for State Capitol restoration, 85
Johnson, Lemuel, is on local history workshop, 107
Johnson, Lyndon, autograph of, 116
Johnson, Thor, to direct symphony, 60
Johnston, Hugh B., Jr., is officer of Wilson County group, 61; participates in NCFS program, 10; speaks at Edgecombe County meeting, 56; speaks at Wilson County meeting, 83
Johnston, Richard B., Sr., is owner of Mourne Rouge, 68
Johnston County, records of, 92
Johnston County Historical Society, news of, 80
Jolley, Harley E., elected officer, NCSPA, 7
Jones, Alvin R., speaks to members of NCSCLH, 21
Jones, Edward V., to speak at symposium, 13; pictured, 63
Jones, Emily S., joins Archives and History staff, 73
Jones, English, speaks at Indian Museum dedication, 117
Jones, H. G., addresses Arkansas Historical Association, 52; announces plans for Halifax State Historic Site, 48; announces preservation grants, 70; announces staff changes, 86; announces total contribution of Richardson Foundation, 26; attends AASLH, 105; attends Edenton banquet, 97; attends meeting of Council of the Institute of Early American History and Culture, 52; attends meeting of Manuscripts Committee of the AASLH, 52; attends National Conference of State Historic Preservation Liaison Officers, 105; greets Junior Historian directors, 66; is elected officer, NCLHA, 3; is elected to council of AASLH, 105; is guest at Caswell County association, 114; is named chairman of advisory committee of National Register, 105; is on NCSPA board, 7; is participant in Edenton program, 116; judges Junior Historian contest, 68; participates in Historical Preservation conference, 109; participates in local history workshop, 107; participates in meeting of National Conference of Historic Preservation State Liaison Officers, 52; pictured, 1, 2, 8, 66, 81, 86, 103; presents Christopher Crittenden Memorial Award, 2; presents Junior Historian awards, 67; receives Appalachian award, 15-16; receives Stringfield plaque for Museum of History, 6; reports on State Capitol and State Historic sites, 8; solicits information on eligible books for Culture Week awards, 91; speaks at Northwest Historical Association, 60; supports Tate nomination, 75; wins Cannon Cup, 8
Jones, Hilton, is president of Yadkin County society, 100
Jones, John R., offers to sell Octagon House, 51
Jones, Lena, is officer of Cupola House group, 19
Jones, Mrs. Mildred McDowell, is honored by Fort Defiance group, 96

Jones, Phillip, participates in Historical Preservation conference, 109
Jones, Roger C., serves on panel, South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference, 52
Jones, Mrs. Rome, invites participation in Catawba County association activities, 96; presides at Catawba meeting, 18
Jones, Willie, home of, is scene of archaeological dig, 49; is subject of talk, 58
Jones County Historical Society, news of, 58
Jones House, is scene of luncheon honoring Mrs. Nixon, 45, 63
Jordan, Mrs. Joye E., attends Hillsborough society, 19; judges Junior Historian contest, 68; mentioned, 110 named assistant administrator, 86; participates in Historical Preservation conference, 109; pictured, 5, 9, 86; presents Junior Historian awards, 4-5; wins first NCMC Award, 9
Jordan, Mrs. Rose Marie Cooper, wins Honigman Cup, 6
Jordan, Mrs. Wayne, gives report at Duplin meeting, 56; is appointed to Historical Commission of Wilmington Presbytery, 96; is in charge of arrangements of Duplin County tour, 117; is officer of Duplin group, 41, 115; presents marker, 96
Josiah Bell House, grant for, 26
Joyner, Andrew, Jr., his collection of autographs, donated to Greensboro Museum, 116
Joyner, Charles W., is chairman of history program at St. Andrews, 77; participates in symposium, 77; publishes article, 77; publishes *Folk Song in South Carolina*, 17; reads paper at American Folklore Society, 17
Junior Historian Awards, Art Division, group work, winners of, 38, individual winners of, 38; described, history of, 37; Literary Division, group winners of, 38, individual winners of, 37-38; Special Achievement, winners of, 38; winners of, 37-38
Junior Historian Directors' Conference, held in Raleigh, 66; report of meeting of, 66-67
Junior Historian Gallery, will display winning projects, 68
Junior Historian program directors, pictured, 66

K

Kadesh Methodist Church, is stop on Cleveland tour, 115
Kanetzke, Howard, moderates workshop, at Junior Historian directors' meeting, 67
Keel, Bennie C., is elected officer of NCMC, 9
Keever, Homer, wins award of merit, 10
Kellam, Ida Brooks (Mrs. Samuel C.), furnishes research data on Wilmington, 90; participates in Historical Preservation conference, 109; pictured, 8; wins Cannon Cup, 8
Kellenberger, John A., pictured, 45
Kellenberger, Mrs. John A., pictured, 45
Kello, Robert, pictured, 80
Kellogg, Martin, elected officer of Roanoke Island group,6
Kelly, Armin L., heirs of, deed Reed Gold Mine, 25
Kelly, Perry, elected director of Art Society, 6
Kelso, William, is participant in Edenton program, 116; to speak at Edenton symposium, 93
Kenan House, article on 41
Kernersville, records of, 29
Kerwood, John R., directs Southeast Regional Workshop, 11
Kessler, Lawrence D., publishes articles, 112
Keune, Russell, participates in Historical Preservation conference, pictured, 109
Kibler, Mrs. M. B., writes history, 55
Kids Can Discover History Club, win Junior Historian award, 68
King, Doris, speaks to Hillsborough society, 19
Kinney, Mrs. Adrian, gives map to Davidson group, 115
Kinston-Lenoir County Crafts and Creative Arts Show, sponsored by Lenoir County group, 80
Kirk, Mrs. B. G., is officer of Montgomery County group, 59
Knapp, Richard F., joins Archives and History staff, 16
Knight, William, pictured, 5
Knox, J. H., presides at NCSCLH, 10
Kuhl, Paul, joins staff of WSSU, 113
Kyle House, on National Register, pictured, 106; wins AASLH recognition, 4

L

Labouisse, Mrs. John W., elected officer, NCSPA, 7
Ladies Hermitage Association, sponsors publication of Jackson papers, 110
Landau, Norma, joins Duke staff, 75, 94
Landon, Henry, addresses Wilkes society, 23
Laney, Clara, elected officer, NCSCLH, 11
Langston, Ruth C. (Mrs. Allen), is officer of Wake County group, 99; is promoted, 30

Lankford, Jesse R., Jr., joins Archives and History staff, 53
Lanning, John Tate, retires, 76
Latimer House, is scene of open house, 41; is site of Lower Cape Fear reception, 81
Latta House, is on National Register, 49
Latta Place, Inc., news of, 98
Lee, Charles, appoints Mrs. Mitchell member of *American Archivist* board, 48
Lee, Mrs. George S., is officer of Union County group, 43
Lee, Lawrence, speaks to Lower Cape Fear society, 81; writes *New Hanover County: A Brief History*, 13
Lees-McRae College, belongs to Appalachian Consortium, 16; is site of Scottish Studies conference, 82
Leftwich, Rodney L., pictured, 22; wins Thomas Wolfe Literary trophy, 23
Legacy of Parks Program, HUD, makes grant to Hillsborough group, 57
Lemmon, Sarah McCulloh, edits *The Pettigrew Papers*, 13, 39; elected officer, NCLHA, 3; has sabbatical leave, 16; retires as Editorial Board member, 91; returns from sabbatical leave, 39
Lennon, Donald R., is officer of Pitt County group, 118; reads paper, NCSCLH, 11
Lenoir, William, grant for restoration of home of, 26
Lenoir County, records of, 108
Lenoir County Historical Association, announces theme for fall forum, 98; news of, 41, 58, 80-81, 98, 117
Lenoir County Historical and Patriotic Commission, is included in OA&H, 65
Lenoir Rhyne College, news of, 54
Lerner, Warren, is promoted at Duke, 94; reads paper, 76
LeRoy Martin Junior High School, Junior Historians of, receive AASLH award, 4
Leutze, James, edits war journal, participates in seminar, 113
Lewis, Frank Cox, papers of, in archives, 107
Lewis, John B., Jr., is officer of Pitt County group, 118
Lewis, McDaniel, gives papers to archives, 107; is "Friend of History," pictured, 87
Liberty Hall, marker for, 41
Lieurance, Mrs. Claude, is elected officer of Rutherford County group, 99
Liles, Granville, speaks at WNCHA, 61
Liles, R. V., is officer of Anson County group, 113
Lincoln, Abraham, autograph of, 116
Lincoln County, records of, 15, 30, 73
Linton, H. Sidney, is participant, South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference, 52
Litchford, Mrs. John, is Beaufort County society officer, 40
Literary Map of North Carolina, is available, 74
Little, Robert D., presents cup to Bryan, 61
Little, Ruth, participates in conferences, 110; speaks at Lenoir County association, 117
Littleton College Memorial Association, news of, 98
Livingstone College, news of, 55, 77
Local History and Genealogy Workshop, held in August, 106-107
Local Records Section, activities of, 30, 72, 92
Lokken, Roy N., edits Logan papers, publishes paper, receives grant, 111
*Lonesome Place against the Sky, A*, is available, 14; receives praise, 49
Long, William, papers of, 96
Loretz House, is on National Register, 49
Loth, Calder C., is participant in Edenton program, 116; to speak at Edenton symposium, 93
Lovin, Clifford R., joins staff of WCU, 78
Lovin, Jack, edits Graham County history, 116
Lower Cape Fear Historical Society, news of, 41, 81
Lucero, Eric, pictured, 5
Lunsford, Bascom Lamar, is featured in film 61
Lupton, Floyd, pictured, 103

Mc

McCarthy, Eugene, campaign materials, of, available, 15
McCoy, W. James, speaks in Chapel Hill, 113
McCracken, Francis, speaks at Haywood meeting, 116
McCrary, Mrs. Mary Jane, arranges for tour of NCSCLH, 21
McDaniel, Mrs. Melissa, introduces resolution concerning Executive Mansion, 58
McDermott, Jack, participates in Historical Preservation conference, 109
McDougal, Bruce, joins Archives and History staff, 73; participates in Historical Preservation conference, 110
McDowell, Edward, is subject of talk, 6
McDowell County Historical Society, news of, 20
McEachern, Leora H., publishes article in Lower Cape Fear publication, 81

McEachern, Mrs. W. M., presents program at Duplin meeting, 115
McGowen, Faison W., his book, wins award, 56; wins award of merit, 10
McGowen, Pearl C. (Mrs. Faison), her book wins award, 56; is officer of Duplin group, 115; wins award of merit, 10
McGrew, Mrs. Ellen Z., participates in session, South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference, 52
MacKenzie, James, speaks at Conference on Scottish Studies, 83
McKinnon, Mrs. D. D., is officer of Montgomery County group, 59
McLaurin, J. M., is officer of Richmond County group, 61
McLean, David, is director of Indian Museum of Carolinas, 117
MacLean, Hector, elected officer, NCSCLH, 11; introduces Butler, 118; is chairman of NCARBC, 72; mentioned, 53
MacLean, W. Jerry, joins Atlantic Christian staff, 75
McLeod, Alexander C., seeks information on McLeod clan, 79
McLeod, J. A., is on Madison County panel, 98
McMahan, Donald, elected officer, NCSCLH, 11
McMahan, Mrs. Margaret, is elected officer, NCSCLH, 11; is officer of Cumberland County group, 80; wins award of merit, 10-11
McMaster, Richard K., is officer of WNCHA, 61; publishes articles, 17; receives research grant, 55; speaks at Conference on Scottish Studies, 83
McMillan, Mrs. Neil Archibald, is president of Carolina College Alumnae, 78
McPhaul, John A., presides at Moore County meeting, 59

M

Mack, George K., is officer of Cupola House group, 19
Madison, James, autograph of, 116
Madison County, medicine in, discussed, 117
Madison County Historical Society, news of, 20, 58, 81, 98, 117
Madison-Mayodan Junior High School, wins Junior Historian award, 68
Magnolia Grove, is on National Register, 49
Mahon, John K., takes reminiscences of Cherokee Indians, 79
*Making of Wake, The*, is presented to Wake County Historical Society, 99
Mallard, Alice, is officer of Duplin group, 115
Mallonee, George, reports on Roanoke Island Historical Association, 6
Mars Hill College, belongs to Appalachian Consortium, 16; news of, 16
Marston, Edgar B., III, is executive director of Arts Council, 10; participates in Junior Historian directors' meeting, 66
Martin County Historical Association, news of, 81
Mast Farm, is on National Register, pictured, 27
Matthews, Joe C., presides at Northwest group, 60
Mauskopf, Seymour, receives fellowship, 75; wins Duke promotion, 94
Maxwell Chambers House, is on National Register, 27
May, Mrs. Marguerite, is officer of Catawba group, 18
Mayflower Society Cup, awarded, 2; described, history of, 32; entries for, announced, 90-91; interest in competition for, 103; regulations concerning, 36-37; to be presented, 102; winner of, honored at Mayflower Society breakfast, 2; winners of, 32-33
Mecklenburg County, commissioners of, are asked for funds for Latta Place, 98; records of, 15
Mecklenburg Historical Association, members of, form Latta Place, Inc., 98; news of, 20, 58
Meekins, Chauncey, is elected officer of Roanoke Island group, 6
Melton, George E., is chairman of Division of History and Social Science at St. Andrews, 77
Melton, Jerome H., speaks at Junior Historian directors' meeting, 66
Melton, Tom, speaks to Rutherford County group, 99
Memorials Commission, is included in OA&H, 65
Meredith College, news of, 16, 39
Merritt, Mrs. Robert, is officer of Surry County group, 119
Michael Braun House, is entered on National Register, 14
Miles, Edwin A., wins Connor Award, 5
Milford, is on National Register, 49
Miller, Bettie, is on program of Pasquotank group, 98
Miller, Jerry, pictured, receives certificate of commendation, 4
Miller, Martin M., is on leave from Duke, 94; participates in AHA meeting, 76; receives fellowship, 75
Miller, Robert Moats, publishes book, 113
Miller, Wendell R., is officer of SAR group, 82
Milton, news of, 20
Milton Preservation Association, establishment of, urged, 20

Minick, Ruth, is officer of Surry County group, 119
Misenheimer, Larry, speaks at Southeast Regional Workshop, 11
Mitchell, Mrs. Memory F., heads Division of Historical Publications, 86; is named to board of *American Archivist*, 48; reads paper at HSNC, 20; represents department at OAH, 52
Mitchell, Thornton W., is officer of Wake County group, 99
*Modern Greece*, career of, discussed, 70
Modlin, Roland, is Beaufort County society officer, 40
Montford Stokes House, in on National Register, 49
Montgomery County Historical Society, news of, 21, 58-59
Montgomery, Hugh, is possible builder of Mourne Rouge, 68
Mooney, Mrs. Evelyn Clark, is elected officer of Hyde County group, 97
Moore, Claude, speaks at Duplin meeting, 117; speaks at Jones County meeting, 58; speaks to Pender County group, 60
Moore, Elizabeth Vann, is elected officer, NCLHA, 3; to preside at NCLHA meeting, 102
Moore, Josephine L., retires, 77
Moore, Marion W., is officer of Wilson County group, 61; presides at Wilson County meeting, 83
Moore, William J., is director of Greensboro Historical Museum, 116; is elected officer of NCMC, 9; is elected officer of NCSPA, 7; pictured, 8, 9; presents NCMC Award, 9
Moore County Historical Association, news of, 41-42, 59, 81
Moorefields, is on National Register, 68
Moravian love feast, is sponsored by Pasquotank County group, 42
Mordecai House, restoration of, recognized, 8
Morgan, Mrs. E. W., is elected officer of Mecklenburg association, 20; is officer of Latta Place, 98
Morgan, John, is Beaufort County society officer, 40
Morgan, L. S., gives Southern Highland crafts to museum, 107
Morgan, Lucy, wins Brown-Hudson Folklore Award, 10
Morgan, Robert, pictured, 63
Morrison, Mrs. Fred W., is elected officer of Roanoke Island group, 6; presides at Roanoke Island meeting, 6
Morrison, J. Edward, arranges Christmas open house, 41
Morrison Award, presented to Blackmer, 6
Morton, Hugh, speaks at Carson-McDowell reunion, 18
Moseley, Martha, advises winning Junior Historian club, 68
Mountain Gatewood Museum, 20
Mourne Rouge, National Register property, is burned, 68-69
Mowry, George E., publishes article, book, 113
Mozingo, Harold Grey, is transferred to Bennett Place, 73
Mulholland, James A., joins NCSU staff, 77
Mull, B. Rondal, is officer of Burke County group, 55
Mullinax, Loyd, is officer of Catawba group, 18
Murchison, Wallace C., is vice-president of Historic Wilmington Foundation, 97
Murfreesboro Historical Association, its activities, discussed in Hillsborough, 57; news of, 42, 59
Museum of History, receives Southern Highland crafts, 107
Museum of the Albemarle, is scene of slide presentation, 42
"Music Makers of the Blue Ridge," shown at WNCHA, 61
Mustafa, Mrs. Munawar, is chairman of Shaw history department, 77
Mustafa, Urabi, is professor at Shaw, 77
Myers-White House, is on National Register, 27

N

Nash County Historical Society, hears Allen S. Johnson, 39; news of, 117
Nash Law Office, is entered on National Register, 14, 19; opened on tour, 57
Nathaniel Macon House, grant for, 70
National Archives of Spain, sends representatives to visit North Carolina Archives, 29
National Conference of Historic Preservation State Liaison Officers, Archives and History representatives at, 52
National Historic Preservation Act, grants under, are made, 70
National Historical Publications Commission, is sponsor of Jackson and Greene papers, 110-111
National Park Service, to provide matching funds, 98-99
National Register, additions to, 14, 27, 49, 68, 106; entries on, pictured, 27, 106; lists Wilmington structures, 90
New Bern, will be site of bicentennial congress, 72
New Bern Historical Society, news of, 21
New Hanover County, records of, 15

*New Hanover County: A Brief History*, published, 13
Newbold-White House, funds for, 98-99, 118; grant for, 26, 70; is aided by NCSPA, 8; is featured in photographs, 42
Newlin, Algie I., presents lecture, lecture named for, 16
Newlin, Eva M., lecture named for, 16
Newman, Paul Baker, pictured, 4; wins Roanoke-Chowan Poetry Award, 3
Newman, Sallie B., is president of Caswell County group, 40
Newman, William S., addresses Federation of Music Clubs, 6
*News Reporter* (Littleton), is microfilmed, 108
Newsome, Mrs. Lark, Jr., is officer of Montgomery County group, 59
Newspaper Microfilm Project, films newspapers, 15, 30, 73, 92, 108
Newton, John G., elected officer, NCSPA, 7
Newton, records of, 29
Newton, Mrs. Suzanne, pictured, 4; wins AAUW Award, 3
Nischan, Bodo, receives grant, 111
Nixon, Richard, autograph of, 116
Nixon, Mrs. Richard M., pictured, 45, 63; speaks at opening of Stanly House, 45; tours Stanly House, Tryon Palace, 45
Noblin, Stuart, attends SHA, 17
Noel, James, furnishes details on urbanization project grant, 92-93
Noland, Glenn, speaks at Haywood meeting, 116
North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission, adopts and explains emblem, 53; is division of OA&H, 65; its "master plan," is praised, 72; its plans, discussed at Gaston County meeting, 56
North Carolina Artists' Exhibition, winners of, 7
North Carolina Arts Council, activities of, 10; board members of, to hold meeting, 102
North Carolina Central University, news of, 16-17
North Carolina Committee for Continuing Education in the Humanities, receives grant, 92-93
North Carolina English Teachers Association, produces map, 74
North Carolina Federation of Music Clubs, activities of, 6; schedule of, 101
North Carolina Folklore Society, activities of, 10; to meet, 102
North Carolina-Georgia boundary, records relating to, in Archives, 107
North Carolina Literary and Historical Association, address of, 66; announces conpetition for 1972, 90-91; awards made through, summarized, 31-38; its receiving line, pictured, 1; meets in Raleigh, 1; report on its Culture Week meeting, 2; sponsors awards for Junior Historians, 68; sponsors Tar Heel Junior Awards day, 66-67; to meet, 102
North Carolina Museum of Art, holds reception, 1; reception at, 7
North Carolina Museums Council, activities of, 9; address of, 66; holds spring meeting, 51; its award, presented to Mrs. Jordan, 9; news of, 117; to meet, 102; to serve as host for reception, 48
North Carolina National Bank, hosts a reception at State Bank building, 11
North Carolina Poetry Contest, announcement of, 10
North Carolina Poetry Society, activities of, 10; to meet, 102
North Carolina Skin Diving Council, is present at underwater archaeological activity, 70
North Carolina Society, Sons of the American Revolution, news of, 82
North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities, activities of, 7-8; address of, 66; is host for reception, 11; mentioned, 118; plans made for 1972 meeting of, 101-102
North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians, activities of, 10-11; its tour of Duplin County, 117-118; news of, 21, 81-82, 117-118; to meet, 102; visits Grove Presbyterian Church, 117-118; visits James Sprunt Institute, 117; visits Kenansville Baptist Church, 118; visits Liberty Hall, 117
North Carolina State Art Society, activities of, 6-7; schedule of, 101
North Carolina State Highway Commission, records of, inventoried, 73
North Carolina State University, news of, 17, 39, 77
North Carolina Symphony, gives concert at Culture Week, 1; to present concert, 102
North Carolina Symphony Society, to meet, 102
North Carolina Wesleyan College, news of, 39, 95; sponsors archaeological field school, 49; students of, pictured, 49
Northwest Historical Association, news of, 60
Norton, E. A., describes renovation of building for museum, 20
Norwood, Charles, is president of Union County group, 43
Nutt, Nancy, pictured, 45
Nygard, Mrs. Margaret, speaks at Chapel Hill meeting, 56

O

Oak Island Lighthouse, is visited by NCSCLH, 82
Oakdale Cemetery (Wilmington), map of, 15
Oakland Plantation, is on National Register, 68

Octagon House, available for restoration, 51
Office of Archives and History, address of, 66
Olch, Peter, speaks at Southeast Regional Workshop, 11
Old Brick House, is on National Register, 49
Old Main, is to be saved, 95
Old Rectory of the Church of St. John in the Wilderness, grant for, 26
Old Salem, budget of, 42; is toured by Junior Historian directors, 67; news of, 42, 60, 82
Old Town Plantation, is on National Register, 27
Old Wilkes, Inc., receives donation, 23
Old Wilkes Jail, Richardson grant for, 26
Olive, Anne, is officer of Wake County group, 99
O'Neal, Mrs. Daphne, resigns from Hyde County Historical Society office, 97
Orange County, records of, 15
Organization of American Historians, OA&H sends representative to, 52
*Orphan's Friend* (Oxford), is microfilmed, 108
*Our Proud Heritage: A Pictorial History of Rockingham County*, published, 22
Overton, A. C., participates in NCFS program, 10
Overton, Mrs. Max, is officer of Montgomery County group, 59
Owens House, is scene of Christmas open house, 41; to be returned, 48
Owl, Frell, gives address to WNCHA, 82; is active in Cherokee Oral History Club, 79
Oxford, newspaper of, microfilmed, 92

P

P.I.C.A. (printers' organization), gives award, 56
Pace, Ronald H., advises winning club, 67
Page, Talmadge, is officer of Richmond County group, 61
Page Company Mill, is visited by Wake County group, 23
Palmer, Mrs. Harry, leads preservation committee in Chapel Hill, 79
Palmer, R. R., publishes book, 76
Parker, Harold T., is on leave from Duke, 94
Parker, Mattie Erma E., is officer of HSNC, 20
Parramore, Thomas C., is participant in Edenton program, 116; pictured, 4; presents Roanoke-Chowan Award, 4; speaks at Junior Historian directors' meeting, 66; to speak at Edenton symposium, 93
Paschal, Herbert R., receives grant, 111; speaks at conference, 54; to speak at Tryon Palace symposium, 13
Pasquotank County, records of, 73, 92
Pasquotank Historical Society, news of, 21, 42, 60, 98, 118
Patterson Cup, described, history of, 31; winners of, 31-32
Patterson-Oaksmith-Duffy House, is on National Register, 27
Paulin, Bob, is president of Skin Diving Council, 70
Peace College, celebrates centennial, 77
Peacock, Mrs. Mary Reynolds, is interviewed on "Tar Heel Footnotes," is on Peggy Mann's show, 108
Pearson, Neal, "Nick," makes survey in Wilmington, pictured, 90
Pearson, Richmond, family of, wills furniture to Richmond Hill, 100
Peden, Mary Claire, speaks at Southeast Regional Workshop, 11
Peery, Charles, biographical sketch of, 70; is president of Underwater Archaeological Associates, Inc., pictured, 69
Pell, Harlan H., wins purchase award, 7
Pembroke Hall, ceiling medallion in, pictured, 51
Pembroke State University, news of, 95, 112
Pender County Historical Society, news of, 60
Pender County Museum, suggested, 60
Perquimans County, records of, 92, 108
Perquimans County Restoration Association, news of, 42, 98-99, 118; receives NCSPA grant, 8; receives Richardson grant, 26
Person County, records of, 92
Person County Historical Society, news of, sponsors flea market, 118
Person Place, on National Register, pictured, 106
Pettigrew, Charles, his papers, published, 13
Pettigrew, Ebenezer, his papers, published, 13
Pettigrew, James Johnston, his papers, published, 13
*Pettigrew Papers, 1685-1818, The*, published, 13
*Phantom*, career of, discussed, 70
Phelps, David, speaks to Lenoir County group, 58, 98
Phi Alpha Theta, meeting of, held at Wake Forest, 78
Philanthropic Hall, is on National Register, pictured, 106

Phillips, Loyal, speaks at Pasquotank meeting, 118
Pierce, Richard P., Sr., participates in NCFS program, 10
Pioneers of Carolina, pictured, 5
Pisgah Community Covered Bridge, is on National Register, 27
Pisney, Raymond F., reads papers at Mississippi meeting, 52; represents NCARBC at Mississippi meeting, 52; resigns, 86; speaks at Conference of Southern Historical Societies, at Mississippi Historical Society, 52; speaks at Southeast Regional Workshop, 11
Pitt County, records of, 108
Pitt County Historical Commission, is included in OA&H, 65
Pitt County Historical Society, news of, 21, 43, 82, 118
"Planning for the Conservation of Historic Buildings, Sites, Districts and Areas," plans for, announced, 89
Pleasant Valley, in on National Register, 27
Plemmons, W. H., outlines Appalachian Consortium program, 119
Plumblee, M. Q., is officer of Caswell County group, 40
Polly Walker Inn, is stop on Cleveland tour, 115
Posner, Ernst, resigns from *American Archivist* board, 48
Powell, William S., conducts tour for local history workshop, 107; is elected officer of Roanoke Island group, 6; is elected president, NCLHS, 3; is on editorial board, 108; pictured, 66; presents Connor Award, 5; reads paper at HSNC, 20; to deliver presidential address, 102; to preside at NCLHA, 102; to write Caswell County history, 95-96, 114
Powell, Mrs. William Thomas, pictured, presents Mayflower Cup, 2
Pratt, Vernon, wins purchase award, 7
Presbyterian Junior College, is located on old Carolina College campus, 78
Preston, Richard A., receives fellowship, 75
Preyer, Norris W., publishes article, 17
Price, Charles L., receives award, grant, 111
Price, Mrs. Margaret Birdsong, memorial to, 23
Price, William S., reads paper at HSNC, 57
Pritchett, J. A., pictured, 103
Public Instruction, State Department of, sponsors workshop, 117
*Public Ledger* (Oxford), microfilmed, 92
Publications, is division of OA&H, 65
Puryear, Elmer, is president of HSNC, 20
Pyne, George, speaks at Chapel Hill meeting, 56; speaks at Hillsborough meeting, 57

Q

Queens College, news of, 17, 95

R

Ragan, Fred, is editor of *American Chronicle*, 54; receives grant, 111
Ragan, Marjorie Usher, 28
Ragan, Sam, creates OA&H, 86; is chairman of Arts Council, 10; is "Friend of History," 28; is participant in Edenton program, 116; participates in Historical Preservation conference, 109; pictured, 63; speaks at Junior Historican Awards Day, 67; speaks to Littleton College Memorial Association, 98; speaks when he takes office, 46; sworn in as secretary of the Department of Art, Culture and History, 46, 65
Raleigh Historic Sites Commission, is host for reception at Mordecai House, 11; is included in OA&H, 65; wins Cannon Cup, 8
Ramsey, Mrs. Carrie Henderson, talks to Madison County groups, 81
Randolph County, records of, 15, 72, 108
Randolph County Historical Society, news of, 60, 82, 99
Randolph County Museum, plans for, 99
*Ranger*, career of, discussed, 70
Rankin, Mrs. P. R., Sr., is officer of Montgomery County group, 59
Ray, Mrs. Ralph, presents program to Catawba County group, 18
Records Center, plans for new building for, 105
Records holdings, reported to governor, 14
Reed, Conrad, discovers gold, 26
Reed, John, gold discovered on land of, 26
Reed Gold Mine, grant for, 70; site of, pictured, 25; title to, filed, 25; to be developed as historic site, 26
Reeves, Mrs. Charles, Jr., is elected officer of Art Society, 6
Rehoboth Methodist Church, is scene of Christmas love feast, 43
Reid, David Settle, papers of, 48

Reid, Maya M., speaks at Halifax meeting, 19
Render, Mrs. Sylvia L., elected officer, NCFS, 10
Renfro, Jimmy, is employed at Charles B. Aycock Birthplace, 73
Rhode Island Historical Society, collects Nathanael Greene papers, 110
Rice, Richard, is officer of Wake County group, 99
Richmond County Historical Society, news of, 22, 61
Richmond Hill Law School, grant for, 26; is visited by Northwest Historical Association, 60; restoration of, 61-62, 100
Richmond Hill Law School Commission, receives report, 100
Riddle, H. L., Sr., speaks to Rutherford County group, 61
Riddle, W. H., Jr., is officer of Richmond County group, 61
Ring, Mrs. Cecil, is officer of Surry County group, 119
Rives, Ralph Hardee, addresses Carolina College Alumnae Association, 78; introduces Sam Ragan, 98; is officer of Pitt County group, 22, of SAR group, 82; is program chairman for Pitt County group, 82; outlines schedule for Pitt County group, 118
*Road to Carolina, The*, is shown at Wilson County meeting, 61, 83
Roanoke-Chowan Poetry Award, described, 35; entries for, announced, 90-91; history of, 35; presented to Paul Baker Newman, 3; regulations concerning, 36-37; to be presented, 102; winners of, 35
Roanoke Island Historical Society, activities of, 6; is included in OA&H, 65; news of, 61; schedule of, 101
Roberson, Frances M., reports on Harding Memorial Fund, 80
Roberson, Mrs. William R., is elected officer, NCLHA, 3
Robert D. W. Connor Award, history of, 35; presented, 5; to be announced, 102; winners of, 35-36
Roberts, Bruce, his *Carolina Gold Rush: America's First*, 26
Roberts House, briefly discussed, pictured, 59
Roberts Village Center, described, 59; mentioned, 42; to be dedicated, 59
Robeson County, church records from, 15; records of, 15
Robinson, David R., serves as moderator on panel, at Junior Historian directors' meeting, 67
Rock Springs Campground, is on National Register, 106
Rockfish Presbyterian Church, marker for, 41, 96
Rockingham County, commissioners of, are asked for funds, 99; records of, microfilmed, 73
Rockingham County Committee of the NCARBC, news of, 118
Rockingham County Historical Society, news of, 22, 99, 118
Rocky Hill Baptist Church, toured by members of NCSCLH, 21
Rogers, Aubrey, elected officer of Roanoke Island group, 6
Rogers, Frank, dies, 19
Roosevelt, Scarboro, is museum guard, 110
Roosevelt, Theodore, autograph of, 116
Rosedale, is on National Register, pictured, 106
Ropp, Theodore, is on leave from Duke, 94; participates in AHA meeting, 76
Rose, Junius H., is president of Pitt County group, 21, 22; pictured, 22
Rosevear, Mrs. W. B., is officer of Cupola House group, 19
Ross, Abbie E., is officer of Burke County group, 55
Rothfeder, Herbert P., speaks at conference, 54
Rowan, Heywood, participates in Historical Preservation conference, 109
Rowe, G. Sam, assists in Catawba County survey, 55
Rowell, Glenn, is officer of Cumberland County group, 80
Rowland, William H., presides at meeting, 58; speaks to Lenoir County group, 58
Rubin, Louis D., Jr., pictured, 101; to speak at NCLHA, 102
Ruffin-Roulhac Place, to be restored, 57
Rumley, Henry, presides at Washington meeting, 40
Russell, Miriam, is officer of Montgomery County group, 59
Ruth Coltrane Cannon Cup Awards, awarded, 8; to be awarded, 102
Rutherford County, records of, 15, 72
Rutherford County Historical Society, news of, 61, 99
Ryan, Frank W., receives Salgo Award, 113

S

Sacred Heart College, news of, 112
Sadler, Mrs. Alton, is officer of Chapel Hill group, 41
St. Andrews Presbyterian College, news of, 17, 77
St. Augustine's College, news of, 77-78
St. John's Guild, minutes of, palced in State Archives, 29
St. Paul's Lutheran Church, is on National Register, 27
St. Philips Episcopal Church, is visited by NCSCLH, 82
Salas Larraxabal, del Carman, visits Archives, 29

Salem College, news of, 39
Salisbury, records of, 29
Sams, Mrs. Trilby, is on Madison County panel, 98
Sanders, David Cawood, is site manager at Alamance, 110
Sanders, John L., to speak at NCLHA, 85, 102
Sandifer, Charles L., speaks at Cleveland County meeting, 56
Sandling, Sharon, elected officer, NCSPA, 7; resigns, 73
Sanford, records of, 29
Sawyer, Mrs. Herman, shows slides of Edenton, 98
Sawyer, Richard W., Jr., speaks to Moore County group, 81
Schwartz, Marvin D., to speak at Tryon Palace symposium, 13
Schwartz, Stuart C., is archaeologist, 110; reports on Edenton excavation, 88-89; speaks to Chapel Hill group, 79; teaches archaeological course, 49
Schweitzer, Thomas A., publishes article, 55
Schwertman, E. C., gives talk, named "outstanding educator," 77
Scotland County, records of, 15
Scott, Anne F., is chairman of OAH committee, 76; is on leave from Duke, 94; speaks in Hillsborough, 57
Scott, Jessie Rae (Mrs. Robert W.) pictured, 54, 103; transfers files, 54; welcomes Junior Historian directors, 66
Scott, Robert W., allocates funds for Reed Gold Mine, 25; appoints Ragan to secretaryship, 28; comments on *A Lonesome Place against the Sky*, 14; introduces Mrs. Nixon, 45; moves offices, 46; pictured, 45, 46, 63; praises NCARBC, 72; presents photograph to DA&H, 62, 62-63; receives report of records holdings, 14; receives suggestion concerning commemorative medal, 46; speaks at Milton, 20; speaks when Ragan is sworn in, 46
Scott, W. Kerr, pictured, 63
Seaboard Coast Line Passenger Depot, is on National Register, 27
Seagrove Potters Museum, is visited by Randolph group, 82
Seapker, Janet K., participates in programs, 109-110; speaks at Southeast Regional Workshop, 11
Search Room, new acquisitions in, 29
Seegars, L. Walter, is head of NCSU history department, 77
Semora, gasoline pump near, pictured, 50
Service Hours, new Junior Historian program, recognized, 5
Settlemyer, Mrs. Leah, presides at Federation of Music Clubs, 6
Setzer, David, presents slide program in Salisbury, pictured, 80
Shadow Lawn, is on National Register, 68
Sharp, Susie, administers oath to Sam Ragan, 46
Shaw, John, is officer of Cumberland County group, 79-80
Shaw House Tearoom, to be opened, 42
Shaw University, news of, 77
Shepherd, Alex, is officer of Hillsborough society, 19
Sheppard, William F., participates in Washington seminar, 50; publishes articles, 18; receives award, 113
Sherman, Mrs. Anna Sutton, is officer of Cumberland County group, 80
Sherwood, Isaac R., pictured, 62
Short, Bill, is officer of Anson group, 113
Showman, Richard K., edits Nathanael Greene papers, 111
Shubert Music Club, its history presented, 55
Shumaker, Mrs. Jessie M., is officer of Haywood County group, 19
Siler City, records of, 29
Silvercruys, Suzanne, speaks at Pitt County meeting, 43
Sir Walter Raleigh Award, awarded, 2; described, history of, 33; entries for, announced, 90-91; regulations concerning, 36-37; to be presented, 102; winner of, honored at Mayflower Society breakfast, 2; winners of, 33-34
Sir Walter Raleigh Commission, is included in OA&H, 65
Skeen's Mill Covered Bridge, is on National Register, 27
Skipper, Mrs. Darrell, gives map to Davidson group, 115
Smiley, David L., publishes article, 55, 113; speaks at University of Tennessee, 55, in South Carolina, 55, to Phi Alpha Theta, 78
Smith, Betty, home of, is considered for preservation, 96
Smith, Mrs. Budd E., pictured, 4; presents AAUW Award, 3
Smith, Mrs. Charles Lee, elected officer of Art Society, 6
Smith, David Carlos, is officer of SAR group, 82
Smith, Ed H., is officer of Cleveland County group, 115; wins award of merit, 10
Smith, Mary Jane, becomes manager of bakery, 42
Smith, Mrs. Ruth, joins staff of DA&H, 53
Smith, Sam, edits Andrew Jackson papers, 110
Smith, Suzanne, attends International Council on Archives, 108
Smith Richardson Foundation, Inc., grants funds for historic projects, 26; makes grant for Lee County history, 13; to provide matching funds, 98-99

*Smithfield Herald*, microfilmed, 15
Smyre, Mrs. Roy, is officer of Catawba group, 18
Snell, John L., Jr., memorial fund for, 95
Snow Camp Historical Society, works on historical drama, 60
Snyder, Mrs. Frances G., is officer of Catawba group, 18
Snyder, Mrs. Helen, is officer of Pitt County group, 118
Society for the Preservation of Antiquities, report on, 7-8; schedule of, 101
Society of Mayflower Descendants in the State of North Carolina, honors winners, 102
Society of the War of 1812 in North Carolina, news of, 22
Sons of the American Revolution, meets in Hillsborough, 57
South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference, is attended by Archives representatives, 52
South Oakum Street, house on, pictured, 51
Southeast Regional Workshop on the Administration of Historical Agencies and Museums, held in Raleigh, registrants from, pictured, 11
Southport, records of, 29
Southport Junior Woman's Club, entertains NCSCLH group, 82
Sparks, Mrs. Elizabeth, speaks at Hillsborough, 57
Spencer, R. S., Jr., reports on activities of Hyde County group, 97
Spivey, Robert, is officer of Bertie group, 114
Springfield Middle School, has winner in Junior Historian contest, 67
Spruill, C. P., is officer of Chapel Hill group, 41
Sprunt, Laurence G., is president of Historic Wilmington Foundation, 97; participates in Historical Preservation conference, 109
Sprunt, Ronald, participates in Historical Preservation conference, 109
Stallings, Robert L., pictured, 45
Stanford, Charles W., reports on Art Museum, 6
Stanforth, Melvin S., wins purchase award, 7
Stanly House, activities at, pictured, 63; is restored, 45; is site of George Washington visit, 45; is toured by Mrs. Nixon, 45; pictured, 45, 63; to be toured during symposium, 13; visited by NCMC, 51
Starbuck, W. A., is officer of Wachovia Historical Society, 23
State Archives, activities of, 72-73; adds to holdings, 15, 29, 54, 107; annex planned, 53-54
State Bank of North Carolina, pictured, 51
State Board of Charities and Public Welfare, prison records of, transferred to State Archives, 29
State Board of Education, records of, transferred to State Archives, 29
State Capitol, restoration plans for, 46
State Records Center, inventories records, 73; new facility for, 54; program of, saves state funds, 29-30
Statesville, records of, 29
Stedman, Charles M., pictured, 62
Steelman, Joseph F., is on editorial board, 108; receives grant, 111
Steelman, Lala C., receives grant, 111
Stem, Thad, Jr., elected officer, NCFS, 10
Stephenson, E. Frank, Jr., announces success of "Renaissance in Carolina" campaign, 59; elected officer, NCSPA, 7; reports on Murfreesboro, 8; speaks in Hillsborough, 57, 80
Stephenson, Gilbert T., death of, 74
Stevens, David O., attends South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference, 52
Stevens, S. K., comments on *A Lonesome Place against the Sky*, 14
Stevenson, George, Jr., is on program of local history workshop, 107; participates in session, South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference, 52; reads paper at HSNC, 57; speaks at Hyde County meeting, 97, at Montgomery County society meeting, 21
Stevenson House, to be toured by symposium participants, 13
Still, William N., receives grant, 111
Stipe, Robert E., furnishes information on historic preservation course, 89; is officer of Chapel Hill group, 41; leads preservation committee in Chapel Hill, 79; participate in Historical Preservation conference, 109; pictured, 109; speaks at Chapel Hill meeting, 114
Stirewalt, Maurice, coordinates local history workshop, 107
Stitt, Susan, resigns from Old Salem, 42
Stoesen, Alexander R., becomes department chairman, 54; publishes article, 39
Stokes, Durward, is officer of HSNC, 20
Stokes, Montford, his home, burned, pictured, 68
Stokes County, records of, 73
Stone, David, his home, featured on commemorative coin, 57; restored, 47
Stone, Mrs. Erla Swain, pictured, 81
Stonewall Jackson Memorial Fund, is included in OA&H, 65
*Story of Duplin*, shown to NCSCLH members, 117
Stowe, Dalton, presides at Gaston County meeting, 56

Strickland, Mrs. Claude B., elected officer of Art Society, 6
Stringfield, Lamar, plaque honoring, presented to Museum of History, 6
Stroud, Reginald, is reelected president of Lenoir County group, 98; memtioned, 58
Sturdivant, Mrs. W. K., is officer of Wilkes society, 23
Suggs, Joseph, is officer of Randolph County group, 60
Sumner, Ben H., is reelected president of Rutherford County group, 99
Surles, Jesse P., is officer of WNCHA, 61
Surry County, records of, 15, 72, 73, 92, 108
Surry County Historical Society, news of, 118-119
Survey project, Division of Historic Sites and Museums, makes report, 50
Survey Unit, exhibit prepared by, pictured, 7
Suttlemyre, Greer, participates in conferences, 109-110; speaks at Boone conference, 109; supervises historical survey, 55
Sutton, Johnny, participates in Historical Preservation conference, 109
Symes, Edward, III, participates in Historical Preservation conference, 109

T

Talley, Banks C., Jr., elected officer, NCSPA, 7; pictured, 8; reports on Mordecai House, 8
Talley, Mrs. J. O., Jr., elected officer, NCSPA, 7
Talyor, Mrs. Natalie, is given Junior Historian post, 110
Tankard, John, is host to NCMC, 51
Tankard, Mrs. John, is hostess to NCMC, 51
Taproom (Halifax), to be restored, 48
Tar Heel Junior Historian, awards are announced, 67; Awards Day, is held in Raleigh, 66-67; sponsors Tar Heel Junior Historian Awards Day, 66-67; winners of its contest, pictured, 66
Tarboro, records of, 29
Tardiff, Paul, performs at Federation of Music Clubs, 6
Tate, E. Mowbray, publishes article, 17, 78; retires, 78
Tate, Thad W., Jr., is director of Institute of Early American History and Culture, 75
Taylor, George V., gives lectures, 112; publishes article, 112; serves as officer of Society for French Historical Studies, 112
Taylor, Roy A., reports on letter concerning *A Lonesome Place against the Sky*, 49; speaks at dedication of Weaver Park, 119
Technical Services Section, news of, 73, 92, 108
Tennessee Historical Commission, is sponsor of Jackson papers, 110
TePaske, John, is former director of graduate studies at Duke, 75
Texas Gulf Sulphur Plant, is site of meeting of NCMC, 51
Theophilus White House, is featured in photographs, 42
Thomas, Asa, is figure in Milton history, 20
Thomas, Howard, wins purchase award, 7
Thomas, Sara Jo, is officer of WNCHA, 61
Thomas Wolfe Literary Trophy, is awarded, 23
Thompson, Harry L., handles commemorative coin, 57; is officer of Bertie group, 114
Tillett, Lowell, participates in panel at Columbia University, 78
Tindall, George B., gives lecture at Guildord, 112; serves as vice-president of SHA, 112
Tobacco Museum Board, is included in OA&H, 65
Todd, Richard C., receives award, 111
Totten, Joseph S., papers of, 96
Townsend, Samuel P., attends underwater archaeology program, 70; becomes assistant director of Historic Sites and Museums, 86; pictured, 86; presides at AASLH session, 105; speaks at Civil War Round Table of New York, 52
"Traditions in Transition: The Impact of Urbanization on North Carolina Communities," is committee project, 92-93
Trail Blazers of Carolina, pictured, 5
Transylvania County, records of, 15
Transylvania County Historical Commission, is included in OA&H, 65
Transylvania Historical Society, is host to NCSLH, 21
Trexler, Gail, presents music at NCSCLH, 11
Tribble, Harold, pictured, 63
Trinity Lutheran Church, is on National Register, 68
Trodahl, Harry, presides at love feast, 42
Troublesome Creek Iron Works, plaque at, dedicated, 118
Troy Elementary School, students from, give program, 59
Truman, Harry, pictured, 63
Tryon Palace, is division of OA&H, 65; is toured by Junior Historian directors, 67, by Mrs. Nixon, 45; to be toured by symposium registrants, 13
Tryon Palace Commission, acquires Stanly House, 45; presents gift to Mrs. Nixon, 63
Tryon Palace Symposium, plans for, announced, 13

Tucker, Mrs. Granbery, is officer of Cupola House group, 19
Turberg, Edward Francis, to work as archaeologist, 110
Turner, W. L., pictured, receives award, 4
Turrentine Junior Historian Club No. 2, wins award, 68
Twin House, is on National Register, 106
Tyler, E. N., gives Southern Highland crafts to museum, 107
Tyler, John E., elected officer in the NCSPA, 7; is "Friend of History," 47; pictured, 8, 103; presides at NCSPA meeting, 7, 8; speaks at Perquimans County meeting, 118; to preside at Culture Week meeting, 101-102

U

U.S.S. North Carolina Battleship Commission, is included in OA&H, 65
U.S.S. *Peterhoff*, career of, discussed, 70
*USA-200: The American Bicentennial Newsletter*, praises NCARBC, 72
Udall, Stewart, to speak in Murfreesboro, 59
Underwater Archaeological Associates, activities of, 69-70; finds of, pictured, 69
Underwood, Evelyn, conducts business meeting in Madison County, 20; speaks at Madison County meeting, 117
Underwood, Oscar, pictured, 62
Union County Historical Society, news of, 43
United Daughters of the Confederacy, records from, 15
United States Daughters of the War of 1812 of North Carolina, news of, 22
United States Mint, Charlotte branch, microfilm records of, accessioned, 72
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, news of, 95, 112-113
University of North Carolina at Wilmington, news of, 40, 95, 113
University of North Carolina Varsity Men's Glee Club, presents concert, 6
University of Tennessee, is sponsor of Jackson papers, 110
Upchurch, Eugene T., elected officer of NCMC, 9; participates in workshop, 117
Usilton, Larry W., attends conference in Michigan, 95

V

Vance, Zebulon B., love letters of, in State Archives, 29
Van der Veer House, grant for, 70; money for renovation of, 80; receives grant from NCSPA, 8
Van Hoose, Jay, joins staff of Historic Sites and Museums, 110
Van Noppen, Ina, elected officer, NCLHA, 3; to preside at NCLHA, 102
Veno, Caroline, pictured, 5
Verbal, Betty Jean, is promoted, 55; speaks in Statesville, 77
Vernon, Thomas, speaks at Pasquotank County meeting, 60
Visual History Project, new Junior Historian activity, recognized, 5

W

W. B. Blades House, is on National Register, pictured, 27
Wachovia Historical Society, news of, 23
Wachovia Museum, is leased to Old Salem, 23
Wagner, J. Paul, assists in Catawba County survey, 55; is officer of Catawba group, 18
Wake County, records of, 15, 30, 72, 73
Wake County Bicentennial Commission, sponsors film strip, 99
Wake County Committee of the Colonial Dames, receives grant, 26
Wake County Historical Society, news of, 23, 43, 61, 99; publishes map, 74
"Wake County: 1771-1971," is subject of workshop, at Junior Historian directors' meeting, 67
Wake Forest, is host to Wake County group, 43
Wake Forest University, news of, 17, 55, 78, 95, 113
Walker, Mae, is chairman of map committee, 74
Wall, James W., speaks at Davidson County meeting, 115; wins Peace Award, 10
Wallace, Carolyn A., speaks at Chapel Hill meeting, 41
Walnut Presbyterian Church, is site of Madison County meeting, 58
Walser, Richard, is on editorial board, 91, 108; reads paper at HSNC, 57; to review nonfiction, 102
Warlick, Tom, is officer of Catawba group, 18
Warlick, Wilson, assists in Catawba County survey, 55; invites public participation in Catawba County activities, 96
Warren, Mrs. Julian, pictured, 63
Warren County, records of, 15, 30

*Warren Record*, microfilmed, 73
Washburn, Wyan, is officer of Cleveland County group, 115
Washington, George, autograph of, 116; visits Stanly House, 45
Washington County Historical Association, news of, 43, 100
Watauga County, records of, 92
Waters, David, furnishes information on Edenton symposium, 93
Watkins, Ralph, is chairman of Chapel Hill committee, 79
Watson, Richard L., receives fellowship, 75
Watson, Richard L., III, joins North Carolina Wesleyan staff, 95
Watts, Gordon P., Jr., attends underwater archaeology program, 70; joins Archives and History staff, 73
Weaver, Ben, is officer of Bertie group, 114
Weaver, William, is active in Cherokee Oral History Club, 79
Weaver Park, dedicated, 119
Webb, Glenn, is officer of Anson group, 113
Weekly, Carolyn, joins Old Salem staff, 42; reports on MESDA, 8
Weil, Gertrude, her papers, available, 15
Weil Family Papers, available, 15
Wells, John, III, speaks at Mecklenburg association, 20; speaks at Southeast Regional Workshop, 11
Wessel-Harper House, to be marked, 97
West, Mrs. Eunice V., is curator of collection of Greensboro Historical Museum, 116
West, Harry C., elected officer of NCFS, 10
West, John Foster, elected officer of NCFS, 10
West, Robert, is officer of Duplin group, 115
Western Carolina University, news of, 17, 40, 55, 78, 113; offers program, Southern Appalachian history, 18
Western North Carolina Historical Association, cosponsors Conference on Scottish Studies, 82-83; news of, 23, 61, 82-83, 119
Whitaker, Bruce E., pictured, 1; presents presidential address, NCLHA, 3; presides at NCLHA, 3
White, Finley, elected officer of Art Society, 6
White, Robert C., handles commemorative coin, 57
White, Ruth F., is officer of Bertie group, 114
White Rock Hospital, is discussed at Madison County meeting, 117
Whitley, David, is officer of Union County group, 43
Whitworth, James Anthony, is promoted, 73
Wiggins, Mrs. Marguerite, is officer of Pitt County group, 118
Wiggs, William, speaks to Duplin County group, 41
Wilborn, Elizabeth W., edits *A Lonesome Place against the Sky*, 14; participates in Historical Preservation conference, 109
Wilder, Lee, edits *A Lonesome Place against the Sky*, 14
Wildlife Resources Commission, records from, 15
Wilkerson, Charles B., Jr., participates in NCFS program, 10
Wilkes County, microfilming in, 108
Wilkes Historical Society, news of, 23
Wilkinson, Ray S., is participant in Edenton program, 116; pictured, 103; speaks at Hope dedication, 103
Willard, George-Anne, reads paper at HSNC, 57
William Henley Deitrick Papers, available, 15
William Rea Store, 42
Williams, Cratis D., receives award, 82
Williams, Edwin Thomas, reports on Newbold-White House, 8; speaks to Washington County group, 100
Williams, Elizabeth, is officer of Latta Place, 98
Williams, F. Carter, is architect for State Archives Annex, 53, 105
Williams, Frank L., makes announcement concerning fund-raising drive, 58
Williams, Isabel M., publishes article in Lower Cape Fear publication, 81
Williams, Max R., is on editorial board, 108
Williams-Dameron Family Papers (Nash and Warren counties), placed in Archives, 29
Williams family (Warren County), its papers, microfilmed, 72
Williamson, Kathy, joins Publications staff, 110
Willis, Marie, is on Madison County panel, 98
Wilmington, survey of, discussed, 90
Wilson, George P., wins Brown-Hudson Folklore Award, 10
Wilson, H. C., is officer of Cleveland County group, 115
Wilson County, records of, 92
Wilson County Historical Society, news of, 61, 83
Winkler, Mrs. John H., elected officer, NCSCLH, 11; elected officer, NCSPA, 7; reports on Old Wilkes Jail, 8
Winn, Wilkins B., directs summer study program, 76; publishes article, 54; speaks at

conference, 54; speaks at SHA, 16
Winslow, Mrs. F. E., reports on Joel Lane House, 8
Winslow, Mrs. J. Emmett, elected officer of Roanoke Island group, 6
Winslow, Raymond, is officer of Pasquotank group, 21, 118
Winston-Salem, records of, 29
Winston-Salem, State University, news of, 18, 40, 113
Withers, Loren, presents concert, 6
Witt, Ronald G., publishes article, 76; receives fellowship, 75
Woltz, Elliott, is officer of Surry County group, 119
Wood, Mrs. Mary Libb, pictured, transfers files, 54
Wood, T. B. H., retires as officer of Cupola House group, 19
Wood, Timothy, participates in Historical Preservation conference, 109
Wooten, Frank, Jr., drafts constitution and bylaws for Pitt group, 21
Wooten, P. E., presents report at Yadkin County meeting, 62
Wooten, Sarah Jones, is elected officer of Lenoir County group, 98
Wooten, Mrs. W. L., is officer of Pitt County group, pictured, 22
Wrenn, Tony P., makes survey in Wilmington, 90
Wright, Russell, participates in Historical Preservation conference, 109
Wright Tavern, grant for, 70; is subject of talk, at Rockingham County meeting, 22; restoration of, 99

Y

Yadkin County, records of, 15, 92
Yadkin County Historical Society, news of, 61-62, 100; receives grant, 26
Yarborough, Thelma B., joins staff of UNC-W, 95
Yates, Mrs. Oral, speaks at Haywood meeting, 116
Yates-Marley House, is visited by Wake County group, 23
Yates Mill, is subject of Junior Historian winning award, 67; winning award, pictured, 67
Young, Charles R., directs graduate studies at Duke, 75
Youngquist, Ronald E., speaks at South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference, 52

Z

Zehmer, John G., Jr., announces winners of AASLH Awards, 4; attends AASLH, 105; attends Edenton banquet, 97; attends Hillsborough society, 19; edits *A Lonesome Place against the Sky*, 14; furnishes information on historic preservation course, 89; heads Division of Historic Sites and Museums, 86; is participant in Edenton program, 116; participates in Historical Preservation conference, 109; participates in meeting of National Conference of Historic Preservation State Liaison Officers, 52; pictured, 86; to speak at Edenton symposium, 93
Zenke, Henry, elected officer, NCSPA, 7
Zimmerman, Cullen, is elected officer of Lenoir County group, 98
Zion Lutheran Church, is on National Register, 27
Zuber, Richard L., comments on session of the SHA, 17; is officer of HSNC, 20
Zug, Charles Gordon, III, elected officer, NCFS, 10

*Note:* The following abbreviations were used in this index:

| | |
|---|---|
| DA&H: | Department of Archives and History |
| OA&H: | Office of Archives and History |
| AASLH: | American Association for State and Local History |
| AAUP: | American Association of University Professors |
| AAUW: | American Association of University Women |
| AHA: | American Historical Association |
| HSNC: | Historical Society of North Carolina |
| NCARBC: | North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission |
| NCFS | North Carolina Folklore Society |
| NCLHA: | North Carolina Literary and Historical Association |
| NCMC: | North Carolina Museums Council |
| NCSCLH: | North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians |
| NCSPA: | North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities |
| NCSU: | North Carolina State University |
| SAR: | Sons of the American Revolution |
| SHA: | Southern Historical Association |
| UNC-W | University of North Carolina at Wilmington |

WCU: Western Carolina University
WNCHA: Western North Carolina Historical Association
WSSU: Winston-Salem State University

**CAROLINA COMMENTS**

Published in January, March, May, July, September, and November by the Office of Archives and History, Archives and History-State Library Building, 109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27611.

H. G. Jones, Editor in Chief
Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, Editor

STATE DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY
BOX 1881
RALEIGH, N. C. 27602

RETURN REQUESTED